



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13834</u>					
1939					
Dec. 11	Pence	San Juan	via Porto Rico		2
	City of Oran	Sydney	76	3	4
	Everiga	Tampico	30	1	2
	Garnes	Bergen	18	1	1
	American Reefer	Barbados	28	1	1
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor, N. S.	28	1	1
	Laura Maersk	Cristobal	43	2	2
12	Oriente	Havana	229	8	12
	Wm. Luckenbach	Los Angeles	47	2	2
	Rex	Genoa	905	33	73
	Santa Elena	Curacao	201	8	13
	Santa Maria	Cruise	157	6	10
	Kinugasa Maru	Canal Zone	51	2	5

1 3 8 3 4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13834, December 11-12, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this nineteenth day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 19, 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "PONCE"

sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D.R.

NOVEMBER 2, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER

11, 1939

DATE BILL	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Perkins	Nahum E.	35		M	M	Seileng, Oklahoma Apr 6 1904		424-84th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
	2	Perkins	Ruth	32		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep 28 1907		As Above
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Line Porto Rico Line

Owners Agwi Lines, Inc.

Local Agents New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "PONCE" sailing from MAYAGUEZ, P.R., DECEMBER 5, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 11, 1939

DATE BILL	No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	Keith	James D.	26		M	S	Manchester, N.H. Jan 2 1913		Norwich, Vermont
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Det. Kavanagh
Inspector
12/11/39 *RM*

Line Porto Rico Line
Owners Agwi Lines, Inc.
Local Agents New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE
BILL

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLE JAN 19 1940

arr. 12-11-39

13834

none

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		2	2
Yardst 3rd			
3rd Class			
Yardst		2	2

(See form 658 for cruise form)

none

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			1	1
Yardst 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			1	1

none

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S.S. City of Oran sailing from Quebec, Nov. 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 12/11, 1939

DATE
BILL

Car
Cler
Car
Car
Cler

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Baker	W. M. P.	62	7	M	Boston Mass 3/26/78 Dorchester Insp. 720 Ave		184 Columbus Heights B.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
 BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED

Arr. 12-17-39

Copy of Grant

	<i>none</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>note</i> Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		/	/

[illegible]

J. W. Lottman

[illegible]

14-1013

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
DEC 15 1939

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>76</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>77</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Dec. 11/39, 19 , consigned to
Funch Eyde & Co Inc; is now lying at Pier 3 Bush Dock Bklyn., and is
expected to sail Dec. 15/39, 19 for Port Said etc
via United States port of . First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statements whether alien, ever admitted, deported from United States, or subject to laws of 19- apply law been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	168			
DO	DO	6'0"	152			
SCOT	DO	5'1"	136			
WELSH	DO	5'7½"	140			
SCOT	DO	5'8"	142			
SCOT	DO	5'6"	135			
ENGLISH	DO	5'10½	157			
IRISH	DO	5'11½	157			
SCOT	DO	5'11½	153			
SCOT	DO	5'7"	140			
ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	165			
SCOT	DO	5'7"	140			
IRISH	DO	5'11"	140			
IRISH	DO	5'9"	160			
SCOT	DO	5'8"	135			
SCOT	DO	5'10"	178			
EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	158	SMALL MOLE SIDE OF CHIN		
DO	DO	5'2"	138	3 MOLES ON RIGHT OF NOSE		
DO	DO	5'0"	130	SCAR RIGHT FOR ARM		
DO	DO	5'0"	128	MOLE CORNER OF MOUTH		
DO	DO	5'3½"	134	SCAR UNDER RIGHT THIGH		
DO	DO	5'4"	142	POX MARKS ON FACE		
DO	DO	5'1½"	133	SCAR ON LEFT ARM		
DO	DO	5'5½"	141	LONG SCAR ON LEFT FOREARM		
DO	DO	5'6"	142	MOLE ON RIGHT JAW BONE		
DO	DO	5'6"	139	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEE & ANKLE		
DO	DO	5'5"	128	SCAR ON CENTRE OF CHIN		
DO	DO	5'3"	141	MOLE ABOVE TIP OF NOSE		
DO	DO	5'4"	139	SCAR BELOW SHOULDER BLADE		
DO	DO	5'4½"	128	ROUND SCAR ON SIDE OF NOSE		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-12667

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

et No.

rrival at a

(17)

Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

Vessel City of Rome, arriving at New York Dec 11

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)
	NAME IN FULL				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED				
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
YES	LETTON	FREDERICK WILLIAM	39 YRS	MASTER	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	52
YES	HOOPER	BRIAN EYMON	21 "	CH/OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38
YES	LOWE	WALLACE SCOTT	18 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36
YES	HUGHES	LEWIS	7 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25
YES	STEPHEN	DAVID GIBB	27 "	CH/ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50
YES	SMALL	ROBERT	11 "	2ND. DO	3/11/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36
YES	GIBBESON	JOHN CECIL	6 "	3RD DO	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	29
YES	SPENCE	ROBERT JAMES	3 "	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29
YES	DOUGS	FERGUS CHRISTIE	4 "	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20
YES	SILLARS	JOHN	20 "	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41
YES	DAVIES	STANLEY WOOLRICH HARVEY	15 "	W.T.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34
YES	WISHART	WILLIAM	15 "	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31
YES	RYAN	JOSEPH WILSON	4 "	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21
YES	KERRIGAN	JOHN	Q.M.	Q.M.	3/11/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44
YES	MORRISON	JOHN RANWALL	3 "	APPRENTICE	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	17
YES	HUTCHISON	WILLIAM	21 "	CH/STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45
YES	OSMANOULLA	ABDUL LOTIFF	19 "	ENGINE ROOM SERANG	18/8/39	CALCUTTA	NO	NO	37
YES	JUMSHED ALI	SOKAULLAH	13 "	1ST TINDAL	DO	DO	NO	NO	31
YES	SYEDULLA	JOLILLULLA	11 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30
YES	SULTAN ALI	FORMAN ALI	14 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	36
YES	ATHAR ALI	KADAR ALI	11 "	CASSUB	DO	DO	NO	NO	31
YES	TOFAZIL ALI	SYED ALI	12 "	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	28
YES	KIFAIT ULLA	SHAMAT ULLA	13 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30
YES	MONAF ULLA	MAJID ULLA	12 "	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	NO	30
YES	MAHD KHURSUULLA	RAISULLA	17 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	35
YES	AKRAM ALI	SAJID ALI	11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	31
YES	SAJID MEAH	WAJIDULLA	9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	27
YES	WAFED ALI	JOMADULLA	19 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	39
YES	IJJAT ALI	SAMUD ALI	16 "	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	35
YES	MUKTIAR MIAN	REASATULLA	2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	20

When and where signed on

James Edgar P.O.

William
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ADDITIONAL OR NEXT PAGE

14-1018

When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Nationality

Age

Name

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Iran, arriving at New York, Dec 11, 1939, from the port of Sidney 12/7/39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.		(3) NAME IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where											
YES	LETTON	FREDERICK WILLIAM	39 YRS	MASTER	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3"	168			
YES	HOOPER	BRIAN EYNON	21 "	CH/OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6'0"	152			
YES	LOWE	WALLACE SCOTT	18 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SCOT	DO	5'1"	136			
YES	HUGHES	LEWIS	7 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	WELSH	DO	5'7 1/2"	140			
YES	STEPHEN	DAVID GIBB	27 "	CH/ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	SCOT	DO	5'8"	142			
YES	SMAIL	ROBERT	11 "	2ND DO	3/11/39	NEW YORK	DO	YES	36	M	SCOT	DO	5'6"	135			
YES	GIBBESON	JOHN CECIL	6 "	3RD DO	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'10 1/2"	157			
YES	SPENCE	ROBERT JAMES	3 "	4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	DO	5'11 1/2"	157			
YES	DODDS	FERGUS CHRISTIE	1/2 "	5TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	SCOT	DO	5'11 1/2"	153			
YES	SILLARS	JOHN	20 "	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	SCOT	DO	5'7"	140			
YES	DAVIES	STANLEY WOOLRICH HARVEY	15 "	W.T.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5'9"	165			
YES	WISHART	WILLIAM	15 "	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SCOT	DO	5'7"	140			
YES	RYAN	JOSEPH WILSON	4 "	Q.M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	IRISH	DO	5'11"	140			
YES	KERRIGAN	JOHN		Q.M.	3/11/39	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	IRISH	DO	5'9"	160			
YES	MORRISON	JOHN RANDALL	3 "	APPRENTICE	24/5/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	17	M	SCOT	DO	5'8"	135			
YES	HUTCHISON	WILLIAM	21 "	CH/STD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	SCOT	DO	5'10"	178			
YES	OSMANOULLA	ABDUL LOTIFF	19 "	ENGINE ROOM SERANG	18/8/39	CALCUTTA	NO	NO	37	M	EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	158	SMALL MOLE		
YES	JUMSHED ALI	SONAULLAH	13 "	1ST TINDAL	DO	DO	NO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'2"	138	SIDE OF CHIN		
YES	SYEDULLA	JOLILLULLA	11 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'0"	130	3 MOLES ON		
YES	SULTAN ALI	FORMAN ALI	14 "	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5'0"	128	RIGHT OF NOSE		
YES	ATHAR ALI	KADAR ALI	11 "	CASSUB	DO	DO	NO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'0"	128	SCAR RIGHT		
YES	TOFAZIL ALI	SYED ALI	12 "	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5'3 1/2"	134	FOR ARM		
YES	KIFAIT ULLA	SHAMAT ULLA	13 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'4"	142	MOLE CORNER		
YES	MONAF ULLA	MAJID ULLA	12 "	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'1 1/2"	133	OF MOUTH		
YES	MAHD KHURSIDULLA	RAISULLA	17 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	141	SCAR UNDER		
YES	AKRAM ALI	SAJID ALI	11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'6"	142	RIGHT THIGH		
YES	SAJID MEAH	WAJIDULLA	9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5'6"	139	POX MARKS		
YES	WAHED ALI	JOWADULLA	19 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5'5"	128	ON FACE		
YES	IJJAT ALI	SAMAD ALI	16 "	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5'3"	141	SCAR ON LEFT		
YES	MUKTIAR MIAN	REASATULLA	2 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5'4 1/2"	128	ARM		

Signature Furche Edge & Co.

Signature W. K. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel City of Oraw, arriving at New York, Dec 11, 1939, from the port of Sidney 12/7/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GHOUS ALLEE	INMUM ALI	15 YRS	FIREMAN	18/8/39	CALCUTTA	NO	NO	31	M	EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'8"	140	LUMP ON EAR		
2	YES	HATIMULLA	MOFIZULLA	9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'6"	134	BIG BLACK MOLE ON NOSE		
3	YES	TAKER ALLEE	MOSMOD ALLEE	14 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5'3"	129	3 BIRTH MARKS ON RIGHT RIBS		
4	YES	YUNUS ALI	RAHMAN ALI	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5'2 1/2"	128	SMALL SCAR RIGHT EYEBROW		
5	YES	FURJANULLA	ANJUBULLA	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	133	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEE CAP		
6	YES	LEAKATULLA	BATIR ULLA	11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	35	M	DO	DO	5'2 1/2"	136	SCAR ON RIGHT ELBOW		
7	YES	FQZOREULLA	HELIUM ULLA	15 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5'1"	127	SCAR ON LEFT KNEE CAP		
8	YES	SAZID ULLA	SAFIR MOHOMED	9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5'3"	131	WART BELOW LEFT EAR		
9	YES	AKKADOS ALI	MAHD YEAQUB	5 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	25	M	DO	DO	5'2"	134	MOLE 2" BELOW LEFT NIPPLE		
10	YES	ABDUL HASIM	ROFICKULLA	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	142	SCARS INNER LEFT ARM		
11	YES	NADERUZZAMAN SOFFOR	AHMAD ALI	19 "	COAL TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	NO	39	M	DO	DO	5'2"	139	SCAR ON LEFT SHIN		
12	YES	ULLA	NOKA ULLA	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5'8 1/2"	146	SCAR ON NOSE		
13	YES	HAZIR ALI	AFZAL MOHD	13 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	37	M	DO	DO	5'3 1/2"	139	MOLE ON RIGHT OF NECK		
14	YES	MASATD ALI	MAFEZ ALI	18 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	5'5"	141	SCAR ON RIGHT FOREARM		
15	YES	CHAND MIAN	SALLIMULLA	29 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	49	M	DO	DO	5'0 1/2"	124	POX MARKS ON FACE		
16	YES	NAZIE AHAMQDE	SHAND MEAH	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	29	M	DO	DO	4'10"	120	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF BODY		
17	YES	MOHD HYDER	MOHD AFZAL	20 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	42	M	DO	DO	5'6"	136	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEE		
18	YES	MD ASKAR	ABDUL	1ST VOY	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5'4 1/2"	131	POX MARKS ON FACE		
19	YES	HARMOZ ALI	ISMAILULLA	1ST VOY	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5'5 1/2"	129	SCAR ON LEFT ANKLE		
20	YES	ABDUL MALLIK	NOOR MIAN	1ST VOY	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	19	M	DO	DO	5'1"	120	SCAR ON RIGHT WRIST		
21	YES	RAHSULLA	QADIR MAHOMED	21 YRS.	BHANDARY	DO	DO	NO	NO	43	M	DO	DO	4'11"	120	MOLE ON LEFT COLLAR BONE		
22	YES	JANOO	CHERAGALI	36 "	DECK SERANG	DO	DO	NO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5'7 1/2"	141	ROUND SCAR ON RIGHT TEMPLE		
23	YES	AMINOOLA	WAZOODIN	18 "	" TINDOL	DO	DO	NO	NO	34	M	DO	DO	5'2"	136	SCAR ON FOREHEAD		
24	YES	AZIZOR RAHAMAN	MOHD WALLY	17 "	" CASSUB	DO	DO	NO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5'3"	129	SCAR ON FOREHEAD		
25	YES	KHALILAR RAHMAN	NOZIMUDDIN	16 "	LASCAR	DO	DO	NO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5'3 1/2"	130	SCAR ON COLLAR BONE		
26	YES	OLLYWOODIN	HASSIN ALI	17 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5'4"	131	MOLE ON STOMACH		
27	YES	DOLILL RAHMAN	ABDUL SAMED	21 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5'1 1/2"	133	SCAR ON LEFT FOOT		
28	YES	YEASSIN SK	BASKERUDDIN	12 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	4'11"	123	POX MARKS ON FACE		
29	YES	HABIBULLA	FAIZ BUXSH	20 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	38	M	DO	DO	5'4"	132	MOLE ON LEFT CHEST		
30	YES	ATTORE MEAH	TOOKA MEAH	12 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	41	M	DO	DO	5'2"	129	MOLE ON RIGHT UPPER ARM		

Line _____
Owners Funch Edge & Co.
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "City of Cran" arriving at New York, Dec 11, 1939, from the port of Sidney 12/7/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ABDOOL HASSIM	ANSUR ALLEE ✓	14 YRS.	LASCAR	18/8/39	CALCUTTA	NO	NO	36	M	EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'4½"	142	4 RAISE SCARS ON RIGHT ARM		
2	YES	ABDUS SATTAR	RATH ALI ✓	11 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'4½"	133	3 SMALL SCARS ON LEFT TEMPLE		
3	YES	ARSHADULLA	NOZOO MIAN ✓	17 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5'2"	129	MOLE ON LEFT BREAST		
4	YES	CHERAGALI	KAMAL GAZI ✓	10 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5'5"	134	MOLE ON RIGHT BREAST		
5	YES	MOHAMED ULLA	SOMERUDDIN ✓	9 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	27	M	DO	DO	5'1"	123	BLACK MOLE ON BACK		
6	YES	BONDU MIAN	MOOZOO ALI ✓	19 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	40	M	DO	DO	5'2½"	142	SCAR ON RIGHT KNEECAP		
7	YES	MOHD HUSSAIN	JAN MOHD ✓	1 "	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	18	M	DO	DO	5'9½"	147	OVAL SCAR ON RIGHT FOREARM		
8	YES	ABDUL SAYEED	ABDUL MAJID ✓	1ST "	DO BOY	DO	DO	NO	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5'2½"	131	SCAR ON FOREARM		
9	YES	BIDISHI	BACHI ✓	10 "	TOPAS	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'2½"	139	2 SCARS ON KNEE CAP		
10	YES	ABDUL SHERAZ	FOKIR MOHD ✓	12 "	BHANDARY	DO	DO	NO	NO	31	M	DO	DO	5'0½"	129	SCAR INSIDE LEFT EYEBROW		
11	YES	PINTO	CARIDADE PIEDADE ✓	22 "	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	NO	42	M	GOANESE PORTUGAISE	5'1½"	130	TATTOO X ON RIGHT THUMB			
12	YES	SEQUEIRA	FRANCIS ✓	12 "	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	33	M	DO	DO	5'7"	141	BLACK SPOT ON THROAT RIGHT		
13	YES	SWARIES	FRANCIS XAVIER ✓	35 "	G. S.	DO	DO	NO	NO	55	M	DO	DO	5'3½"	139	SPOT ON RIGHT SIDE OF NECK		
14	YES	RODRIGUES	URBANO ✓	22 "	G. S.	DO	DO	NO	NO	46	M	DO	DO	5'7½"	143	MOLE NEAR RIGHT EYE		
15	YES	CAIRO	FRANCIS XAVIER ✓	17 "	G. S.	DO	DO	NO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5'3½"	137	SCAR OVER LEFT EYEBROW		
16	YES	PEREIRA	PASCOAL ANTONIO ✓	10 "	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	NO	30	M	DO	DO	5'1½"	133	SCAR OVER LEFT EYEBROW		
17	Closed with seventy-six members of the crew including master																	
18	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. <u>Montreal, Canada</u>																	
19	SEEN For the journey to the United States																	
20	via <u>Consulate</u> <u>filed</u>																	
21	FREDERICK E. FARNSWORTH Vice Consul of the United States of America Service No. <u>3464</u> Fee \$2.00																	
22	NOV 29 1939																	
23																		
24																		
25																		
30																		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Lynch, Edye & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Anan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1939

J. W. Sedore
Master First or Second Officer

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector

12/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Ruthenian).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 13 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

Cards Punched	12940
Clerk	
Cards Removed	12940
Cards Checked	12940
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Q. 12-11-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	1		1

1 Stowaway

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

Dec 11

1939.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. George, from Tampere, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1939
at New York
James O. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Fortifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

, from

SS Everica - 12/11/1939 S.I.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1289

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

Closed with Thirty (30) Names Member
 #1 post to L.A. Island folded
 Mr. Grande, Rigo, Latvia.
 Agent LOPEZ HERNADES, S. de R.I.
 Steamship General Operating Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "EVERICA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 11, 1939, from the port of TAMPICO, TAMPS. MEXI CO.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES.	BENSONS	AUGUSTS	36	Master	1.6.39	Riga	No.	Yes	49	M	Latvian	Latvian	5'7 1/2"	200	None.		
"	BERSINS	ROBERTS	38	Chief Mate	15.6.39	Liepaja	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	190	"		
"	KAZELOVSKIS	ERNESTS	12	2nd. Mate	1.6.39	Riga.	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	150	3 fingers missing right hand		
"	KRUMINS	TEODORS	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	150	None.		
"	LAZDA	ALFREDS	15	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"		
"	PURINS	KARLIS	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"		
"	KMITAS	ANTANAS	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	5'11"	160	"		
"	NIKELSONS	ARTURS	12	"	5.8.39	Gdynia	"	"	32	"	Latvian	Latvian	5'10"	150	"		
"	GRINPUKALS	ALFREDS	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
"	STRIKKALEJS	ANDREJS	5	Seaman	15.6.39	Liepaja	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
"	CIMA	MIKELIS	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
"	KLOKOVS	FRICIS	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"		
"	DORBOVOLSKIS	STEFANS	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
"	OSS	RUDOLFS	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	VIGANTS	KRISS	38	Chief Eng.	31.5.39	Riga.	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	225	"		
"	AUZINS	REINFELDS	9	2nd. "	2.6.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"		
"	JEGERMANIS	ANSIS	30	3rd. "	15.6.39	Liepaja	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"		
"	STENGREVICIS	NIKOLAJIS	8	Dunkeyman.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"		
"	NEIMANIS	OSKARS	9	Fireman.	1.6.39	Riga.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	"		
"	HUDZUTAKS	RUDOLFS	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
"	KALNIJS	KONSTANTINS	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
"	LIBERTS	ADOLFS	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	NEIMANIS	TEODORS	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	175	"		
"	RINEISKIS	MIKELIS	1	Coal Passer	15.6.39	Liepaja	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
"	STRAZDS	EDVARDS	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	VEIDE	ROBERTS	10	Fireman.	1.6.39	Riga.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	JAROSS	BETIJA	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
"	KALNS	MINNA	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	56	F	"	"	5'6"	170	"		
"	SVEILIS	ZANO	1	Mess Boy.	15.6.39	Liepaja	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"		
"	FLAUMANIS	JEKABS	1	Mess Boy.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"		

Closed with Thirty (30) Names Members of crew
#1 port of call - Baltimore, Maryland
J. H. Olding

Pr. Grande, Riga, Latvia.
LOPEZ HERMANOS, S. de R.L.

Steamship Mutual Operating Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. BENSON, of the LATVIAN S/S "EVERIGA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1939

Immigrant Inspector

Master, EVERIGA

Closed with 30 members crew

No. ✓

American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States of "EVERIGA"

Jack D. Neal
Vice Consul
American Vice Consul

Date DEC 2 1939
Service No. 1167
Fee 2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "Garnes", arriving at NEW YORK, The 11th Decem., 1939, from the port of Bergen

18 alien crew sheet No. 1
House No. 11/3/39
Skillebekk 11/2/39

GARNES
DEC 11 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SETRE	FRIDTJOF	178	15 years	Master	11/ 3-39	Sweden	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.80	72	
2	SILVIG	ALBERT T.	2381	10 "	Chief off.	11/14-39	Bergen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.68	65	
3	ASKEVOLD	EGILL	45	11 "	2 nd "	11/14-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.78	80	
4	HANSEN	HAARON M.	3430	20 "	Chief engin.	5/13-39	Stavanger	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.73	70	
5	SMISTAD	ANDREAS	2680	9 "	2 nd "	11/14-39	Bergen	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.68	69	
6	BERNHARDSEN	ALBRIGT	2957	15 "	Carpenter	8/26-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.75	77	
7	LANDSVIK	KARL	275	21 "	Sailor	11/14-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.74	73	
8	THOMASSEN	JOHAN L.	340	21 "	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.65	68	
9	HANSEN	HEROLD A.	3325	21 "	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.78	75	
10	TRONSTAD	KARL	105	6 months	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.76	78	
11	SELE	SVERRE	3076	14 "	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.74	72	
12	SOLBERG	OLAV	426	8 years	Donkeyman	4/22-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.77	63	
13	KRISTIANSEN	JOHN T.H.	257	15 years	Fireman	11/14-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.76	77	
14	PETTERSEN	LUDVIG E.	4108	14 "	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.77	70	
15	NEDRUD	HANS P.	1885	8 months	"	11/14-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.80	72	
16	JANSEN	SIMON	1255	18 years	Steward	11/ 8-37	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.72	65	
17	SALTNES	FRITHJOF	1161	7 "	Cook	11/ 1-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.67	72	
18	PYLLINGEN	MAGNUS	1387	None	Boy	11/14-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	75	
19	Closed with 18 (eighteen) members of crew.															
20	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Bergen Norway (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States Vice Consul A. G. Heitberg Date NOV. 15. 1939 The validity of this visa expires on NOV. 15. 1939 Service No. 81</p> </div> <div> </div>															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

House No. 11/3/39
Skillebekk 11/2/39

8.10.39

Line _____
Owners A/S Kristian Jebsens Rederi
Local Agents Messrs Boyd Weir And Sewell Inc.

21/24 State Street N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the "GARNES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1931

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

I, master of the Union S. American (Nationality) vegar
from port of Barbados, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	29

The above named vessel arrived at this port December 11th, 1938, consigned to
Messel Duval & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 46 S. Brooklyn and is
 expected to sail December 14th, 1938, for Sao de Janeiro.
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1939, from the port of **Bridgetown, Barbados, W.I.**

12/6/29

Sheet No.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es. *H. Brown & Hudson* *Muster*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an account of the manner in which such alien was discovered, and the steps taken by the owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500, to be collected by the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located; and if such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question or a true report is not made as required herein, and such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including address if higher than ever recorded; dropped from United States, unless in re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	None		
"	"	5'9"	210	"		
"	"	5'9"	200	"		
"	"	5'5"	140	"		
"	"	5'7"	182	"		
"	"	5'6"	148	"		
"	"	5'8"	168	"		
"	"	5'9"	186	"		
"	"	5'7"	164	"		
"	"	5'6"	158	"		
"	"	5'8"	170	"		
"	"	5'9"	200	"		
"	"	5'4"	174	Tattooed on right arm.		
"	"	5'7"	196	Birthmark on right arm.		
"	"	5'4"	172	Tattooed on right arm.		
Estonian	Estonian	5'8"	195	Tattooed on both hands.		
Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	170	None		
"	"	5'7"	170	"		
"	"	5'8"	175	"		
cd. <i>Wald</i>	<i>Wald</i>	5'8"	166	"		
"	"	5'6"	152	"		
"	"	5'7"	158	"		
"	"	5'7"	192	Tattooed on both arms.		
"	Swedish	5'6"	164	"		
"	Danish	5'4"	160	None.		
"	"	5'5"	165	"		
"	"	5'4"	138	"		
"	"	5'7"	140	"		

Scandinavian

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "AMERICAN REEFER", arriving at New York, Dec 11, 1939, from the port of Bridgetown, Barbados, W.I.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	KNUDSEN	Niels Boesen	29	Master	Nov. 28. 1936	Nakskov	No	Yes	46	Male	Scandinav.	Danish	5'7"	150	None		
"	PARKES	Svend Aage Petersen	21	1. Officer	March 3. 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"		
"	NIELSEN	Niels Fischer	14	2. "	June 26. 1939	London	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"		
"	HEGELUND	Alf Berge	11	3. "	Febr. 26. 1939	Gothenborg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"		
"	FISCHER	Søren Andersen	22	1. Engineer	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	182	"		
"	PEDERSEN	Haarry Emil	12	2. "	July 29. 1939	Rotterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
"	POULSEN	Poul Aage	3	3. "	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
"	BRODERSEN	Jørgen Theodor	3	4. "	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	186	"		
"	PREUTHEN	Louis Joachim Johannes Jørgensen	1	Eng. Assistant	July 15. 1939	London	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	164	"		
"	KONGGAARD	Niels	2	"	June 14. 1939	Antwerp	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"		
"	SØBY	Aage	2	"	Febr. 26. 1939	Gothenborg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
"	CLEMENSEN	Axel	28	Steward	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"		
"	MØLLER	Thomas Sofus	22	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	174	Tattooed on right arm.		
"	KNUDSEN	Christian Albert	14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	196	Birthmark on right arm.		
"	SØRENSEN	Niels Peder Knud	19	Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	172	Tattooed on right arm.		
"	KALJO	Emanuel	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Estonian	Estonian	5'8"	195	Tattooed on both hands.		
"	PEDERSEN	Jens Peder Saaby	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5'7"	170	None		
"	MOURITSEN	Rasmus	5	"	March 3. 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
"	DANIELSEN	JOANNES	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
"	PEDERSEN	Finn Vinther	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Med. Hold	"	5'8"	166	obs. removal		
"	LAURSEN	Svend Søren Christian	2	"	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"		
"	BØNDERGAARD	Anker	11	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"		
"	HANSEN	Valdemar Valentin	5	Oilier	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	192	Tattooed on both arms.		
"	LUNDKVIST	Harald Georg	25	"	May 2. 1939	Gothenborg	"	"	47	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	164	"		
"	BERNHAGEN	Øjvind	11	Messboy	Dec. 28. 1938	Nakskov	"	"	16	"	"	Danish	5'4"	160	None.		
"	GLUD	Aage	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
"	HØJER	Erik	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"		
"	LILLELUND	Edmund Hansen	1	"	March 3. 1939	Copenhagen	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		



J. Lauritzen, Copenhagen.

Agents Vessel, Duval & Co., Inc. Service No. 1054.

Fee prescribed \$2.00 U. S. C.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Niels Boesen Knudsen - Master of the U.S. American Reefer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

N. Boesen Knudsen
Master, U.S. American Reefer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1939

W. H. Kern
Immigrant Inspector.

12/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in each of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-12943

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Department of the United States

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 11th, 1929, consigned to SPRINT PACKET CO. LTD; is now lying at NEW BRIGHTON, N.I., and is expected to sail DECEMBER 13th, 1929, for WINDSOR, N.I. via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the date when they were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any alien departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1613

9.39, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Canada.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying alien may be admitted from United States, and if so, under permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
English	Canada	5'10"	185			
Irish	Canada	5'9"	160			
Scotch	British	5'8"	163			
English	England	5'7"	153			
English	England	5'10"	145			
Scand- Inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
English	Canada	5'7"	140			
English	Canada	5'9½"	162			
Slovak	Jugo- Slavia	5'9"	155			
Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
Danorian	Beltonia	6'	155			
Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
Scotch	Scotland	5'7½"	178			
English	Canada	5'6"	133			
English	Canada	5'5"	135			
English	New Zealand	5'7"	145			
English	Canada	5'7"	135			
Scotch	Canada	5'10"	158			
English	Canada	5'10"	162			
English	Canada	5'7"	153			
English	British	5'6"	135			
English	Canada	5'11"	160			
Irish	Canada	6'	200			
Scotch	Canada	5'5½"	148			
Irish	Canada	5'9"	135			
English	British	5'11"	165			
Scotch	British	5'9½"	180			

Completed No. 374950

Admitted No. 374950

See list of races on back board.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1346

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE" arriving at New York, N.Y. December 11th, 1919

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether able to read	When	Where	Age
		Family name			When	Where	at port of arrival		Sex

Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 Yrs.	Master	Aug. 29	Windsor No	Yes	39	Male
Yes	INGRAM	RALEIGH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21	Windsor No	Yes	44	Male
Yes	O'LEARY	GREGORY	10 "	Second Officer	Aug. 2	Windsor No	Yes	26	Male
Yes	MCCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10 "	Third Officer	Oct. 24	New York No	Yes	26	Male
Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1	New York No	Yes	53	Male
Yes	AXIENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25	New York No	Yes	53	Male
Yes	BRENTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3	New York No	Yes	31	Male
Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 "	Fourth Engineer	Jan. 1	New York No	Yes	33	Male
Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Radio Operator	Oct. 8	Windsor No	Yes	20	Male
Yes	PRUSICH	PETER	15 "	Boatswain	Nov. 9	New York No	Yes	33	Male
Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29	Norfolk No	Yes	32	Male
Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Aug. 14	Philadelp No	Yes	39	Male
Yes	COOK	TERMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6	Windsor No	Yes	49	Male
Yes	MARTIN	ALEX	24 "	Sailor	Nov. 9	New York No	Yes	39	Male
Yes	WELLY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20	Windsor No	Yes	27	Male
Yes	SMITH	GEORGE	2 "	Sailor	Oct. 8	Windsor No	Yes	26	Male
Yes	ELLIS	CYRIL	6 mos.	O. Seaman	Nov. 9	New York No	Yes	20	Male
Yes	RAFUSE	HAROLD	1 "	O. Seaman	Nov. 29	Windsor No	Yes	20	Male
No	LAVERS	CLIFFORD	First Trip	O. Seaman	Dec. 8	Windsor No	Yes	22	Male
Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 Yrs.	Chief Steward	Nov. 9	New York No	Yes	27	Male
Yes	STRUM	FRANK	10 Days.	Second Steward	Nov. 29	Windsor No	Yes	22	Male
Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 Yrs.	Cook	Nov. 15	New York No	Yes	37	Male
No	LUNN	FERRIS	2 Mos.	Measman	Dec. 8	Windsor No	Yes	21	Male
Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 Yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor No	Yes	39	Male
Yes	WILL	PETER	3 Mos.	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor No	Yes	37	Male
Yes	MCNEILL	FRED	2 Yrs.	Fireman	Sept. 4	Windsor No	Yes	18	Male
Yes	MCLOSKEY	FRANK	14 "	Fireman	Nov. 23	New York No	Yes	34	Male
No	O'HARA	EDWARD	2 "	Fireman	Dec. 4	Philadelp No	Yes	30	Male

Doctype: Windsor, N.S.
 Agent: New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.

[Signature]
 11/11/19

ALL NAMES SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

[Signature]
 11/11/19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., December 11th, 1939, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Canada.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company													
						1939												
	Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 Yrs.	Master	Aug. 29	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
	Yes	INGRAM	RALPH	20 "	Chief Officer	Oct. 21	Windsor	No	Yes	44	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	185			
	Yes	O'LEARY	GREGORY	10 "	Second Officer	Aug. 2	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	Irish	Canada	5'8"	160			
	Yes	McCAFFERTY	EDWARD	10 "	Third Officer	Oct. 24	New York	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	163			
	Yes	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	31 "	Chief Engineer	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'7"	153			
	Yes	AXIENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept. 25	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand- inavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
	Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 "	Fourth Engineer	Jan. 1	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	140			
	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Radio Operator	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9 1/2"	162			
	Yes	PRUSICH	PETER	15 "	Boatswain	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	33	Male	Slovak	Jugo-Slavica	5'9"	155			
	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
	Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Aug. 14	Phila- delphia	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155			
	Yes	COOK	TREMAINE	20 "	Sailor	June 6	Windsor	No	Yes	49	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	160			
	Yes	MARTIN	ALEX	24 "	Sailor	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Scotland	5'7 1/2"	178			
	Yes	NEILY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	133			
	Yes	SMITH	GEORGE	2 "	Sailor	Oct. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	26	Male	English	Canada	5'5"	135			
	Yes	ELLIS	CYRIL	6 mos.	O. Seaman	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	20	Male	English	New Zealand	5'7"	145			
	Yes	RAFUSE	HAROLD	1 "	O. Seaman	Nov. 29	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	135			
	No	LAVERS	CLIFFORD	First Trip	O. Seaman	Dec. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'10"	168			
	Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 Yrs.	Chief Steward	Nov. 9	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
	Yes	STRUM	FRANK	10 Days	Second Steward	Nov. 29	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	153			
	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 Yrs.	Cook	Nov. 15	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135			
	No	LUNN	FERRIS	2 Mos.	Messman	Dec. 8	Windsor	No	Yes	21	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	160			
	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 Yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
	Yes	MILL	PETER	3 Mos.	Fireman	Oct. 1	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'5 1/2"	148			
	Yes	MCNEIL	FRED	2 Yrs.	Fireman	Sept. 4	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	Irish	Canada	5'9"	135			
	Yes	MCLOSKEY	FRANK	14 "	Fireman	Nov. 23	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'11"	165			
	No	O'HARA	EDWARD	2 "	Fireman	Dec. 4	Phila- delphia	No	Yes	30	Male	Scotch	British	5'9 1/2"	180			

By Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.
At Windsor, N.S.
Agents New Brighton, S.I.N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. McLeod *Master*, of the BRITISH M. S. "PRYSUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. L. McLeod
Master ~~First~~ ~~Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1939.

A. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

12/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Doubtful cases - also give reasons for decision as to whether deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
Swedish-American	Swedish	5'7"	150	H	45. No. 1132 1905	
"	"	5'9"	157	"		
"	"	5'10"	165	scar on neck		
"	"	5'8"	155	H		
"	"	5'7"	151	"		
"	"	5'8"	150	"		
"	"	5'7"	157	"		
"	"	5'8"	148	"		
"	"	5'8"	148	"		
"	"	5'8"	141	"		
"	"	5'8"	156	"		
"	"	5'8"	140	"		
"	"	5'8"	139	"		
"	"	5'8"	145	"		
"	"	5'8"	145	button on right arm		
"	"	5'7"	140	H		
"	"	5'8"	137	"		
"	"	5'8"	140	"		
"	"	5'8"	130	"		
"	"	5'8"	130	"		
"	"	5'8"	130	"		
"	"	5'8"	90	"		
American	American	5'	130	"	447.	
"	"	5'11"	130	"		
Swedish-American	Swedish	5'7"	135	button on left arm.	449.	
"	"	5'8"	130	button on left arm.		
"	"	5'8"	145	H		
"	"	5'8"	151	scar on right side of head		
"	"	5'8"	146	button on right arm		
"	"	5'7"	144	button on both arms		

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Line _____
 Owners...
 Local Ag

[illegible]

IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York December 14th, 1939

I, master of the "Laurie Mearns" (Nationality) _____
_____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	37

The above named vessel arrived at this port, December 11th, 1939, consigned to _____, is now lying at Pier 18 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail _____, 1939, for _____.

via United States port of _____

this voyage was _____

_____ Voyage 2 Home

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMAN.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where seized on.
			When and where seized on.

A circular postmark from New York, dated 1911. The outer ring contains the numbers 1 through 12. The inner ring contains the text "NEW YORK". The center of the postmark features the date "1911" and the number "27". There is also some faint, illegible text within the postmark.

[illegible]

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
------	------	--------------	------	------	--------------

24	2011.05			
----	---------	--	--	--

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--

of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port

will report such changes to the appropriate authorities.

.....Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

On the other hand, the fact that the ship was not a vessel of the United States, and that the crew was not a crew of the United States, is not a defense to the charge of piracy.

the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to

...of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been

Some district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered

the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607

Port of the United States

PORT OF New York
December 14'th. 1939 19

The above named vessel arrived at this port December 11th, 1939, consigned to _____; is now lying at Pier 18 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail December 14th, 1939, for Boston via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Voyage 2 Home

DESERTING SEAMEN

the foregoing is a complete and
re my vessel sails from this port,
Wm. B. B. B.
Master

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.

**J. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
part of the United States

DEC 11 1939

Vessel W/S : Louis Ward, arriving at New York.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether charged at port of arrival	Whether arrested
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
120	ANDERSEN	Brend Magnus	Master	8-12-29	Balti- more	Yes
"	AABERG	Karlo Julius	1st Officer	20-3-29	Oslo	"
"	RASMUSSEN	Robert Loftin	"	"	"	"
"	KERNESEN	Carl Vilgo	"	21-8-29	Copen- hagen	"
"	BIRKHOLO	Carl David	Radio Operator	21-3-29	Oslo	"
"	WIELSEN	Jens Vilgo	1st Engineer	20-3-29	"	"
"	WIELSEN	Kay Laurits	"	"	"	"
"	OLSEN	Gustaf Aage	"	"	"	"
"	LORNTZEN	Bjald Ole Alval	"	"	"	"
"	HANSEN	Carl Vilfred	Assistant Engineer	"	"	"
"	DIETRICHSEN	Peder Hines	"	"	"	"
"	JORGENSEN	Arne	"	27-3-29	Copen- hagen	"
"	JORGENSEN	Kaj Laurig	"	"	"	"
"	BILLYKOP	Brend Aage Larsen	"	"	"	"
"	SCHROEDER	Hans Laurig	"	20-12-29	Kanila	"
"	DETHLEFSEN	Wern Richard	Steward	20-3-29	Oslo	"
"	ANDERSEN	Ingfried Anna Ben	Stewardess	20-11-29	Angkor	"
"	PETERSEN	Poul Petergaard	Cook	24-3-29	Copen- hagen	"
"	HANSEN	Poul Halge	Cook	25-12-29	Manching	"
"	FREDERIKSEN	Kurt Albert	Waiter	20-7-29	Philis- delphia	"
"	VANDELSD	Kalle	Cabin Boy	20-3-29	Oslo	"
"	JORGENSEN	Poul Jank	House boy	24-3-29	Copen- hagen	"
PILBERT		Marshall Leo	Boy	14-8-29	Balti- more	Yes
"	CANERON	Wilbur Glenn	"	20-7-29	Barham	"
"	AXELSEN	Carver Egon	Stater	20-3-29	Copen- hagen	No
"	KRISTENSEN	Laurits Jakob	Boatman	24-3-29	"	"
"	ANDERSEN	Bend Valdemar	Carpenter	27-3-29	"	"
"	WIELSEN	Ingvald Aage	Stater	24-3-29	"	"
"	BAGER	Alval Christian	"	27-3-29	"	"
"	PETERSEN	Julius Steen	"	20-3-29	Oslo	"

Mark Lee

A. P. Moller, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Local Agents
Informations-Moller, Co. 36 Broadway, New York.

Fincham & Co. Cris. balad.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Line _____

Owners.....

Local Agent

X) going to dinner with the miss "Ceroma Maure" —

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W/S - Lissa Morsk, arriving at New York, DEC 11 1939, 1939, from the port of Cristobal, C. Z.

(2) Whether member crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	ANDREASSEN	Svend Magnus	20	Master	8-10-39	Balti- more	No	Yes	47	M	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'8"	190	No	Div. No. 1152 1938	
	AABERG	Karlo Julius	21	1 st Officer	20-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	187	"		
	RASHUSSEN	Robert Leifka	22 11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	163	scar on neck		
	KRENNER	Carl Vilgo	15	"	24-6-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	No		
	BIRKHOLM	Carl Dvids	4	Radio Operator	21-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	181	"		
	NIELSEN	Jens Vilgo	20	1 st Engineer	20-2-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"		
	NIELSEN	Kay Laurits	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"		
	OLSEN	Georg Angs	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
	LORENTEEN	Buld Ove Akseel	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
	HANSEN	Carl Vilfred	1	Assistant Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"		
	BIDRIKSEN	Peder Pines	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"		
	J. JOHNSON	Amo	1	"	27-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"		
	J. JOHNSON	Kaj Ludvig	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"		
	BILLKOP	Svend Angs Larsen	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
	SCHNEIDER	Hans Ludvig	1	"	24-10-39	Havile	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
	DETHLEFSEN	Hvita Richard	20	Steward	20-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	145	tattoo on right arm		
	ANDREASSEN	Ingefrid Anna Ben	1	Stewardess	24-11-39	Angles	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	140	No		
	PETERSEN	Poul Petergaard	3	Cook	24-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	137	"		
	HANSEN	Poul Helge	1	Cookmate	25-10-39	Hongkong	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
	FREDERIKSEN	Kurt Albert	1	Waiter	20-7-39	Philad- elphia	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"		
	WEDER	Helle	1	Cabin Boy	20-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"		
	J. JOHNSON	Poul Janik	1	House-boy	24-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	90	"		
	PILBERT	Marshall Lee	1	Boy	14-8-39	Balti- more	YES	"	19	"	American	American	5'	150	"	DM.	
	CAMERON	Vilbur Glenn	1	"	20-7-39	Boston	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"		
	AKELSEN	Gustav Hermann	1	Boiler	24-2-39	Copen- hagen	NO	"	25	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'7"	180	"	DM.	
	KRISTENSEN	Laurits Jakob	15	Boatman	24-2-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	120	tattoo on both arms.		
	ANDERSEN	Hend Valdemar	4	Carpenter	27-2-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	No		
	NIELSEN	Ingvard Angs	15	Sailor	24-2-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	153	scar on right side of head		
	BAGER	Akseel Christian	12	"	27-2-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	164	tattoo on right arm		
	PETERSEN	Julius Stern	15	"	20-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	214	tattoo on both arms		

Master Line

A. P. Moller, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Immigration-Moller, Co. 26 Broadway, New York.

Fenton & Co. Cristobal.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such further list, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

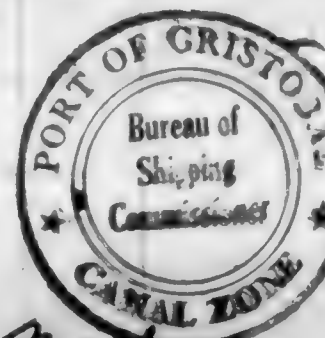
Vessel M/S "Laura Mærsk", arriving at New York, DEC 11 1939, 19 39, from the port of Cristobal C. Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	HANSEN	HANS Peter	37	Sailor	20-2-39	Odense	No	Yes	53	M	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'5"	165	tattoos on breast and arms		
32	"	HAUR	Hans Wilhelm	4	"	25-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	scar on right cheek		
33	"	HANSEN	Niels Henry	3	"	24-2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo on left arm		
34	"	PETTERSON	Elof Lovström	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	tattoo on right arm		
35	"	ANDERSEN	Egil	11	"	1-11-39	Shanghai	YES	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	scar on right side of head	Per ship Foreign	
36	"	LARSEN	Birger Oest	2	"	24-2-39	Copen- hagen	NO	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'8"	145	none		
37	"	HEATH	Edvard Philipps	8	"	21-8-39	New York	YES	"	18	"	American	American	6'	170	none		
38	"	HARTVIG	Hans Erik	1	Apprentice	25-2-39	Copen- hagen	NO	"	18	"	Scandi- navian	Danish	5'9"	140	"		
39	"	MELCHIOR	Thorhild Hjalmar	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"		
40	"	NIELSEN	Niels Rydahl	22	Oiler	24-2-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	157	tattoo on right arm		
41	"	SØDERBERG	Fritjof	5	"	7-7-39	Los Angeles	Ordered delivered to Ellis Island. (Med. Hold Jobs General)	"	25	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'2"	178	no		
42	"	JENSEN	Holger Johannes	10	"	24-2-39	Copen- hagen	Ordered detained on board (has not established the fact that he does not intend to abandon his calling)	"	22	"	Danish	Danish	5'8"	153	both arms		
43	"	FILTER	Erich Gunter	12	"	22-8-39	New York	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'6"	175	no	Deposited at Deutschland NY 1/4/36	



F. J. Haggerty, Sup
12/11/1939

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date **DEC 4 1939**
SEEN
2 Sheets 43 Entries
Z. P. Nash
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Line "Mærsk Line"
Owner A. P. Møller, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Local Agents Isbrandtsen-Møller Co. 24 Broadway, New York.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Svend Magnus Andreassen, Master, of the Swedish M/V "Laura Marst", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of

December, 1937

St. M. Andreassen.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/11

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. E. TOWNSEND M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 47 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
 BILL No. 41535 BILLED

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK

m.s.
 1/24/40
 Cards Punched
 GLOVE
 Cards Removed
 Checked
 CLOSURE

12-12-39

CLASS	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PERIOD				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Ind.	U.S.	Can.	Mex.	Ind.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	11					19				1	34
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	11					19				1	34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Serbian. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish-American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| Filipino. | Negro. | |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	15	19	34
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	15	19	34

*1 Exempt pass. up
 (See form 625 for remaining exempt pass.)*

S.S. Oriente
m.s. + Data Mailed 1.8.40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA,, DECEMBER 10TH....., 19 39

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., DECEMBER 12TH., 1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure											Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer period than 90 days, or whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States
1	FRIEND.MR.NORTON GOLDSMITH CALLE 4.ENTRE 1 Y 3 LA SIERRA.HAVANA.CUBA.	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1 MOTHER.MRS.ARGYI TSERMEGAS ICARIA ISLAND. GREECE	PA.	PITTSBURGH.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
3	BROTHER.MR.FRITZ HORWITZ 16 NAUGARDERSTR.BERLIN.GERM.	NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	467	PACIFIC ST.BKLYN.NY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 4 BROTHER.MR.WALTER KAUFMANN 14-0 ST.VED.HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	305	WEST 89TH ST.NEWYORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
5	FATHER.MR.RAMON LAZO BARACOA.ORIENTE. CUBA.	NY.	NEWYORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
6	FATHER.MR.IGNAZ KREIDL 771 PARK AV.DUNKIRK.NY.	NY.	DUNKIRK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	771	PARK AV.DUNKIRK.NY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
7	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	NY.	DUNKIRK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH HUSBAND LINE 8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
8	WITH FATHER LINE 8 WIFE.MRS.BARBARA S.OPPERMAN 3259-38TH ST.ASTORIA,LI.NY.	NY.	DUNKIRK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WITH FATHER LINE 8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
9	BROTHER.MR.PIETRO GAETA RTOMAGGIORE. ITALY.	NY.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WIFE.MRS.BARBARA OPPERMAN 3259-38THST.ASTORIA,LI.NY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
10		NY.	LONG	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	WIFE.MRS.CARMELA G.GAETA 4714 E.AV.LONG ISLAND.NY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
11		NY.	ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO		
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXX.

Sworn to before me this TWELTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.E. TOWNSEND M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 47 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T.E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List *H*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "ORIENTE" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., DECEMBER 10TH, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exception claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DANIEL	GEORGE C.	35		M	M	MGR OFFICE AND TELEGRAPH OPERATOR	YES	PORTUGUESE ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	ENGLISH	04-0/12	BRAZIL	PERNAMBUCO	PV(3-3) 118	HAV. CUBA.	12-6-39	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
2	EXEMPT	DANIEL	SHEILA LILLIAN	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPAN. ENG.	YES	GRT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	45	CEYLON	TISPANI	PV(3-3) 119	HAV. CUBA.	12-6-39	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
3	EXEMPT	GARCIA PALADINI	ARMANDO A.	33		M	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPAN. AMER.	97	ARGENTINE	AIRES.	PV(3-3) 120	HAV. CUBA.	12-8-39	ARGENTINE	AIRES.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

DECEMBER 12TH. 1989

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER O.L. SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK

H. J. Fullen
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

28

I, T.E. TOWNSEND, M.D. MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIENTE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 47 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK VIA HAVANA, CUBA, DEC. 6, 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	NOT COUNTED	HAINES	ROSE	30		F	S	SALES LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	EX. ORDER	6 DAY CRUISE PASSENGER									CANADA	MONTREAL		
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DEC. 12, 1939

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAYANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER O.L. SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S.S. ORIENTE, from HAYANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER O.L. SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this TWELFTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK

H. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ORIENT" Sailing from Havana, Cuba., December 10th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December 12th., 1939.

Number 2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SNYDER	CHARLES	29		M	M	York, Penna. Dec. 17 1910		514 Linden Ave. York, Penna.
2	SNYDER	BERDELLA	28		F	M	York, Penna June 7 1911		514 Linden Ave York Penna. 344 State Street. Hudson. N.Y.
3	SMITH	FRANK J.	43		M	M	Fort City. Pa. Oct. 3rd.1896		
4	SMITH	DURETTA	43		F	M	Slatington. Pa. Sept.4th.1896		With husband Line 3 6363 Dry Harbor Rd, New York. N.Y.
5	MULLER	EDWARD	40		M	M	New York. NY. Jul.15th.1899		
6	MULLER	DOROTHY	30		F	M	New York. NY. Aug. 9th.1909		With husband Line 5 156-05 Laburnum Flushing. N.Y.
7	SICA	LOUIS JOE	34		M	M	New York. NY. May. 7th.1905		70 University Place New York. N.Y.
8	SICA	FRANK	30		M	S	Ravena, Ohio. Sept.15th.1909		118-4th Street, Garden City.LI.NY.
9	HUTCHESON	WILLIS A.	68		M	M	Brooklyn. NY. Jan. 15th.1871		474 West 7th Ave, Homestead. Pa.
10	QUEDNAU	ARTHUR	49		M	S		U. S. Federal District Court. Pittsburgh. Pa. Nov. 17. 1936	44 Gramercy Park, New York. N.Y.
11	VAN NELLI	ADRIAN	44		M	M		U. S. Supreme Court of New York. WSP 65639 New York. N.Y. Mar. 23. 1918	37 Washington Square New York. N.Y.
12	ROBILATTI	JOSEPH	37		M	M	New York. NY. Mar. 30th.1902		
13	ROBILATTI	VICTORIA	28		F	M	New York. NY. Nov. 13th.1911		With husband Line 12 29 WILLETS ROAD Mt.Kisco. N.Y.
14	O'RYAN	BLANCHE	26		F	M	New York. NY. Mar. 14th.1913		
15	O'RYAN	LOUISE	5		F	S	New York. NY. Feb. 10th.1934		With mother Line 14
16	O'RYAN	JOHN	3		M	S	New York. NY; Jul. 15th.1936		With mother Line 14 1214 Broadway New York. N.Y.
17	REDIKER	SOL	46		M	M		Father's papers. U.S. Supreme Court. of New York. WSP 57390 1913	25-5th Avenue. New York. N.Y.
18	PETTIT	VIRGINIA	30		F	D	Huntington. NY. Jul. 23rd.1909		
19	BLAKE	GEORGE	43		M	M	New York City, NY. Dec 21.1939		Hotel Beacon New York City, New York.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Hays
12/12/1939
1/3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ulrich Stan	44	U.S.A.			
Recha Frank	26	"			
Mosel Cristoforo	27	"			
Valaz Fernando	27	"			
Baka Albert	25	"			
Olsen Sven	48	"			
Hess Edward	39	"			
Jackson Ivan	21	"			
Rodriguez John	33	"			
Greene Carl	25	"			
Johansen Alfred	40	"			
Skagford Sidney	67	Iceland			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report signee, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York, N.Y.
December 15th, 1939

I, master of the American (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 228 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 227

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 12th, 1939, consigned to New York & Cuba Mails, S. Co., is now lying at Pier # 15 East River, and is expected to sail December 15th, 1939, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including date of arrival, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

U. S. A. None.

1/2/4/1/939

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 18th

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Seastrom	Oscar L.				Master	11/15/39	New York	Yes	55
Stolan	John				Chief Officer				47
Jessen	Jess				1st. Officer				54
Halley	Jehn				2nd.				39
e. p. Shea	Jehn				3rd.	12/8/39			32
Berens	George				Jr. 3rd.	11/29/39			35
Kerr	Alexander				Qtr. Mstr.	11/15/39			48
Bernhardt	William								39
Britt	Francis								32
Diaz	Joseph				Carpenter				50
Ares	Emil				Carp. Mate				45
Nelson	August				Boatwain				62
Wilson	Samuel				Bozn. Mate				49
Cooney	Albert								27
Japugie	Egbert				Storkeeper				39
Mc Coy	Paul				Portman				48
Mc Laughlin	Richard								48
Devce	Edward				A.B. Seaman	12/6/39			44
Marchene	Celstine					11/15/39			18
Lake	George					11/22/39			33
Baker	Philip					11/15/39			27
Arduin	Paul								33
Barcele	Miguel								47
Quitsela	Louis								35
Mc Coy	George								41
Palura	Andrew								49
Martyn	Henrius								37
Alfense	Pedre								50
Abella	Emilie								44
Taylor	George								33

New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Arrived 229 25 21 3 11/16

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 18th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Seastrom	Oscar L.		Master	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. A.				None.		
Stolan	John		Chief Officer	*				47								
Jessen	Jess		1st. Officer	*				54								
Halcy	John		2nd.	*				39								
J. P. Shea	John		3rd.	12/8/39				32								
Berens	George		Jr. 3rd.	11/29/39				35								
Kerr	Alexander		Qtr. Mstr.	11/15/39				48								
Bernhardt	William		*	*				39								
Britt	Francis		*	*				32								
Diaz	Joseph		Carpenter	*				50								
Ares	Emil		Carp. Mate	*				45								
Nelsen	August		Boatswain	*				62								
Wilson	Samuel		Boys. Mate	*				49								
Geeney	Albert		*	*				27								
Japngie	Egbert		Storeroomkeeper	*				39								
Mc Coy	Paul		Portman	*				42								
Mc Laughlin	Richard		*	*				48								
Devoe	Edward		A.B. Seaman	12/6/39				46								
Marchene	Celstine		*	11/15/39				52								
Lake	George		*	11/22/39				33								
Baker	Philip		*	11/15/39				27								
Arduin	Paul		*	*				33								
Barcele	Miguel		*	*				47								
Quitsela	Louis		*	*				35								
Mc Coy	George		*	*				41								
Palura	Andrew		*	*				49								
Martyn	Henrigus		*	*				37								
Alfonse	Pedre		*	*				50								
Abella	Emilie		*	*				44								
Taylor	George		*	*				33								

New York & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "retaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1906

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since departed, and also the names of all such persons if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such persons if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or denotation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, to be detained or deported after requirements for deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay to the vessel, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 18th., 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Sinclair	Roland		A.B. Seaman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	Male	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Sabater	Octavie		"	"				29								
3		Onate	Henry		Ord. Seaman	"				23								
4		Ommundsen	William		"	"				17								
5		Muriel	Casimire		"	"				32								
6		French	Leonard		"	"				30								
7		Walker	Arlington		"	"				43								
8		Retzell	Raymond		"	"				28								
9		Fleming	Ishmael		"	"				38								
10		Weaver	Jehn		Cadet	11/22/39				18								
11		Calvet	Francis		"	11/15/39				20								
12		Gennor	George		Purser	"				36								
13		Slawson	Paul		1st. Asst. *	12/6/39				42								
14		Liversidge	Jehn		2nd. Asst. *	12/6/39				32								
15		Mather	Ernest		3rd. Asst. *	12/6/39				20								
16		Townsend	Theodore		Surgeon	11/15/39				68								
17		Mazzietto	Prosper		Watchman	"				38								
18		Miller	Jehn		"	"				49								
19		Deutscher	Burchard		"	"				56								
20		Sorlie	William		"	11/29/39				48								
21		Beeks	Harry		"	11/15/39				68								
22		Hanson	Harold		"	"				36								
23		Jehann	Harold		"	"				24								
24		De La Hunt	Joseph		Chief Radio	"				45								
25		Weinstein	Harry		2nd. Radio	"				41								
26		Prevot	Angele		3rd. Radio	"				26								
27		Morgenroth	Charles		Cruise Dir.	"				34								
28		Crayden	Alfred		Musician	"				48								
29		Kuttner	Abraham		Musician	"				24								
30		Silver	Robert		Musician	"				30								

F. J. Mayforth Sup
12/12/1939

Line New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 13th., 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Blankleder	Jacob		Musician	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	U. S. A.						
2		Cook	Hazen		Ch. Engineer					47								
3		Griesbeck	Fred		Sr. 1st. Asst.*					44								
4		Pendulick	Nicholas		Jr. 1st. Asst.*					42								
5	No. PE	Carlson	Anton		2nd. Asst.*	12/6/39				48								
6		Hansen	Hans		Sr. 3rd. Asst.*	12/6/39				49								
7		Martin	John		Jr. 3rd. Asst.*	12/6/39				45								
8		Little	George		Junior Engr.	11/15/39				60								
9		Babic	Francisco							47								
10		Caspiras	Manuel							48								
11		Gartembide	Hiram							29								
12		Palmer	Harry							47								
13		Reynolds	John			12/6/39				54								
14		Hutton	Charles		Ch. Electron.	11/15/39				44								
15		Weller	William		2nd.					42								
16		White	Ernest		3rd.					28								
17		Bugiuris	John		Jr.					40								
18		Fellows	William		Jr.					56								
19		White	Alfonse		Jr.					29								
20		Carre	Antonie		Refr. Eng'r.					53								
21		Floyd	Wylie		Refr. Oiler					31								
22		Varela	Donato		Refr. Oiler					57								
23		Hansen	Robert							45								
24		Otero	Manuel		Sterekeeper					36								
25		Stacey	Thomas		Plumber					40								
26		Alvarino	Jose		Wiper					50								
27		Camano	Domingo		Wtr. Tdr.					37								
28		Riviere	Jose							51								
29		Capas	Nicolas		Oiler					39								
30		Penney	Edward							34								

F. J. Mayberry, Sup.
12/2/1939

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 18th., 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Prieto	Juan		Oiler	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	Male	U.	S.	A.		None.		
2		Warner	William		Fireman	"	"			23								
3		Tere	Carlos		"	"	"			45								
4		Fernandez	Manuel		"	"	"			44								
5		Tere	Ramon		"	"	"			37								
6		Ferran	Ernesto		"	"	"			23								
7		Garcia	Manuel		"	"	"			41								
8		Chippendale	Arthur		"	"	"			28								
9		Gerreia	Louis		"	"	"			22								
10		Rojas	Leonardo		"	"	"			21								
11	No.	Ramos	Delores		Wiper	12/6/39				23								
12	No.	Colen	Gerbaio		"	12/6/39				46								
13		Sanchis	José		"	11/15/39				39								
14		Ortiz	Andres		"	"	"			30								
15		Lopez	Antonie		"	"	"			26								
16		Camacho	Justine		"	"	"			41								
17		Johnson	Ralph		Cadet Off.	"	"			20								
18		Clarke	Carlton		"	"	"			20								
19		Hart	Charles		Ch. Steward	"	"			51								
20		Campbell	Daniel		2nd. "	"	"			35								
21		Doyle	Charles		3rd. "	"	"			56								
22		Herin	Albert		Head Waiter	"	"			46								
23		Murphy	Edward		Linenkeeper	11/22/39				28								
24		Dunhaupt	Otto		Printer	11/15/39				55								
25		Gavilan	Rafael		Porter	"	"			49								
26		Marteen	Samuel		Asst. Linenkeeper	11/22/39				48								
27		Mc Clintock	Arnold		Yeoman	11/15/39				29								
28		Hamash	John		Gym Instructor	"	"			29								
29		Ornellas	John		Sterekeeper	"	"			52								
30		Bruno	Atilio		Bartender	"	"			39								

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 12th, 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Merioga	Aquilino		Asst. Bartender	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	54	Male	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Siegel	Benjamin		Telephone Op.	12/6/39				29								
3		Fanini	Luigi		"	12/6/39				22								
4		Urguicola	Ramon		"	11/15/39				36		Cuban	Cuban	5'10"	175			
5		Mc Grath	Edward		Elevator Op.	12/6/39				37		English	British	5'5"	140			
6		Gordon	Charles		"	11/25/39				32		U. S. A.						
7		Lopez	Francisco		"	11/15/39				22		Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	145			
8		Ariessehn	Jack		Bellboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
9		Garrille	Ricardo		"	"				32								
10		Saece	George		"	12/6/39				21								
11		Thompson	Paul		"	11/15/39				22								
12		Vasquez	Salvador		Silverman	"				54								
13		Uccardi	Jack		Barber	"				32								
14		Mc Intosh	Nina		Beautician	"				44	Female							
15		Riley	Leah		Librarian	"				27	Female							
16		Lebb	Mary		Stewardess	"				44	Female							
17		Krumpholtz	Margaret		"	"				32	Female							
18		Garcia	Serafin		Off. Pantryman	"				39	Male							
19		Macuaga	Lorenzo		Crew	"				46								
20		Smith	John		Messman	"				30								
21		Babcock	Willard		"	"				32								
22		Robinson	Gustavus		"	"				62								
23		Pitts	Frank		"	"				34								
24		Williams	Walter		"	11/22/39				25								
25		Berkle	Robert		Asst. Messman	11/15/39				45		Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	150			
26		Soleman	Edwin		Messboy	"				45		U. S. A.						
27		Ricardi	Louis		"	"				39		Spanish- American	Ecuador	5'7"	145			
28		Lopez	Servando		"	"				35		U. S. A.						
29		Svensen	John		Painter	"				47								
30		Vroubek	Henry		Painter	"				28								

F. J. Hay for this ship
12/12/1939

Line New York & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriante, arriving at New York, NY, December 12th., 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Fernandez	Luis		Chief Cook	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	U. S. A.					None.	
2		Arrasate	Vincente		2nd. Cook	"				28								
3		Maveran	Nicomedes		3rd. "	"				45								
4		Rey	Antonio		4th. "	"				36								
5		Yanez	Jose		5th. "	"				30								
6		Blasco	Patricie		6th. "	11/22/39				53		Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	110			
7	No. PE	Del Collado	Manuel		Crew Cook	12/6/39				56		Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	120			
8		Zabala	Lorenzo		Butcher	11/15/39				53		U. S. A.						
9		Ful	Manuel		2nd. Butcher	"				37		Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	120			
10		Young	Andrew		Chief Baker	"				43		U. S. A.						
11		Schleiter	Mathias		2nd. Baker	"				51								
12		Van Assche	John		Pastry Baker	"				45								
13		Turrillas	Frank		Chief Pantry	11/29/39				40								
14		Menendez	Antonio		2nd. Pantryman	"				42								
15		Hijazo	Vincente		3rd. "	11/15/39				35								
16		Arrufat	Felix		4th. "	"				36								
17		Doyle	Thomas		Nite Pantryman	"				56								
18		Marren	John		Scullien	"				54								
19		Guesta	Modesta		"	"				40								
20		Martinez	Ramon		"	12/6/39				35		Spanish- American	Chile	5'2"	100			
21		Gonzalez	Ulpiano		"	11/15/39				32		U. S. A.						
22		Diaz	Ramon		"	11/22/39				26								
23	No.	Leonard	Walter		"	12/6/39				35								
24		Clark	Charles		"	11/15/39				32								
25		Cruz	Olivia		"	"				44								
26		Balon	Michael		Utilityman	"				26								
27		Kingston	Stephen		"	"				26								
28		Woodruff	Philip		"	"				23								
29		Gonzalez	Belen		"	12/8/39				34								
30		Sheehan	Joseph		"	11/15/39				30		Irish	Irish	5'0"	110			

F. J. Mayberry Sub
12/12/39

Line New York & Cuba Mail S-S Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 12th., 1939, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Long	Ernest	/	Utilityman	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	28	Male	U. S. A.				None.		
2		Fredette	Raymond	/	"	"				22								
3		Starkey	John	/	B.R. Stwd.	"				37		English	British	5'11"	175			
4		Trompet	Richard	/	"	"				40		U. S. A.						
5		Steen	Nils	/	"	"				40		Scan- dinavian	Nor- wegian	5'8"	140			
6		Eklund	Albert	/	Deck Steward	"				40		U. S. A.						
7		Bergerhoff	Eric	/	"	11/22/39				36								
8		Navarre	Frank	/	B.R. Stwd.	11/15/39				36								
9		Ferre	Joseph	/	"	"				42								
10		Eskildsen	Enrique	/	"	"				42								
11		Arango	Candide	/	"	"				41								
12		Tyler	Alfred	/	"	"				42								
13		Murken	Johann	/	"	"				47								
14	No. PE	Garcia	Frank	/	"	12/6/39				38								
15		Barrett	Richard	/	"	11/15/39				53								
16		Dultsen	Joseph	/	"	"				54								
17		Gonzalez	George	/	"	"				42								
18		Buj	Leonardo	/	"	"				45								
19		Verbraeken	Marcel	/	"	"				44								
20		Dreifuss	Max	/	"	"				40		German	German	5'7"	160			
21		Pergeli	George	/	"	11/29/39				36		U. S. A.						
22		Araya	Manuel	/	"	11/15/39				29		Cuban	Cuban	5'6"	135			
23		Van Ess	Cornelius	/	"	"				46		U. S. A.						
24		Hevia	Ricardo	/	"	"				44								
25		Brihahn	August	/	"	"				57								
26		Koch	Herman	/	"	"				59								
27		Layman	Charles	/	"	11/29/39				42								
28		Hook	George	/	Bath Stwd.	11/15/39				42								
29		Tellechea	Louis	/	Bath Stwd.	"				40								
30		Blondin	Frank	/	Waiter	"				30								

Line New York & Cuba Mail SS. Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, December 18th., 19 39, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1		Palacios	Henry		Waiter	11/15/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	U. S. A.					None.		
2		Muniz	Leopoldo		"	"				43									
3		Woods	Francis		"	"				38									
4		Geerke	Hugh		Bar Stwd.	"				31									
5		Begart	Timothy		Waiter	"				28									
6		Baecker	Friederich		"	"				45		German	German	5'4"	110				
7		Young	Edward		"	"				53		U. S. A.							
8		Garcia	Luis		"	"				41									
9		Rosenfeld	Julius		"	"				30									
10		Esceda	Ralph		"	"				39									
11		Fitzgerald	Frank		"	"				27									
12		Murray	James		"	"				36									
13		Nagel	Conrad		"	"				32									
14		Diaz	Teribio		"	11/22/39				33		Cuban	Cuban	5'5"	105				
15		Curran	Philip		"	12/6/39				33		U. S. A.							
16		Dario	John		"	12/6/39				29									
17		Goldberg	Reuben		"	11/15/39				38									
18		Walsh	John		Bar Stwd.	"				31									
19		Booth	JOHN		Waiter	11/9/39	Havana			25		U. S. A.							
20		Closed with two hundred & twenty nine (229) names members of crew																	
21		F. J. Maypolter Insp																	
22		12/12/1939																	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
		Native Born United States Citizens.....				111													
		Naturalized United States Citizens.....				101													
		Aliens				16													
		TOTAL				228													

CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
DEC 9 - 1939

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 229 -
SERVICE NO. 6473 FMS mil

CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba.
DEC 9 - 1939

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Direct
[Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH - 229 -

RECEIVED NO. 6473 FILED

Line New York & Cuba Mail S S Co.
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seantren, Master, of the American S.S. "Oriente", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1939.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[Signature]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. *William Luckenbach* sailing from *Los Angeles, Calif.*, *Nov. 24*, 1939, Arriving at Port of *Brooklyn, N. Y.* Dec. 12, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Downing	Jean	28	F	S	Feb. 8, 1911 Palo Alto, Calif.		180- East 83rd St., N. Y. C.
NOT COUNTED	King	Richard	27	M	M	Jan. 1, 1912 Lincoln, Nebraska.		2030 S 23rd St, Lincoln, Neb.
NOT COUNTED	King	Julia	27	F	M	Nov. 3, 1911 Marysville, Kansas		2030 S 23rd St, Lincoln, Neb.
NOT COUNTED	Gagna	Georgia	31	F	M	Feb. 19, 1908 Chicago, Ill.		901 South Kingsley, Los Angeles Calif.
NOT COUNTED	Gagna	Progresso	36	M	M		Los Angeles, Calif. March 18, 1927	901 South Kingsley, Los Angeles Calif.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. S. German 5²⁵ Dec 12/12/39
Immigrant Inspector

no passport

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

William

Quimbach

arr. 12-12-39

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.C.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>			
<i>Cabin</i>			
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>Tourist 3rd</i>			
<i>3rd Class</i>			
<i>Total</i>			

5 Bit. Coasting pass. r/c

SPAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

24-1012

WILLIAM LUCK CH

DEC 12 1993

18	YES	MASON	FRANK	40	2ND. ENGR.	10/24/37	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	160
19	"	SWAIN	EDWARD	18	1ST.	"	"	"	"	27	"	GREEN.	"	5.9	145
20	"	KATSOS	JOHN	5	2ND.	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5.4	140
21	NO	EARLEY	WILLIAM	10	3rd.	"	11/24/39	L.A.	"	41	"	GREEN.	"	5.9	180
22	YES	ANAGNOSTON	JOHN	20	4th.	"	10/24/39	N.Y.	"	21	"	ENGR.	"	5.10	190
23	"	DAVIS	FRANCE	2	STNDR.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	135
24	"	TATHAM	WILLIAM	8	OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5.8	190
25	"	KELLY	FRANK	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	135
26	"	IRVING	GEORGE	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	PHILIP	(1ST) P.I.	5.8	150
27	"	GUETVIERA	ALEJANDRO	10	W.T. FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	SPAN.	(1ST) SPAIN	5.6	135
28	"	OTERO	FRANK	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	PHILIP	(1ST) P.I.	5.8	130
29	"	PRADO	RUF0	20	W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH.	U.S.	6.4	165
30	NO	ST LAURENT	AUSTIN	1	W.T. FIRE	11/2/39	SEATTLE	"	"						

Line LUCKENBACH 5/2 Loy.

Owners _____
Special Agents WILFORD & MCKAY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1966

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W^m LUCKENBACH, arriving at San Francisco, Dec. 4, 1939, from the port of LOS ANGELES, CAL.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	YES	EVERS ARTHUR	17	LN. OFF.	10/1/39 N.Y.	YES	YES	32	M.	GERMAN	U.S.	5'11	150		
2	"	THIERIAULT HAROLD	5	2ND.	" "	"	"	25	"	FRENCH	"	5'11	187		
3	"	LOOPER JOHN	25	3rd.	" "	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9	190		
4	"	BARRIA RUDY	25	1ST.	" "	"	"	37	"	SPAN.	"	5'4	175		
5	"	CASTILLO VINCENT	15	BO'SH	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5	160		
6	"	LOVALESK JOHN	3	Qm.	" "	"	"	23	"	LITH.	"	6'0	180		
7	"	SMITH LORENZO	15	"	" "	"	"	39	"	SPAN.	"	5'8	190		
8	"	WILSON WILLIAM	3	"	" "	"	"	28	"	FRENCH	"	6'0	185		
9	"	KETTUNEN SYLVESTER	25	Q.B.	" "	"	"	44	"	FINNISH	"	5'7	170		
10	"	DE ROSA JOSE	15	"	" "	"	"	33	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5'7	170		
11	NO	WARD FRANK	15	"	10/27/39 S.F.	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8	165		
12	"	WALSH EDWARD	10	"	" "	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5'8	175		
13	"	WATMOUGH PERCY	15	"	11/20/39 STOUTON	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	160		
14	"	LOVETT JAMES	10	"	" "	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5'6	160		
15	YES	TRAGHARDI ALBERT	4	Q.S.	10/1/39 N.Y.	"	"	23	"	ITALIAN	"	5'6	150		
16	"	WALSH THOMAS	3	"	" "	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5'9	145		
17	NO	KRIST JOHN	10	"	10/27/39 S.F.	"	"	32	"	LITH.	"	5'5	135		
18	YES	MASON FRANK	45	LN. ENGR.	10/1/39 N.Y.	"	"	65	"	IRISH	"	5'10	155		
19	"	SWAIN EDWARD	18	1ST.	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	160		
20	"	KATSOS JOHN	5	2ND.	" "	"	"	27	"	GREEK	"	5'9	145		
21	NO	EARLEY WILLIAM	10	3rd.	11/24/39 L.A.	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5'4	140		
22	YES	ANAGNOSTON JOHN	20	Q.H.	10/1/39 N.Y.	"	"	41	"	GREEK	"	5'9	180		
23	"	DAVIS FRANCE	2	STNDR.	" "	"	"	21	"	ENG.	"	5'10	190		
24	"	TATHAM WILLIAM	8	OILER	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	135		
25	"	KELLY FRANK	2	"	" "	"	"	24	"	IRISH	"	5'8	190		
26	"	IRVING GEORGE	6	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	135		
27	"	QUETVIERA ALEJANDRO	10	W.T. FIREMAN	" "	"	"	29	"	PHILIP	P.I. (1ST)	5'8	150		
28	"	OTERO FRANK	25	"	" "	"	"	45	"	SPAN.	P.I. (1ST)	5'6	135		
29	"	PRADO RUFEO	20	W.T.	" "	"	"	44	"	PHILIP	P.I. (1ST)	5'8	130		
30	NO	ST LAURENT AUSTIN	1	W.T. FIRE	11/2/39 SEATTLE	"	"	25	"	SCOTCH.	U.S.	6'4	165		

Line LUCKENBACH S.S. Co.Owners WILFORD & MCKAYLocal Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. HECK, of the SS William Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Fred W. Heck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel William Luckenbach, arriving at Balboa, Dec. 4, 1939, from the port of Los Angeles, Calif.

port of the United States

DEC 12 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Cil	Jose	25	Fireman	10-6-39	N. Y.	Yes	yes	45	M	Spanish	US	5' 5"	140		
2	"	Morales	Enrique	20	"	10-6-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 9"	125		
3	"	Blanco	Manuel	25	Wiper	10-6-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	Spain	5' 0"	140		Ist Papers
4	"	Rodriguez	Antonio	19	"	10-6-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	US	5' 5"	140		
5	No	Fernandez	Gabriel	20	"	10-27-39	SF	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 0"	150		
6	Yes	Rojer	Nicholas	25	Stewd.	10-6-39	NY	"	"	40	"	West Indian	"	5' 10"	175		Colored
7	"	Lima	Gregory	25	Cook	10-6-39	"	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	Port	5' 7"	170		"
8	"	Dyett	Benjamin	29	2nd Cook	10-6-39	"	"	"	46	"	West Indian	US	5' 5"	185		"
9	"	Newball	Frank	10	Waiter	10-6-39	"	"	"	35	"	US	"	5' 7"	195		"
10	"	Jenkins	James	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	180		"
11	"	Barrett	Daniel	3	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 5"	190		"
12	"	Jackson	William	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	160		"
13	"	Fletcher	Edmund	2	M.M.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 11"	185		"
14	"	Houston	Walter	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 7"	175		"
15	"	Bennett	Booker	15	M.B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5"	160		"
16	"	Harrison	Perry	15	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5' 7"	175		"
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

HECK

FRED W

Captain



46 names, not on manifest

E. J. Sullivan

Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Balboa, C. Z.

Dec. 4, 1939



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. HECK, of the SS William Luckenbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12th day of December, 1939

F. W. Heck
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. G. Gannon
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 18 1940
BILL No. 41521 BILLED

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

M. G.
Date Punched 12/14/39
U.S. Immigration Inspector [Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RATED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st. CABIN	31					56	10				1 15	113
CABIN												
2nd CAB. I	93					52	2				16 99	182
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	274					228	2				29 16	549
TOTAL	398					336	14				46 50	844

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	57	56	113
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	133	52	185
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	321	228	549
Total	511	336	847

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 4th, 1939

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, THURSDAY DECEMBER 11TH, 1939

List **6**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes — Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to stay in the United States for a permanent home, or whether he is coming for a temporary stay, or whether he is coming for a permanent stay in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
1							Swedish Consulate New York City														
2	brother: Paolo London/England	Engl. v. NY	no self	yes no			Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	R. Yes 60da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest
3	home: Castle Frank Rd. Toronto/Canada	Canada v. NY	no self	yes yes	transit NY 939	July 3/3	Biltmore Hotel New York City	E. No	in trans.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest
4	same as above nobody	NY	N.Y.	yes self	yes yes	1930 NY	Ambassador Hotel, New York City	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest
5							same as above														
6	father: Abraham Altrincham/England	NY	N.Y.	yes H.E. Davies	yes no		c/o H.E. Joseph DAVIES 2. E. 92nd Str. N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest
7	nobody	NY	N.Y.	yes self	yes yes	1886 NY	149 Broadway, N.Y.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest
8	mother: Johanna Elsinore/Denmark	NY	Mankas-set	yes self	yes yes	1912 NY	18 Shoreview Rd. Manhasset, LI, NY	no perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI** Master, of the **ITALIAN** "/s/ **REX.**, from **Genoa - Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 12 1939**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature of U.S. Immigrant Inspector authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER

3rd

1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	NIEUWENHOVE	Jacqueline	24		f	m	housew.	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Nice	HP. 1239894		4/6/39		U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.
2		NIEUWENHOVE	Kathlin	4		f	s	none	no	none	no	France	French	France	Paris	HP. 1239900		4/6/39		U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.
3		BAILLY	Pierre Louis	36		m	m	engineer	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Nancy	HP. 1241639		4/17/39		U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.
4		BAILLY	Maria	27		f	m	housew.	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Metz	HP. 1235558		4/17/39		U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.
5	DIPLOMAT	MARQUAIS	Eugene	57		m	m	Gov. Off.	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Evreux	Gov. Off. 3/1 1578		11/25/39	VL 576/923	France	Orleans
6	DIPLOMAT	MARQUAIS PERREE	Adrienne	48		f	m	housew.	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Evreux	Gov. Off. 3/1 1580		11/25/39		France	Orleans
7	DIPLOMAT	MARQUAIS	Antoniette	18		f	s	student	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Evreux	Gov. Off. 3/1 1579		11/25/39		France	Orleans
8	DIPLOMAT	PERREE FORTIN	Eugenie	69		f	w	none	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Evreux	Gov. Off. 3/1 1581		11/25/39		France	Orleans
9		WIBAUT	Marie Rose	36		f	m	housew.	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Paris	N.I. 3/2 1576		11/24/39		France	Paris
10		MOELLENDORF	Hedda	35		f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	N.I. 3/2 188		11/17/39		Switz	Locarno
11		PICARD	Jean Jacques	32		m	m	merchant	yes	franch	yes	Switzer	Swiss	Switzer	Lausanne	N.I. 3/2 231		4/6/39		Switz	Lausanne
12		PICARD	Maria Roth	23		f	m	housew.	yes	franch	yes	Switzer	German	Germany	Wien	N.I. 3/2 232		4/6/39	File 99499/896	Switz	Lausanne
13	DIPLOMAT	MAGNIN	Relix	41		m	m	banker	yes	franch	yes	France	French	France	Grenoble	Dipl. Visa 183		11/28/39		England	London
14		MORETTI	Rodolfo	43		m	s	secretary	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Germany	Landeck	N.I. 3/2 16		11/9/39	610/43	France	Nice
15	EXEMPT	HOGG	Edward	38		m	m	insurance broker	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Pinner	N.I. 3/2 849		7/15/39		England	London
16	EXEMPT	HOGG	Kathleen	41		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Byfleet	N.Y. 3/2 848		7/15/39		England	London
17	DIPLOMAT	ROMERO	Rafael	40		m	m	diplo	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	DIPLOMATIC	01-34	Passport	N.I. 3/2 290		6/12/39		England	London
18		ILYINSKY ROMANOFF	Paul	11		m	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3653		11/17/39	VL 563/27	England	London
19		HICKLING	Margaret	50		f	s	nurse	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3652		11/17/39		England	London
20		PHILIP	Terence	48		m	s	owner	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3685		11/24/39	VL 498/763	England	London
21	U.S. CIT.	LLOYD	Marie	24		f	w					U.S.A.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	on May 6th, 1915							
22	U.S. CIT.	LLOYD	Anne Marie	3		f	s	none	no	none	no	England	English	England	London	N.I. 3/2 3695		11/28/39		England	London
23		PEARSON	Doris Rosemarie	35		f	s	nurse	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Brayton	N.I. 3/2 3695		11/28/39		England	London
24	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 23																				
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

DECEMBER 12th

1939

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Is it for the purpose of acquiring a permanent home in the United States?	Is it for the purpose of employment in the United States?	Is it for the purpose of study in the United States?	Is it for the purpose of other lawful activity in the United States?						Feet	Inches							
1	mother: Maria Terese Paris/France	Fla	Miami Beach	yes	self	yes	yes	937	Fla	5/13	1939	1525 W/ 24 Street, Sunset Island, Miami Beach, Fla	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
2	grand mother: same as above	do	do	yes	mother	yes	yes	937	Fla	DO		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	3	fair	brown	brown	none
3	father: Luciano Nancy/France	do	do	yes	self	yes	yes	936	Fla	6/5	1939	400 Hibiscus Island Miami Beach, Fla.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
4	father in law: same as above	do	do	yes	husband	yes	yes	937	Fla	do		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	
5	daughter: Angelyn Bure (France)	France		no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	French Consulate New York City	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	
6	same as above	do		no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
7	sister: same as above	do		no	father	yes	no	-	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	
8	nephew: same as above	do		no	self	yes	yes	928	NY	1937		same as above	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest		none	
9	husband: Michel Paris/France	do		no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	Barclay Hotel New York City	R. Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	
10	mother: Elisabeth Locarno/Switz.	Switz		no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	Delmonico Hotel	R. Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest		none	
11	mother: Bonna Lausanne/Switz.	do		no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	Delmonico Hotel New York City	R. Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	blonde	none	
12	mother in law: same as above	do		no	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	same as above	R. Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest		none	
13	brother: Pierre Magnin Versailles/France	Engl.		no	self	yes	yes	928	NY	Oct. 1937		c/o wife: Mrs. Fanny Magnin, 580 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	R. Yes	4ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest		none	
14	father: Nicola Innsbruck/Germany	France		yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	c/o Mrs. Nettie Mizo 1010 Prospect Ave. Hartford, Conn.	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest		none	
15	father: John Hogg London/England	England		no	self	yes	yes	919	NY	Sept. 1939		Madison Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes	50ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	blue	none	
16	father in law: same as above	do		no	husband	yes	yes	931	NY	do		same as above	R. Yes	50ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
17													R. Yes	50ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest		none	
18	father: Dimitri Davos/Switz.	Engl.		no	self	yes	yes	931	NY	937		Ritz Carlton Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	nat	blonde	blue	none	
19	father: Edward Hicklin Southampton/England	do		no	Prince Ilyinsky	yes	yes	931	NY	do		c/o grand mother: Mrs. Anson Romanoff 5 E. 68th Str. N.Y.C.	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	nat	blonde	blue	none	
20	mother: Laura Philip London/England	do		no	self	yes	yes	935	NY	June 1939		same as above	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	blonde		none	
21												Hampshire House New York City	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
22	grand parents: Brekenshire/England	NY	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	-	-	Ambassador Hotel, N.Y.C.	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
23	mother: Mrs. Pearson Brighton/England	Engl.		no	Mrs. Lloyd	yes	no	-	-	-	-	same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2	1	fat	chest		none	
24												same as above	R. Yes	5ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
25													R. No																
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1909 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the 'ITALIAN' / 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRI"

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

, DECEMBER 3rd

, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
paid HT	DIPLOMAT	MARGOTTI	Giovanni	60		m	s	diplom.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	DIPLOMAT	01-21	Passports - Dipl. Visa 9	Bern	9/9/39		21										
		HAWARD	Ellis L.	65		f	w	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	British	03-15-3	U.S.A. Westport N.I. 139	Geneve	11/3/39		36	Geneve									
		VALENTINER	Cecilia	42		f	w	housew.	yes	english	yes	Germany	German	08-12	Germany Fleinsburg RP. 1242973	Wash.	4/27/39		99	Grosse Pointe Mich.									
paid HT	EXEMPT	VALENTINER	Brigitta	19		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	Germany	German	08-12	Germany Berlin RP. 1289235	Wash.	2/14/38	1/4/40	99	Grosse Pointe Mich.									
		JENNY	Heinri	54		m	m	engineer	yes	french	yes	Switzer	Swiss	02-36	Switzerl Zurich N.I. 1181583	Zurich	11/9/39		36	Emmebruck									
		DUPRE'	Francois	51		m	m	manager	yes	french	yes	France	French	02-11	France Paris N.I. 1546	Paris	11/15/39		11	Paris									
paid HT no HT	EXEMPT	DUPRE' NAGY	Anna	30		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	" France	Yugoslav.	03-38	Yugoslav Zagreb N.I. 2388	Paris	2/20/39		11	Paris									
		MOLINARI D'INCISA	Cesare	60		m	m	none	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	01-21	Italy Genoa N.I. 1572	Paris	11/24/39	1/4/40	11	Paris									
		BAYON	Henri Joseph	53		m	m	indust.	yes	french	yes	France	French	01-11	France St. Pierre N.I. 3041	Paris	3/29/39		11	Angers									
no HT	DIPLOMAT	MORISSON	Louis Charles	61		m	m	Gov. Off.	yes	french	yes	France	French	01-11	France Lille Gov. Off. 1591	Paris	11/28/39		11	Paris									
		BRANN MANDOUSKY	Frieda	53		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Switzer	Swiss	08-36	Switzerl Zurich RP. 1239059	Wash.	3/30/39		99	N.Y.C.									
		BRANN	Julius	63		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Switzer	Swiss	08-36	Switzerl Zurich RP. 1239060	Wash.	3/30/39		99	N.Y.C.									
no HT	EXEMPT	AUBAUT	Marcel	35		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	04-11	France Paris Trans. Cert. 675	Paris	11/15/39		11	Annecy									
		AUBAUT	Gabrielle Marie	41		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	04-11	France Chamonix Trans. Cert. 676	Paris	11/15/39		11	Annecy									
		PASSERINI CERRETESI	Renzo	51		m	m	manager	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	02-21	Italy Rome N.I. 143	Milan	2/12/39		11	Milan									
no HT	EXEMPT	ETIENNE	Honoré	58		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	04-11	France La Brillanne Trans. Cert. 75	Genoa	11/28/39		11	Guadalajara									
		ETIENNE	Josephine	49		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	Span-Amer.	04-82	Mexico Guadalajara Trans. Cert. 76	Genoa	11/28/39		11	Guadalajara									
		KOTZEBUE	Paul	55		m	m	retired	yes	english	yes	Estonia	Estonian	20-32	Russie Kremenets QIV. 822	Paris	10/29/39		11	Paris									
paid HT	U.S. CIT.	KOTZEBUE	Allene	63		f	m					U.S.A.			Janesville, Wis. on July 7th. 1876														
		EQUEY	Marie Luise	39		f	s	maid	yes	french	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	20-36	Switzerl Orsonnens QIV. 1275	Paris	11/20/39		11	Paris									
		FINALY ASLAN	Boris	46		m	m	manager	yes	french	yes	France	French	01-03	Bulgarie Sofia N.I. 1590	Paris	11/28/39		11	Paris									
paid HT	EXEMPT	GOZE	Paul	36		m	m	artist p.	yes	french	yes	France	Syrian	02-54	Syrie Beirut N.I. 1532	Paris	11/10/39	1/4/40	11	Paris									
		SARASIN de BONTEM	Rose Marie	33		f	d	housew.	yes	english	yes	Switzerl	Swiss	03-36	Switzerl Geneve N.I. 1547	Paris	11/16/39		11	Paris									
		CIRAVEGNA GENTA	Erminia	34		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italian	03-21	Italy Genoa N.I. 377	Genoa	11/13/39		11	Genoa									
paid HT	EXEMPT	KACHLER	Karoline	34		f	s	nurse	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Germany Wien N.I. 416	Wien	4/24/39	99484/9	11	Wien									
		LEBRE	Theophile Louis	59		m	m	merchant	yes	french	yes	France	French	04-11	France Pierrefort Trans. Cert. 680	Paris	11/16/39		11	Guadalajara									
		LEBRE MAS	Louise	46		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	04-11	France Marseille Trans. Cert. 680	Paris	11/16/39		11	Guadalajara									
paid HT	EXEMPT	DEQUOY	Roger	46		m	m	antiquary	yes	french	yes	France	French	03	France Tours N.I. 3655	London	11/17/39	1/4/40	11	London									
		DEQUOY MOLL	Alice	48		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	France	French	03-73	Algerie Mostaganem N.I. 3656	London	11/17/39		11	London									
		SIERSTORFF FRANKEN	Clemens	44		m	m	none	yes	english	yes	Liechtenstein	German	20-12	Germany Frankdorf QIV. 16080	Zurich	12/1/39		11	Liechtenstein-Schellenberg									

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

DECEMBER 13th

1939

List

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Comm. Vittorio OLIVARI Master, of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX., from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Olivari
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX

Sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 3RD, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DECEMBER 11th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	Alice	49		f		Perth Amboy, NJ Nov. 16th. 1890		71 E. 71st Street New York City
2	COLEMAN	Nathaniel	47		m		So. Boston, Va. Dec. 1st. 1892		Wyndham Hotel, New York City
3	GARY	Irwing Curtis	62		m		Manchester, Va. Dec. 25th. 1877		4. E. 88th Str. New York City
4	GLASER	Leny	43		f		./.	by marriage	Guaranty Trust Co? New York City
5	HAMILTON	Thomas	45		m		Seattle, Wash. July 28th. 1894	<i>by Ireland & La Fayette Avenue</i>	1844 Albany Ave. West Hartford Conn.
6	IDE	John Jay	46		m		Nanesanett Pier, RI June 26th. 1893		524 5th Ave. New York City
7	LEVY	Margaret Recha	45		f		S. Francisco, Cal. Nov. 19th. 1894		Sulgrave Hotel, New York City
8	LIVESAY	George Byron	43		m		Mt. Vernon, Ill. July 27th. 1896		5601 Mission Drive, Missio Hills Mo
9	MACDONALD	Charles Edward	31		m		Boston, Mass. July 2nd. 1908		300 S. Boradway, New York City
10	MARTINDELL	Jackson	39		m		Amarillo, Tx. July 26th. 1900		14 Wall Street New York City
11	MIZO	Nettie Lane	57		f		Chicago, Ill. Apr. 30th. 1882		1010 Prospect Ave. Hartford Conn.
12	MURDOCH	Albert Dawson	36		m		./.	by parent's papers	Manchester Rd. Winfield, Ill.
13	MUZZY	Henry Earle	49		m		Paterson, NJ June 24th. 1890		600 N. Green Bay Rd? Lake Forest Ill
14	PICKHARDT	William Paul	58		m		New York City Jan. 8th. 1881		230 Park Ave. New York City
15	PINKNEY	Albert	42		m		Brooklyn, NY Sept. 19th. 1897		25 Ridgewood Ave. Hamden Conn.
16	RITZ	Louis Alfred	44		m		./.	by parent's papers	Chrysler Building, New York City & Spencer N.C.
17	RITZ	Anne Mildred	31		f		Spencer, N.C. Dec. 12th. 1908		Spencer, N.C.
18	SCHAEFER	Ludwig	56		m		./.	by father's papers	45 Central Ave. Maywood, NJ
19	SEAMAN	Stewart E.	50		m		Narrowsburg, NY Dec. 2nd. 1889		Hartsdale & Cushman Rds. White Plain NY
20	SEATREE	William E.	52		m		./.	New York City March 17th. 1908	56 Pine Street New York City
21	SHELTON	Henry	77		m		Bridgeport, Conn. July 27th. 1862		1 West 54th Str. New York City
22	SHELTON	Frances	67		f		./.	by marriage	same as above
23	SIMPSON	Luther F.	51		m		Fincastle, Va. Oct. 18th. 1888		Moweaqua, Ill.
24	SIMS	William Lee	29		m		Birmingham, Ala. Oct. 17th. 1910		P.O. Box 1178 Orlando, Fla.
25	STROSS	Ines	73		f		./.	Hackensack, NJ June 20th. 1913	Dorset Hotel, New York City
26	LOSSBERG	Berna	74		f		./.	New York City 1884	153 W. 12th str. New York City
27	WIEGAND	Inez	66		f		Wooster, Ohio March 20th. 1873		Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York City
28	WAGNER	Theodosia	52		f		Dewitt, Iowa Febr. 26th. 1887		1105 Park Ave. New York City
29	WALKER	Sarah C.	61		f		Salem, Mass. July 16th. 1878		8 Newsome Park Jamaica Plain, Mass.
30	PAIWA MATERS	Jeanne	35		f		Brooklyn, NY Dec. 27th. 1904		34 Remsen Str. Brooklyn, NY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

2

Form 636
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. " R E X "

Sailing from G E N O A

, December 3rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DEC 10 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WEST	David Haller	32		m	m	Columbus, Ohio Aug. 6th. 1907		1073 E. Broad Str. Columbus, Ohio
2	WHITRIDGE	Matilde Emory	55		f	d	Roslyn, N.Y. Aug. 13th. 1884		Equitable Trust Co. Baltimore Md.
3	WINN	Theodora	33		f	m	Rosemont, Pa. Aug. 20th. 1906		15 E. 64th Str. New York City
4	YASSUKOVITCH	Dimitri	41		m	m	./.	New York City Febr. 1926	40 Wall Str. New York City
5	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 4						John Currier		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10-505

5

Form 659
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. "REX" Sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 4TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DEC 12 1939, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BATTERBERY	Jennings	37		m	m	Effington, So. Dak. July 20th. 1902		517 Greenup Str. Covington, Ky.
2	DAVIES	Joseph Edward	43		m	m	Watertown, Wis. Nov. 29th. 1896		Dept. Of State; Washington DC.
3	DENIG	Lily	60		f	m	./.	by marriage	56 E. 58th Str. New York City
4	DENIG	Alfred Charles	26		m	s	New York City May 13th. 1913		same as above
5	HARRIS	Robert B.	37		m	m	Newport, Ky. Apr. 11th. 1902		Gwynn Bldg. Cincinnati Ohio
6	KING	Presto Eugene	59		m	m	Harvey No. Car. Sept. 30th. 1880		160 So. Union, Concord No. Car.
7	KING	Eloise	54		f	w	./.	New York City June 1915	123 W. 57th Str. New York City
8	KUTZ	Ralph Haswell	53		m	m	Circleville, Ohio May 18th. 1886		War Revolution & Peace, Stanford University, Cal.
9	OHLIGER	Floyd W.	37		m	m	Pittsburg, Pa. Febr. 14th. 1902		225 Bush Str. San Francisco, Cal.
10	PIRACCI	Sante	54		m	m	2/.	Hackensack, NJ June 20th. 1939	225 Lafayette Str. New York City
11	PIRACCI	Angelina	44		f	m	./.	by marriage	same as above
12	RICHARDSON	Stanley	37		m	m	Norfolk, Va. 5/3 Jan. 26th. 1902		Dept. of State Washington DC
13	ROCKEFELLER	Winthrop	27		m	s	New York City May 1st. 1932		26 Broadway New York City
14	ROONEY	Ellen	40		f	s	will 1. 5/2	New York City Sept. 8th. 1927	214 W. 85th Str. New York City
15	SCHUTT	Hermann	42		m	m	./.	New York City Nov. 1933	Scarborough, NY.
16	SCHEEL	Louis	44		m	m	Sank City, Wis. Sept. 9th 1895		261 - 11th Ave. New York City
17	SCHEEL	Irene	43		f	m	St. Louis, Mo. Febr. 25th. 1896		same as above
18	SCHEEL	Betty	14		f	s	Dallas, Tx. Oct. 25th. 1925		same as above
19	LIST CLOSED AT LINE N. 18						John Cron. 8/2 P. 15 am		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly WRAE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

DECEMBER 4TH

1939

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List _____

52 The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to support himself or family in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious sect or denomination	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Francesco-Valensano	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes no no no	husband: Cascarano Nicola - ne	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	- fair chest	nane						
2		Ill. Chicago				713 W. Monak Ave. Chicago Ill. father as above														
3	Count Borray Mario	Pa. Swarthmore	no	self	yes yes 919-31 Pa.	brother: Joseph-205 Colle-	ne	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 fair chest	nane						
4	same as above	Pa. Swarthmore	no	husband	yes yes 932-35 Pa.	brother in law as above	he	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 fair chest	nane					
5	mother: Mastrogiovanni Rosa	N.J. Paterson	no	self	yes no no no	husband: Lobosco Michael - ne	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	4 nat chest	nane						
6	Sessa Cilento	N.Y. New York				121 McBride Ave. Paterson N.J. o/o New York Hotel														
7	father: Giuseppe-Villa San Giovanni	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes no no no	43rd St. B'klyn	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	4 nat chest	nane						
8	wife: Sermoneta Fernanda-Roma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes no no no	brother in law: Silvio	ne	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 dark black	nane					
9						150 W. 88th St. New York N.Y.														
10	father: Otto-Hradiate, Mora-via	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes	Cousin ; Walter A. Yobel	no	permanent	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	5 Fair Brown	nane					
11	father in law as above	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Husband	yes yes	Beverly Rd. 75 Great Neck L.I. N.Y.	no	Perman	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 Fair Brown blue	nane					
12	brothers: Domenico-Marettino	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes no no no	husband: Torrente Paolo -	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	6 fair blond blue	nane					
13	daughter: Messina Rosa-Cafala	Miss. Grenada	no	self	yes yes 913-21 Miss.	son: Giovanni-Gommerce St.	ne	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	5 fair chest	nane					
14	same as above	Miss. Grenada	no	husband	yes no no no	Grenada Miss. Nat Am 4/11/58	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 fair white grey	nane					
15	brother: Giuseppe-Petralia Soprana	N.J. Paterson	no	SON	yes no no no	son: Puleo Giovanni-344 Gil bert Ave. Paterson N.J.	ne	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	5 nat grey chest	nane					
16	Mardochee Menasce-Rodi	Ala. Montgomery	no	self	yes no no no	husband: Capuya Isacco	ne	perman.	yes no no none	no no	good	no	5	3 fair chest	nane					
17	same as above grand Father	Ala. Montgomery	no	mother	yes no no no	Dexter Montgomery Ala.	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	3 fair chest	nane					
18	same as above	Ala. Montgomery	no	mother	yes no no no	father as above	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 fair chest	nane					
19	father: Daniele-Lunata	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes no no no	brother: Luigi-1159 Brown St. San Francisco Cal.	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	6 fair chest	nane					
20	mother: Silvestri Anna-S. Egidio alla Vibrata	Italy Mantalto	no	self	yes no no no	uncle: Silvestri Ottavio	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	- fair chest	nane					
21	father: Ugo-Roma	Italy via N.Y.	yes	self	yes yes 938-38 N.Y.	185 Suydam St. B'klyn N.Y.	E. Yes	6 Months	no no no no no	no no	good	no	5	6 nat black chest	nane					
22	Wife/Maria/Sara Enkhuziga Holland	Holland via N.Y.	yes	self	yes yes 938-38 N.Y.	c/o Bruner Gallery - 55 E. 57th St. New York N.Y.	E. No	6 months	no no no no no	no no	good	no	5	7 nat chest	nane					
23	Uncle/W.Laming/Rotterdam	La New Orlenas	no	self	yes yes 935 N.Y.	c/o Copex Co. Inc. 95 Broad St. New York N.Y.	E. No	6 months	no no no no no	no no	good	no	5	2 Fair Dark Brown	nane					
24	Brother in law	Nes Christian	no	self	yes yes 1922 1938	Revidence 835 Exposition Resid. New Orlenas La.	no	perman.	yes no no no no	no no	good	no	5	10 Pair Grey Blue	nane					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMM. CAP. VITTORIO OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN s/s REX, from GENOVA NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1938, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. H.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOVA

01

DECEMBER

134

19 39

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 12th, 1939

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMM. CAP. VITTORIO OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN s/s REX, from GENOVA NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuth, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mm Mm

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

J. H. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN's REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1930 day of 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

" R R I "

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

on

November 3rd

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if competent, write) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District	
1		SPEL Ferdinand F.	21	M	S	Hotel Sec.	yes Germ.Engl. yes	Switzerl.	Germany	Switzerl. Bern	QIV 410	Zurich 11/27/39		Switzerl. Bern	
2	DIPLOMAT	VARONA Carlos	49	M				Cubana	Diplomatic	Passport No. 1486				83	
3	DIPLOMAT	VARONA Julia	45	F				Cubana	Detto					83	
4		PITTE Olga	29	F		Secretary	yes French Engl. yes	Switzerl.	French	Switzerl. Simmeringen Bern	QIV 405	Zurich 11/17/39		Switzerl. Vevey	
5		WALTER Hermine	32	F		Clerk	yes Germ.French yes	do	German	do Frambrunnen	QIV 398	Zurich 11/8/39		do Lucerne	
6	EXEMPT	TIBON Qualtero	34	M		Sales Man	yes Ital. English yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Milan	P.V. 142	Genoa 11/15/39		Italy Milan	
7		GROSSMANN Fritz	67	M		Otologist	yes German.Engl. yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Glogau	QIV 11008	Berlin 11/14/39		Germany Berlin	
8		GROSSMANN Gertrud Paula	55	F		Housew.	yes German.Engl. yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 11009	Berlin 11/14/39		Germany Berlin	
9	EXEMPT	STEIN Hildegard	27	F		Housew.	yes German.Engl. yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl. Zurich	P.V. 1153	Berlin 12/23/39		Switzerl. Zurich	
10		SKOPIC Marija	52	F		Housew.	yes Croatian yes	Yugoslav.	Croatian	Yugoslavia Preko	QIV 284	Zagreb 10/30/39		Yugoslavia Preko	
11		BONFA Marie Louise	32	F		none	yes French yes	France	French	France Lyon	P.V. 4052	Paris 5/19/39		France Paris	
12	EXEMPT	KALETCHOFF Buca Belina	39	F		Housew.	yes French. Eng. yes	Venezuela	Bulgarian	Bulgary Samacov	T.G. 70	Genoa 11/18/39		Venezuela Callao	
13	UNDER 16	KALETCHOFF Susanne	14	F		Student	yes French yes	Venezuela	Bulgarian	France Paris	T.G. 71	Genoa 11/18/39		Venezuela Callao	
14	EXEMPT	LAQUER Fritz Oskar Israel	51	M		Physician	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Frankfurt	P.V. 96	Basel 11/7/39		Switzerl. Basel	
15	EXEMPT	GABRIEL Mario	30	M		Merchant	yes Franc.Engl. yes	Switzerl.	Italian	Switzerl. Sile	TC 715	Paris 12/11/39		Switzerland Sile	
16	EXEMPT	GABRIEL Victorina	25	F		Housewife	yes Franc Ital yes	Switzerl.	Italian	Switzerl. Engadina Silvaplana	TC 716	Paris 12/11/39		Switzerland Engadina	
17		RYSER Walter	51	M		Chemist	yes Franc.Engl. yes	Switzerl.	German/Swiss	Switzerl. Adalboden	QIV 395	Zurich 11/7/39		Switzerland Zurich	
18		RYSER Gertrud	34	F		Housew.	yes French.Engl. yes	Switzerl.	German/Swiss	Switzerl. Zurich	QIV 396	Zurich 11/7/39		Switzerland Zurich	
19		THORSEN Albert Marg	14	M		School Boy	yes German English yes	Germany	German	Japan Kobe	QIV 63	Zurich 11/7/39		Switzerland St. Gall	
20		SIMSON Gisela Anst	34	F		Housewife	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	QIV 10970	Berlin 11/6/39		Germany Berlin	
21		GRUSS Onjass	43	M		Banker	yes Germ.Pol.en yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Sniaten	P.V. 369	Warsaw 8/3/39		Hungary Budapest	
22		GRUSS Regina	42	F		Housewife	yes Germ.Pol.En yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Lwow	P.V. 394	Warsaw 3/17/39		DO DO	
23	UNDER 16	GRUSS Olga	10	F		Schoolgirl	yes Germ.Pol.En yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Lwow	P.V. 246	Budapest 11/17/39		DO DO	
24		WOLFSON Samuil	35	M		Engineer	yes Russian Ger. yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S. Beka Russia	P.V. 433	Moscow 11/25/39		U.R.S.S. Moscow	
25		IVANGSO Basilus	54	M		Priest	yes Hung. Eng. yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Kisanna	1241685	Wash. 5/26/39		U.S.A. Home Stead	
26		IVANGOVA Elisabetta	52	F		Housew.	yes Hung. Engl. yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Remete	1241686	Wash. 6/3/39		U.S.A. Home Stead	
27		LISSITZYN Constantin	41	M		Engineer	yes Russian yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	P.V. 414	Moscow 11/10/39		U.R.S.S. Moscow	
28		LISSITZYN Lubow	31	F		Housew.	yes Russian yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	P.V. 415	Moscow 11/10/39		U.R.S.S. Moscow	
29	UNDER 16	LISSITZYN Natalia	1	F		Minor	no none no	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S. Moscow	do	do		U.R.S.S. Moscow	
30		LOPATOUKHIN Boris	30	M		Engineer	yes Russian yes	U.R.S.S.	Russian	U.R.S.S. Bakou	P.V. 435	Moscow 11/25/39		U.R.S.S. Moscow	

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 22

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 12th, 1939

List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of Identification															
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes												
1	Mother/ Martha/ City Hotel Berne	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	yes	no		Friend Prof. A. Cope	326 Mitchell St. Ithaca N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2									Transit to Habana	2116 Kettano St. Habana Cuba																
3									same as above																	
4	Mother/ Rose / Vevey Switzer.	Conn	Stanford	no	Nestle Co	yes	no		o/o Nestle Atlantic	St. Stanford Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	Fair	Light Gray	Blue	None
5	Father/ Nikolaus/ Bern	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no		Brother in Law E. Groussard	54 E. 123rd St N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
6	Mother/Elsa / Milan	Italy	Milan	yes	Paillard	yes	yes	1937	o/o The Office	377 B'way N.Y.C.	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Sister/Frieda Cohen/ Berlin	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Son	no	yes	1937	Son Herbert Grossmann	500 Westend Av. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
8	Sister in law as above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Son	no	yes		same as above		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
9	Husband/Dr/ Leon Zurich	Switzer	Zurich	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	Cousin Mr. Kallmann	11 W. 42nd St. N.Y.C.	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chest	Blue	none
10	Mother/Katevisin /Preko Yugoslavia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	Fiance	20	no		To get married fiance	Max Strmel 202 23rd St	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	Fair	Gray	B'wn	none
11	Mother/ Salmon/Paris	France	Paris	no	Self	yes	yes	1936	Friend Mrs Michaelis	201 Eastern Parkway B'klyn	Re.No	yes	3mo	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Brown	Brown	none
12	Husband/Antoine/El Gallao	In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	Transit	Tem/Add. Park Central Hotel	N.Y.C. in transit Gallao Peru	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Nat	Blond	Blue	none
13	Father as above	In Transit		yes	Mother	yes	no		same as above		In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Nat	Brown	Blue	none
14	Wife / Maria / Basel	Switzer	Basel	yes	Self	yes	yes	1937	Friend	15th Dec. 1937	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natur	Gray	Chest	none
15	Father/Emilio/ Sils Engadina Switzerland	In Transit		yes	Self	yes	yes	In Transit	Transit to	Show Bridge P.Q. Canada	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Rosy	Brown	Chest	none
16	Father in law as above	In Transit		yes	Husband	yes	no		same as above		In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Brown	Chest	none
17	Brother/Ernest/ Bienne	Cal.	Francisco	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	o/o Wells Fargo Union	Trust Co. San Francisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
18	Brother in law as above	Cal	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1939	same as above		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Chest	none
19	All. My family at San Francisco Calif.	Cal.	do	yes	Father	yes	yes	934	Mother & Father	947 Green St. San Francisco	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		Pale	Brown	Brown	none
20	Mother/Karola / Berlin	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	uncle	no	no		Join uncle Julius	101 W. 58th St. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none
21	Father/ Ignas /Leow Poland	Hungary	Budapest	no	Self	yes	yes	939	Hotel	Hotel New York	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale	Dark	Blue	none
22	Father in law as above	Hungary	do	no	Husband	yes	yes	939	Traveling with husband as above	33rd Ave Homestead Pa.	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nat.	Dark	Gray	none
23	grand as above	Hungary	do	no	Father	yes	yes	939	With parents as above		En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Nat	Blond	Brown	none
24	Mother/Edin in Moscow U.R.S.S.	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	yes	Self	yes	no		o/o American Trading Co	261 5th Av. N.Y.C.	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale	Dark	Chest	none
25	Sister. Elizabeth. Unsevar	Pa.	Home stead	yes	Self	yes	yes	1921 1939	Residence :	333 9th Av. Homestead Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Chest	none
26	do in law	Pa	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1933 1939	same as above		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Chest	under left Eye
27	Mother. Caterina/ Moscow	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Self	yes	no		o/o American trading Co	261 5th Av. N.Y.C.	En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Pale	Chest	Chest	none
28	in law as above	detto	no	Husband	yes	no			same as above		detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Brown	Chest	none
29	Grand Mother as above	detto	no	Father	no	no			same as above		detto	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		Nat.	Pale	Chest	none
30	Wife /Caterine /Moscow	detto	no	Self	yes	no			same as above		En.No	Re.No	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMM. CAP. VITTORIO OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN REX, from GENOVA NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939 day of NEW YORK, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

57

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DEC 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA ON DECEMBER 3rd, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Date number with QIV, P.V., PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Von REGUM	Franz	33		m	w	None	yes	Ger.Eng.f	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	P.V. 145	Genoa	11/22/39	✓	Switzerland	La Tour Pail
2		FRENKELIS	Jokubas	56		m	m	Industria	yes	Ger.Eng.L.	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Siauliai	P.V. 17	Kaunas	7.12.39	✓	Lithuania	Siauliai
3		FRENKELIS	Rosa	50		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Lods	P.V. 18	Kaunas	7.12.39	✓	Lithuania	Siauliai
4		RIEGER	Anna	30		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	German	Croatian	Croatia	Banjaluka	R 1229589 P 1235684	Wash.	3/2/39	✓	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
5		SEMO	Elena	25		f	s	None	yes	Ital.Fre. English	yes	Spanish	Hebrew	Bulgary	Sofia	QIV 82	Naples	11/20/39	✓	Italy	Milan
6	EXEMPT	SZEKELY	Hanna V.	19		f	s	Student	yes	Hung.Eng.	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zzeged	3/3 36	Budapest	11/24/37	✓	Hungary	Szeged
7		GRUND	Adele	44		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Barmen	1241338 1247992	Wash.	5/25/39	✓	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
8		TOBLER	Line	55		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Switzer.	Germ.Sw.	Switzerl	Teufen	P.V. 308	Zurich	1/11/39	✓	Switzerl	Teufen
9	U.S. CIT.	TOBLER	Charles	19		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Orange N.J.	Oct. 6th 1920					
10		AMINI	Marad	53		m	m	Merchant	yes	Iran.Eng.	yes	Iran	Hebrew	Iran	Mashed	P.V. 3593	London	11/7/39	✓	England	London
11		YADGAROFF	Abraham	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	Englisch	yes	England	Hebrew	Turkestan	Bekhara	P.V. 3627	London	11/14/39	✓	England	London
12		GRIMM	Sofie maria	19		f	s	Office Clerk	yes	German	yes	Switzerl	German	Switzerl	Schaffhausen	QIV 321	Zurich	8/17/39	✓	Switzerl	Schaffhausen
13		KONCZ WEISZBERGER	Leni	63		f	w	Housewife	yes	Yiddish German	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Turda	QIV 162	Bucharest	11/24/39	✓	Rumania	Cluj
14		WALIS	Haim	46		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	Afghanistan	Mizori Shorif	PV. 3481	London	10/26/39	✓	England	London
15	UNDER 16	WALIS	Shulamet	15		f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	England	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	P.V. do	London	DO	✓	DO	DO
16		SCHNEIDER	Frieda	48		f	m	Manager	yes	Germ.Fre. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Liegnitz	QIV 10958	Berlin	11/3/39	✓	Germany	Berlin
17	EXEMPT	REJTO	Gabor	23		m	s	Violoncel	yes	Germ.Hung.	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	PV. 238	Budapest	10/31/39	✓	Hungary	Budapest
18		MACKER	Katharina	64		f	m	Housewife	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dieburg	1244002 1249865	Wash.	6/5/39	✓	U.S.A.	Jamaica
19		FRACHTMAN	Getrude	37		f	s	Officer Clerk	yes	Germ.Ital.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 11902	Vienna	11/14/39	✓	Germany	Vienna
20		OPPLER	Charlotte M.	39		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Liegnitz	QIV 10985	Berlin	11/9/39	✓	Germany	Berlin
21	UNDER 16	OPPLER	Ellen C.H.	10		f	s	Schoolgirl	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV 10986	Berlin	11/9/39	✓	Germany	Berlin
22		WEINREICH	Gerda Sylvia	24		f	s	Student	yes	Germ.Br.	yes	Latvian	Hebrew	Latvian	Daugavpilis	QIV 188	Zurich	8/18/39	✓	Switzerl	Zurich
23		GEIGER	Emilie Marie	56		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	German	German	Germany	Kirchheim	1241372 1247264	Wash.	5/22/39	✓	U.S.A.	New York
24	U.S. CIT.	BECKER	Barbara	8		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Lausanne Mich.	Jan. 3rd 1931					
25		BECKER	Johanna	35		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Affidavit	Rumanian	Hungary	Cisnadiara	R 2366288 P 1243857	Wash.	5/3/39	✓	U.S.A.	Milwaukee, Wisc.
26		DAVIES	Frederica Jessie	36		f	m	Housew.	yes	English	yes	English	England	England	London	QIV 495	London	11/2/39	✓	England	London
27		SARBACH	Hans	28		m	s	Emploee	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Switzerl	Germany	Switzerl	Adelboden	PV 179	Zurich	11/8/39	✓	Switzerl	Adelboden
28	EXEMPT	ROTH	Max H. Guido	27		m	s	Merchant	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Switzerl	Germany	Switzerl	Burgdorf	PV 54	Bern	11/24/39	✓	Switzerl	Burgdorf
29		MULLER	Friederick	26		m	s	Merchant	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	Switzer	Germany	Switzerl	Frutigen	PV 187	Zurich	11/17/39	✓	DO	Friburg
30		HITSCHMANN	Kaethe	23		f	s	Student	yes	Germ.Eng.	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 6746	Vienna	9/11/39	✓	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DEC 10 1939
9/2/40

4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 at time of entry	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last admission only)	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification											
		Foreign country (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	When?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes										
1	Mother/Baroness Recum London E.K.	SwitzLaTour	no	Self	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	2nd May 1939	410 Park Av. N.Y.C.	Eng.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FairBlond Blue	None	
2	Mother/Dora/Siauliai Lithuania	Lithu.Siauliai	yes	Self	yes	yes	1920	N.Y.	25th AprW	c/o.Grow & Co 124 B'way N.Y.C.	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	BrownBrown	none	
3	Mother/Sophia/Siauliai Lithuania	Lithu Siauliai	yes	Husband	yes	no				same as above	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Brown	None	
4	Father/Fabian Zagreb	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1936	N.Y.	25th Maro	Universal Picture Rockf. Join Brother: Gabriele 380 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown	none	
5	Father/Arturo/Milan Italy	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Brother	yes	no	1939			Transit To Habana Resid.: Hungarian Cons. 870 Hungarian Cons. Habana Cuba	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy Brown	none	
6	Grand /Father/Henrich Szegeed Germ;	In Transit	yes	Father	yes	no				Resid.: 79th 13th Av. Newark N.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brown	Brown none	
7	Father/Hermann/Barmen	N.Y.Newark	yes	Self	yes	yes	1928 1939	N.Y.	14th June 1939	Son Oskar : 63 Clayton Rd Glendricke	En.No	3MO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FairChest Chest	none	
8	Husband/Oskar/Kiefken	In Transit	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	5th July	Brother as above	Governor Clinton Hotel 31st ST 7th Av. N.Y.C.	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FairBrown Chest	none
9																							
10	Wife /Bibi J. London	Engl.London	no	Self	yes	no				same as above	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Pale Dark Brown	none	
11	Wife /Yeshue/London	Engl.London	no	Self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	Nov.	Join Uncle : Andros Griesbaum 419 E. 26th St. Erie Pa	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brown	none	
12	Mother/Sophie/Griesbaum Schaffhausen	Pa. Erie	no	Uncle	10	no				Son. Morris Henri Kuntz 4309 Forest Park Av. Baltimore Md	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair Grey Brown	none	
13	Brother/Moise/Cluj	MdBaltimore	no	Son	yes	no				Governor Clinton Hotel 31ST ST 7th AV; N.E.C. Re. Yes	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DarkBrown	none	
14	Wife /Kamara/London Engl.	Engl. London	no	Self	yes	no				allalem dyan Fan Corp. same as above	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark Brown	none	
15	mother as above	Engl. London	no	Self	yes	no				Nephew Gerold E. Kadisch 30 Rockefeller Pl. N.Y.C. o/o International House	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Brown	none	
16	Mother/Fanny/ Jerysalem	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Friend	yes	no				River S.Dr. 500 N.Y.C. Residence : Jamaica L.I.N.Y.	En.No	6mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Brown	none	
17	Father/ Hermine / Budapest	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				Cousin Frackeb : 1060 Sherman Av. Bronx N.Y. Join Husband Carl Oppler 36 ClafinRd.Brookline Mass	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair Brown Gray	none	
18	I my family in W.S.A.	N.Y. L.I.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1924 1939	N.Y.	Jun. 10th	father as above Uncle Arthur Weinreich 680 W. 204 St N.Y.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Brown Gray	none	
19	Mother/DoraBaner/Vienna	N.Y. Bronx	yes	Cousin	yes	no				Residence : 206 86th ST N.Y.C.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	FairBrown Gray	none	
20	Father/ Adolf /Liegnitz	MassBrokline	yes	Husband	yes	no				Travelling with mother as line 25 Husband : Milwaukee Wisc. 1414 N. 63rd ST Wawiatosano	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Brown Gray	none	
21	Garnd Father as above	Mass do	yes	Father	yes	no				Join Husband David. Brownsville Tex U.S.A.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brown Gray	none	
22	Mother/Johanna /Chatham Kent Engl.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no				Reasdale Dr. Harriman Sun Valley Lodge Sun Valley Idaho c/o Holst	En.No	60dane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Brown	none	
23	Sister/Paulina Kirckkeim	N.Y. N.Y.C.																					

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of such organization, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMM. CAP. VITTORIO OLIVARI, of the ITALIAN REX, from GENOVA NAPLES do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DEC 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

G. H. Hens

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (yellow) sheet for the listing.

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from GENOA

ON DECEMBER 3rd, 1939

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Indicate number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or P.V. and give number of all numbers)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District											
1	EXEMPT	ACKERMANN	Samuel	55	7	m	w	Merchant	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Baden	1243779	Wash.	6/12/39		99	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.									
2		ANELLI	Gualtiero	43		m	s	Industr.	yes	Ital. Fren.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fiebingen	1250985	Milan	Nov. 17, 1939		21	Italy	Cremona									
3		BYTONKOV	Nikita	34		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russia	yes	U.R.S.S.	Russia	Russia	Belarwaig	P.V. 436	Moscow	11/25/39		32	Russia	Moscow									
4		BARKAN	Julie	77		f	w	Housewife	yes	Germ. Russ.	yes	none	Hebrew	Russia	Bobvinsky	QIV 1192	Berlin	11/17/39		12	Germany	Berlin									
5		BENDA	Robert	49		m	s	Electrician	yes	Germ. Tzek.	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Boemia	Prague	NQIV 159	Prague	11/17/39		06	Pr. Boemo	Prague									
6		BOGATCHEW	Wassili	31		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	P.V. 425	Moscow	11/24/39		32	Russia	Moscow									
7	UNDER 16	BOGATCHEW	Vladimir	27		m	s	Boy	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	P.V. do	Moscow	do		32	do	do									
8	EXEMPT	BELFANTE	Angelo	49		m	m	Owner	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Canadian	Italian	Italy	Castel S. Giovanni	Pass 18128	Ottawa	7/31/936		30	Canada	Toronto									
9	U.S. CIT.	BORCHI	Silvia Teresa	5	6	f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Columbia	S.C.	Apr. 8th 1934														
10	U.S. CIT.	BORCHI	Aldo	2		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Columbia	S.C.	Jun. 24th 1937														
11		BORCHI	Pierina	32		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Novara	P 1212668	Wash.	7/22/38		77	U.S.A.	Columbia S.C.									
12		BRUNTSCHWIG	Ruth	21		f	s	Archi. of interior	yes	Fre. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	Switzerl.	Switzerl.	Basilea	QIV 412	Zurich	11/29/39		36	Switzerl.	Zurich									
13		BALDESSARI	Luciano	33		m	s	Engineer	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ravereeto	P.V. 142	Milan	11/27/934		21	Italy	Milan									
14		CHESTAKO	Alexandre	31		m	m	Engineer	yes	Russia	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Moscow	P.V. 429	Moscow	11/24/39		32	Russia	Moscow									
15		CAMBEROS	Nota	26		f	s	Student	yes	Grc. Ger.	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athen	P.V. 314	Berlin	10/23/39		12	Germany	Berlin									
16	U.S. CIT.	ANDERSON	Jane	46		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Atlanta	Ge.	Jan. 6th 1893														
17		COHEN JACOBSON	Naile	37		f	m	Emploee	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Rodi	QIV 2321	Naples	9/7/939		21	Italy	Torino									
18		COHEN	Ester	16		f	s	Housewife	yes	do	yes	Italy	Hebrew	do	do	QIV 2322	Naples	do		21	Italy	Torino									
19		CASABLANCAS	Fernando	37		m	m	Director	yes	Engl. Span.	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sabadell	P.V. 1215	Oslo	6/29/39		15	Belgium	do									
20		CASABLANCAS	Antonia	24		f	m	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Palma Mallorca	P.V. 1216	Oslo	do		15	Belgium	do									
21	UNDER 16	CASABLANCAS	Fernando	4	6	m	s	minor	no	none	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Do	Oslo	do		15	Belgium	do									
22		DEHAAS	Hans	26		m	m	Student	yes	Germ. Fren. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Zurich	QIV 383	Zurich	10/23/39		36	Switzerland	Bimingen									
23		DEHAAS	Elizabeth	27		f	m	Housew.	yes	Germ. Fren. Engl.	yes	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV 384	do	do		do	do	do									
24	UNDER 16	DEHAAS	Beate Maria	4	6	f	s	Minor	no	none	no	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV 385	do	do		do	do	do									
25	UNDER 16	DEHAAS	Hans Rudolf	2		m	s	Minor	no	None	no	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV 386	do	do		do	do	do									
26		DANOWSKI	Solange	21		f	s	Secretary	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	P.V. 1163	Paris	9/2/39		11	France	Paris									
27		DREIFUSS	Alice	39		f	s	Secretary	yes	Germ. Fre.	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Aaran	QIV 399	Zurich	11/8/39		36	Switzerland	Lucern									
28		DE-CIENFUEGOS	Alvarez	45		m	m	Owner	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Miajadas	P.V. 1	Malaga	5/4/39		34	Spain	St. Amalia									
29		DINI	Giuseppina	16		f	s	None	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Borgopace	QIV 2118	Naples	8/10/39		21	Italy	Borgopace									
30	EXEMPT	REINHORN	Janina	25		f	m	Housewife	yes	Fren. Germ.	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Dusburg	P.V. 3635	Paris	4/25/39		11	France	Paris									

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Color of—		
		State	City or town	Year or period of years	When?	Date of last departure				Hair	Eyes	
1	Nephw/B.Marburg/New York	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	35	yes	1939	N.Y.	Jul.	601 W. 139th St. N.Y.C.	scar on left arm
2	Mother/Ropi Teresa/Cremona	Italy	Cremona	yes	Self	35	yes	1938	N.Y.	Nov.	Friend G. Virzi	
3	Wife / Proscovea / Moscow	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Oil Co.	35	no				1391 6th Av. N.Y.C.	
4	Cousin.Stown G./ Berlin.	U.R.S.S.	Brokline	no	Son	25	no				1391 6th Av. N.Y.C.	
5	Mother/ Berta /Praga Proc.	U.R.S.S.	Little Rock	no	Relative	15	no				1391 6th Av. N.Y.C.	
6	Father/Michael / Moscow	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Oil Co.	110	no				1391 6th Av. N.Y.C.	
7	Grand Father	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Father	no	no				1391 6th Av. N.Y.C.	
8	Grand Father /Busca Carlo Cerrina Monferrato	In Transit		yes	Self	90	yes	In Transit	39	Apr. 28	144 Chestnut St. Toronto	
9											13/10	
10												
11	Mother/ Scesa Teresa / Vo gogna Italy	S.C.	Columb	no	Self	yes	yes	1934	S.C.	Sep. 12th	same as above	
12	Father/Silvano/Zurich Sw.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Father	300	no				Foreign Dep. Pine St. NYC	
13	Parents / Trento/Italy	Italy	Trento	yes	Self	300	no				Barbison plaza Hotel	
14	Wife/Elizabeth/Moscow U.R.S.S.	U.R.S.S.	Moscow	no	Oil Co.	450	no				New York City N.Y.	
15	Father/Nicolaos /Athens Greece	Germany	Berlin	no	Leg.Berlin	913	yes	917	N.Y.	Ill. 917	Co. 5th Av. 261 N.Y.C.	
16											Join Uncle: Broccena, John	
17	Father/Rahamin / Rodi Egeo	Seattle	Washin	no	Father	700	no				1104-9th St. Washington	
18	same as above	detto		no	Father	yes	no				Residence : D.C.	
19	Father/Fernando /Barcellona Spain	Argen.	B.Ayres	no	Self	938	yes	939	N.Y.	Feb.	16th St. 2400 Washington	
20	Father in law as above	detto		no	Husband	yes	no				Join on the Cohen Salvatore	
21	Grand Father as above	detto		no	Father	yes	no				2477 Yeakleyway Seattle Wash.	
22	Father/Walter / Zurich Sw.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	400	no				as above	
23	Father in law	detto		yes	Husband	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	May 17th	Visit brother John	
24	Grand Father as above	detto		yes	Father	yes	no				804 E. Wortington Av.	
25	as above	detto		yes	Father	yes	no				Dilworth, Charlotte N.C.	
26	Mother/ Paulette /Paris	France	Paris	yes	Self	50	no				same as above brother	
27	Uncle./Draifuss/ Thun Sw.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	1000	no				in law? Helton	
28	Sister/Carmin/ Lafinea Spain	D.C.	Wash.	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	Aug. 5th	uncle as above	
29	Father/ Dini Enrico Borgopace Pesaro	Conn.	N.Haven	yes	Aunt	25	no				Father in law Dr. Fritz	
30	Mother/Regine /Clermont Ferrand	France	Paris	yes	Self	100	no				Mayer 21 Bertha Pl.	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **COMM. CAP. VITTORIO OLIVARI**, of the **ITALIAN** s/s **REX**, from **GENOVA NAPLES** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 12 1939**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S.

R E X

sailing from GENOA

ON

DEC. 3rd

1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

ON

DECEMBER

12th / 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1									
2	CASELLI	Filippo	42	✓	m	./.	Court of New York N.Y. May. 21st. 28	56 W. 65 St. N.Y.C.	
3	COOK Spens	Aimee	54	✓	f	./.	Detroit Mich. May 3rd 1926	Panamerican airways Cuba Habana	
4	COOK	Hertha Aimee	11	✓	f	s	By Father's	same as above	
5	BERTELE	Emma	61	✓	f	s	Circuit Court Monroe Mich 1921	502 W. Front St. Monroe Mich.	
6	CEGNARI	Francesca Antonio	38	✓	f	s	July 10th 1921 Brooklyn N.Y.	428 Linden Palace Westbury L.I.N.Y.	
7	HUNT	Thomas	53	✓	m	s	Apr. 15th 1886. Hill County Tex	5900 Hudson St. Dallas Texas	
8	KUNZE	Caroline	41	✓	f	m	Sep. 29th 1898 Shacoe Okla	212 Broadway New York City	
9	KUNZE	Julia	13	✓	f	s	Dec. 17th 1925 Boston Mass	same as above	
10	KUNZE	Nancy	6	✓	f	s	Jan. 26th 1933 Hackensack N.J.	same as above	
11	KUNZE	Betty Ann	6	✓	f	s	Jan. 26th 1933 Hackensack N.J.	same as above	
12	LANGE	Hans Werner	55	✓	m	s	./.	Sup. Court. L.I. City N.Y. Jan. 27th 937	40-07-75 St. Jackson Heights N.Y. L.I.
13	LUETTICHAU-PENNINGTON	Margaret	45	✓	f	d	Apr. 4th 1894 Baltimore Md.	2220 20th St. N.W. Washington D.C.	
14	LAUBE	Ernest R.	53	✓	m	s	./.	Federal Court Dallas Texas Mar. 14th 38	Allen Bldg. Dallas Texas
15	LAURO	Angelina J.	30	✓	f	s	Sep. 12th 1908 Waterbury Conn.	45 Cherry St. Waterbury Conn	
16	MOHMKING	Helen	67	✓	f	w	./.	Hudson County N.Y. 1892	540 E. 5th St. Clifton N.J.
17	NORDIN	Winifred Inez	26	✓	f	s	Mar. 28th 1913 Los Angeles Cal.	./.	164 So. Berendo Los Angeles Cal.
18	PERONA	Giuseppe	51	✓	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. 1928	1136 Cumbermede Rd. Palisade N.J.
19	PERONA	Tessie	46	✓	f	m	./.	New York N.Y. 1928	same as above
20	RANIERI	Maria	56	✓	f	s	./.	Court of Lynn Mass. 1926	96 Bridge St. Salem Mass.
21	SCHWITZKY	Alice Meta	54	✓	f	w	March 9th 1885 Jersey City N.J.	./.	174 Morris Ave. Mountain Lakes N.J.
22	SPADAFORI	Anna Marianna	41	✓	f	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Eastern Distr. Of New York Jan. 22. 929	1750-69 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	SAPPANOS	Louis	61	✓	m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. Apr. 11. 914	1623 N. Ogden Av. Chicago Ill.
24	TETTAMANTI	Serafino	51	✓	m	s	./.	New York N.Y. 1923	13 East 12th St. N.Y.C.
25	TASSINARI	Mary	56	✓	f	s	./.	Salem Court Salem Mass. 1924	49th Broad St. Salem Mass.
26	VENANZI	Marie Rose	44	✓	f	s	./.	Court of Jersey City N.J. 1929	270 Central Ave. Union City N.J.
27	McGILL	Thomas Gerald	45	✓	m	m	March 24th 1894 Perdido Station Ala	./.	Fairhope Ala
28	Villard	Oswald Garrison	67	✓	m	m	./.	By Father's	79 E 79th ST N.Y.C.
29	MAYR	Ernest	46	✓	m	s	./.	Detroit Mich. 1929	12442 Breton Dr. Detroit Mich.
30	JUTTE	Erna	31	✓	f	w	./.	Chicago Ill. Nov. 1937	4221 No Sant Louis A. Chicago Ill.

Line 1 DID NOT FILL IN

H. J. Marley May 12/12/39 8:00 am

21

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA ON DECEMBER 31, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ON DECEMBER 12th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JELICOE	Richard Henry	49	m	d	Nov. 28th 1890 Syracuse N.Y.	./.	10 New Bond St. Worcester Mass.
2	FREDERICK	Arthur Robert	32	m	s	./.	New York N.Y. 1932	266 E. 42nd St. N.Y.C.
3	DE YOUNG	Richard Harke	27	m	m	Feb. 26th 1912 Brighton N.Y.	./.	45 Trafalgar St. Rochester N.Y.
4	DE YOUNG FEENAN	Clarice	27	f	m	Nov. 24th 1912 Rochester N.Y.	./.	Same as above
5	STABEL	Philippina	64	f	s	./.	Washington D.C. Apr. 24th 1939	Dominican Convent Mission San Jose Calif.
6	GUBERT	Katharine C.M.	64	f	s	./.	Atlanta City N.J. 1929	132 No New Hampshire St. Atlantic City N.J.
7	List closed at line 6		6	H. J. Manly Inv 12/12/39 8 ⁰⁰				
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17

S. S. "REX" sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 4TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on December 12th, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Zampella	Rosa	54	f	m	Oct. 12th 1902	Brooklyn N.Y.	524 Union Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Visconti	Sylvestre	63	m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. August 1898	1533 Cropsy Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Fredella	Louis	55	m	m	./.	Court of Jersey N.J. 1922	649 East Ave. Bayonne N.J.
4	Chiodini	Helen	23	f	m	Mar. 3rd 1916 Eveleth Minn.	./.	417 Pierce St. Eveleth Minn.
5	Kiernan	Thomas Vincent	42	m	m	Nov. 6th 1897 Elmira N.Y.	./.	Maryknoll Seminary Ossining N.Y.
6	Deming	Lily	54	f	m	Oct. 12th 1902	Brooklyn N.Y.	524 Union Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Deming	Charles	54	m	m	Oct. 12th 1902	Brooklyn N.Y.	524 Union Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Neto	Liborio	72	m	m	./.	New York Borough of B'klyn N.Y. July 28th 1900	771 Bushwick Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Neto Catanese	Calogera	70	f	m	./.	By Marriage	same as above
10	Azzara	Gerlando	57	m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 20th 1921	76 Star St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Neto	Lloyd Allan	41	m	m	Mar. 2nd 1898	Montpellier Idaho	Washington D.C. c/o Associated Press
12	Harding	James E.	49	m	m	Nov. 24th 1890 Park Stown S. Dak	./.	319 No. Cent. P. av. Clayton Mo.
13	Harding	Agnes R.	44	f	m	Jul. 4th 1895 Isabell Mo.	./.	same as above
14	Line 1 Zampella Rosa / Line 6/7 Deming Lily & Charles DID NOT SAIL list closed at Line 13							
15	H. J. Marley 12/12/39 8:00							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 3

19 39

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	Elias	Maria	74		f	w	housew.	no	illetterat	no	hungar.	hebrew	20-31 Roumania	Pettye	QIV.153	Budapest	11/7/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
2		Deutsch	Bela	52		m	m	trader	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	19 Hungary	Budapest	QIV.297	Budapest	10/9/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
3		Deutsch	Rosa ROZALIA	44		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	31 Roumania	Sramostipe	QIV.298	Budapest	10/9/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
4		Deutsch	Istvan	14		m	s	student	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	19 Hungary	Budapest	QIV.299	Budapest	10/9/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
5		Deutsch	Tamas	8		m	s	student	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	19 Hungary	Budapest	QIV.300	Budapest	10/9/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
6		Gluchowski	Maciej	18		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Poland	Poland	09-01/2 Brazil	Arraucaria	NQIV.163	Warsaw	11/10/39		29 Warsaw	Poland
7	EXEMPT	Doiron	Francis Libus	41		m	m	Physician	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	03-80 Canada	Ponquet	Canada Pass. N. 76073				80 Canada	Little Brook
8	EXEMPT	Zella	Beniamina	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	04-21 Italy	Frascarola	T.C. 24	Milano	12/2/39		84 S.Domingo	S.Domingo
9	UNDER 16	Guaschino	Maria	7		f	s	minore	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	04-84 S.Domingo	S.Domingo	T.C.24	Milano	12/2/39		84 S.Domingo	S.Domingo
10		List closed at N° 9																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens
Aliens 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-380

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12th, 19 39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, relative, or by other person, or by association, society, or public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether one who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		As to whether he is a member of the United States	As to whether he is a member of the United States								Hair	Eyes		
1	friend Adolf Borbas 6 Bibbia St. Budapest Hungary	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	fair/gray/brown/none	
2	as above	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	fair/gray/blue/none		
3	as above	N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	fair/brown/none		
4	as above	N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2	fair/brown/none		
5	as above	N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	good	no				
6	No body	NY	New Y.	yes	Father	no	yes	939 N.Y.	939	32 Pearl St. New York City	no	per.yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	nat Brown/none	
7	No body	Little Canada Brook	no	self	yes	no	Transit			Resid: Hotel Chateaufort N.Y.C. Little Brook N.S. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown/dark grey/none		
8	Mother Corisco Maria Milano Italy	in transit	no	husband	yes	yes	Transit			Resid: Ing. Angelina S.P. Macoris S.Domingo	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair/Brown/none		
9	Grand Mother	in transit	no	Father	yes	yes	Transit			Same as above Hotel "La Concha" N.Y.C.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	fair/brown/none		
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of ITALIAN S.S. 'REX., SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. FLEX

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 3RD

1939

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

List _____

entries on _____
newwritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12 TH, 1959

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S. S. "REX", from Genoa Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of Birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX, SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other authorized official)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olvari, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector
(Inspectors and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

DECEMBER 3

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Leis	Margaret he	41	/	f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	german	08-12	Germany	Neucharswlm	I241745 I235050	Wash.	4/17/39	/	99	U S A	Stamford Conn.	
2		Wiedemann	Lieselotte	16	/	f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	german		Germany	Dillstein Baden	I213736 1207775	Wash.	12/25/39	/		U S A	Brooklyn N.Y.	
3		Marx	Luise Gertrud	42	/	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german		Germany	Beerweg= gen Baden	I244069 I237629	Wash.	5/4/39	/		U S A	Litchfield	
4		Leibfritz	Rosa	35	/	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german		Germany	Bitz	I238374 I232188	Wash.	3/24/39	/		U S A	Chicago Ill.	D
5		Wirsing	Elsa	35	/	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german		Germany	Bitz	I241667 I235331	Wash.	4/17/39	/		U S A	Chicago Ill.	
6	U. S. CIT.	Wirsing	Raymond	9	/	m	s					U S A	german	Certif. Of birth n° 34810	U S A	Chicago Ill.	Aug. 11/1930			/				D
7		Keller	Hermann	43	/	m	m	baker	yes	german	yes	german	german	08-12	Germany	Esslinger	I253554 I245759	Wash.	6/24/39	/	99	U S A	Jackson Heights N.Y.	
8	U. S. CIT.	Keller	Lillian	14	/	m	s					U S A			U S A	New York City	Aug. 5/1925			/				
9		XX																						

n° 9-10 Eberl Emil and Oscar did not sail. n° 25 blank.

PURSER

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 22* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

31

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

Dec. 1941

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX., from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S. S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

REX

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

DECEMBER 3

1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Malner	Anton	26		m	s	laborer	yes	slovechi-en	yes	jugoslav	Croatian	20-38 Yugoslav	Trava	QIV. 265	Zagreb	10/20/39		38 Jugoslav.	Trava
2		Hegedus	Imre	47		m	d	clerk	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Horgos	QOV. 412	Budapest	II/21/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
3		Geosits	Maria	36		f	m	housew.	yes	croatian	yes	hungar.	Croatian	06-19 Hungary	Szentpiterfa	QIV. 84	Budapest	9/28/39		19 Hungary	Szentpiterfa
4	U. S. CIT.	Geosits	Helen	8		f	s					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York	March 21st 1939					
5	EXEMPT	Frei	Jemoni	25		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	04-19 Hungary	Miskole	Tr.V. 3/3	Budapest	II/28/39		19 Hungary	Miskole
6	UNDER 16	Frei	Eleonora	8		f	s					hungar.	hebrew	04-19 Hungary	Miskole	Tr.V. 40	Budapest	11/28/39		19 Hungary	Miskole
7		Strobel	Margit	31		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	Apolide	hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Oroszeg	QIV. 1967	Budapest	II/10/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
8	UNDER 16	Strobel	Jeno	10		m	s	student	yes	hungar.	yes	Apolide	hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Oroszeg	QIV. 1968	Budapest	II/10/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
9	UNDER 16	Strobel	Samuel	6		m	s	minore	n.	Hungary	no	Apolide	hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Oroszeg	QIV. 1969	Budapest	II/10/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
10																					
11																					
12		Eichner	Laszio	27		m	s	trader	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar.	hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Torna	QIV. 2411	Budapest	II/9/39		19 Hungary	Torna
13		Laszloné	Fodor Livia	25		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	19-19 Hungary	Onga	QIV. 393	Budapest	II/2/39		19 Hungary	Budapest
14		Rozenzweigova	Ernestina	23		f	m	housew.	yes	sloveck.	yes	Sloveck.	Hebrew	06-19 Slovak	Ersekujvar	QIV. 439	Budapest	II/29/39		06 Slovakia	Trnava
15	EXEMPT	Freund	Robert THEODOR	54		m	m	Merchant	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	04-12 Germany	Hamburg	QIV. 11/24/39				06 Cecoslov.	Praha
16	DIPLOMAT	Germona de la Puente	Dario	28		m	m	doctor	yes	spanish	yes	Chile	S.Americ.	01-4/12 Chile	Santiago	P.V. 15	Paris	II/27/39		11 France	Paris
17	DIPLOMAT	Germona Cejudo	Carmen	22		f	m	housew.	yes	spanish	yes	Chile	S.Americ.	01-4/12 Chile	Santiago	P.V. 1589	Paris	II/27/39		11 France	Paris
18		Glaser	Serafina	40		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	Hebrew	20-19 Hungary	Sopron	QIV. 313	Berlin	10/19/39		12 Germany	Berlin
19	UNDER 16	Glaser	Gunter	8		m	s	Minor	yes	German	yes	apolide	Hebrew	19-19 Germany	Berlin	QIV. 314	Berlin	10/19/39		12 Germany	Berlin
20		Jurgran	Reizea	26		f	m	housew.	yes	rouman.	yes	rouman.	hebrew	32-19 Russia	Moghilv	QIV. 909	Bucarest	II/4/39		31 Rouman.	Cernauti
21		Bosnia	Zvonimir Lukin	16		m	s	student	yes	croatian	yes	jugoslav	croatian	38-19 Yugosl.	Podi	QIV. 348	Zagreb	II/22/39		38 Jugoslav.	Podi
22		Lowenstein	Klara	20		f	s	house	yes	german	yes	german	german	12-19 Germany	Hanau	QIV. 8837	Stuttg.	10/11/39		12 Germany	Frankfurt
23		Schutter	Helene	26		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	german	06-12 Germany	Mielingedg	QIV. 50	Wien	II/27/39		12 Wien	Germany
24		Soldinger	Leo	60		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	20-29 Poland	Krakau	QIV. 3061	Wien	II/24/39		12 Germany	Wien
25		Soldinger	Slatte	60		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	29-19 Poland	Andrikau	QIV. 3062	Wien	II/24/39		12 Germany	Wien
26		Boxer	Siegfried	48		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	german	Hebrew	12-19 Germany	Wien	QIV. 9683	Wien	10/30/39		12 Germany	Wien
27		Friese	Katherine	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	apolide	Hebrew	06-12 Germany	Halsbruke	NQIV. 40	Hamburg	11/16/39		06 Germany	Hamburg
28		TESSLEROVA	ROSALIA	29		f	m	Housew	yes	German	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	20-06 Slovakia	Brezovica	QIV. 2580	Prague	9/12/39		06 Slovakia	Brezovic
29	UNDER 16	Tesslerova	Alfred	6		m	s	Minore	yes	german	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	20-06 Slovakia	Brezovic	QIV. 2581	Prague	9/12/39		06 Slovakia	Brezovic
30		Sivak	Pavel	19		m	s	Student	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovak	Slovenian	07-06 Slovak	Myjava	NQIV. 130	Prague	9/26/39		06 Slovakia	Myjava
n° 10-11 Kemény Iare and Gizela did not sail.																					
										PURSER											

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-280

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 12th, 19 39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to health	As to character	As to political beliefs						As to criminal record	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother Amalia Gabar Yugoslavia	N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	25	no			Dis 4 Brother John Malner 1245 Willoughby Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat	brown/none	
2	son Hegedus Peter, Hungary J.u.S. Sopron Hungary	N.Y.	New Y.	yes	self	10	no			son Hirschfeld George 603 E. 149 St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat	nichtert/gray/none		
3	father Luka Giovanni Szentpeterfa Hungary	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	25	yes	1923 1930	N.Y.	husband Geosits Ferenc 112 Warren St. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat	brown/blue/none		
4	Father Lipner Salomon Miskuc	Mex.	Mexico City	yes	self	transit	Mexico			husband Ieno Frei Guadalajara 65/A St. Mexico City Mexico	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat	Brown/brown/none		
5	Grand Father as above	Mex.	Mexico	yes	mother	transit	Mexico			father as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	1	---			
6	Mother Ida Kantner Munk's Hungary	N.Y.	Woodbury	no	self	no	no			husband Strobel Nuchem 19 Da Bois Av. Woodbury N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	nat	brown/blue/none		
7	as above	N.Y.	Woodbury	no	mother	no	no			father as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	4/8	nat	brown/blue/none		
8	as above	N.Y.	Woodbury	no	mother	no	no			as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	3/5	nat	brown/blue/none		
9	as above	N.Y.	Woodbury	no	mother	no	no																	
10	XXXXXX																							
11	XXXXXX																							
12	Brother Eichner Sander Rozsnyo Hungaria	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	30	no			Alex Fried 3747 Wager Av. Detroit Mich.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/7	fair	Brown/brown/none		
13	Mother Berta Newman Miskole Hungary	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	no			husband Lasslo Fodor 980 Broadway St. Bronx N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	blond	blue/none		
14	father Joseph Trnava Slovak.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no	no			husband Rosenzweig Paolo 760 Hunts Point 760 Bronx N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	black	brown/none		
15	Cousin Valmar- Praga	Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	transit	Mexico			51 Calle de Cuantla Mexico City Mexico	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	6/0	fair	Brown/None		
16	friend Ricardo Reyer 2 Av. Mohepiequet Paris France	Mex.	Mexico	yes	self	transit	Mexico			Avenida del Egidio 19 Messico City	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/4	nat	brown/none		
17	as above	Mex.	Mexico	yes	husband	transit	Mexico			as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat	brown/none		
18	Father Sussmann Mase Zurigo Swiss	N.Y.	Brook.	yes	self	no	no			Husband: Walter 1531 E 46 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	rosy	brown/none		
19	as above	N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	mother	no	no			as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	3/0	rosy	Brown/none		
20	Father Chaim Cernauti Rumania	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	no	no			uncle Harry L. Karff 6540 N. 16 St. Philadelphia Pa	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/5	Blak	Brown/brown/none		
21	mother Bosnjak Podi Jugoslav.	Ill.	Chicag.	no	self	15	no			uncle Joseph Bosnjak 3604 W. 60th Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	3/5	fair	Brown/none		
22	Mother Selma Frankfurt Germany	N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no			Cousin Moritz Adler 435 Grand Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/0	Fair	Darl Blond None		
23	father Schutter Lukas	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no			Anton Schutter 1330 N. Oakley Bl. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	brown	none		
24	Sister Neumann-Wien Germany Wien 2 Novardgasse	NY	L.I.N.Y.	yes	Brother	no	no			Brithir Irving Solderinger 502 Mott av. far Rockway L.I.N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	Light	brown/brown/none		
25	as above									as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	7/1	Fair	brown/brown/none		
26	mother Perl Boxer 28 Rembrandstr. Wien N.Y. Germany	N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no			Chase Schwarz 2017 E. 12 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/6	nat	gray/brown/none		
27	Mother Rosa Hamburg Germany	Con.	Norwalk	no	self	no	no	1929	Conn.	1935 Husband Max Hermann 9 Cross St. Norwalk Con	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/3	nat	blond/gray/none		
28	Mother Fani Moskovic Brezovice Slovakia	Ohio	Clev.	no	Husband	no	no			Husband- Irwin Tesler 959 Lakeview BD. Cleveland Ohio	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5/1	Light	Blond Blue/none		
29	Grand Mother	Ohio	Clev.	no	Father	no	no			Same as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	3/1	Light	blak /brown/none		
30	Brother William Myjava	NY	New York	yes	Mother	no	no			Mother Elizabeth 2122 Valentine av. Bronx N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	6/0	fair	Blond Blue/none		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1939 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

December 3th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																				
2																				
3	EXEMPT	Jacaman	Hilne	27	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Arabian	yes	Honduras	Spanish American	04-93	San Pedro Honduras	22	T.C.	Jerusalem	16/11/39	✓	Palestine Jerusalem
4	UNDER 16	Jacaman	Lomis	5	✓	m. s.					Palestine Jerusalem	Spanish American	04-50	Jerusalem	22	T.C.	Jerusalem	16/11/39	✓	Palestine Jerusalem
5		Porush	Saul	26	✓	m. m.	Teacher	Yes	Hebrew and English	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	20-50	Jerusalem	65	QIV.	Jerusalem	8/11/39	✓	Palestine Jerusalem
ADMITTED		Piwko	Paulina	37	✓	f. s.	Tourist	yes	German	yes	Polish	Hebrew	03-1228	Warschau	610	T.C.	Warschau	16/5/39	99486/25	Warschau Polish
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Sanger	Alberta	48	✓	m. m.	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	04-1229	Cherdorf	Tr.V.80	360	12/2/39	✓	Hungaria Budapest	
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Sanger (nee-STRAUSS)	Gertruda	38	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	04-1229	Faunbergfatein	Tr.V.80	160	12/2/39	99486/23	Hungaria Budapest	
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	Sanger	Susanna	10	✓	f. s.	student	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	04-1229	Olmi	TR.V.80	360	12/2/39	✓	Hungaria Budapest	
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/13/40	Izadcas	47	✓	m. m.	merchant	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	02-374	Brest	3039	TV	Paris	1/4/39	99486/83	Paris French
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/13/40	Astak	30	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	03-374	Brest	3039	TV	Paris	1/4/39	✓	French Paris
12		Christiansen	Kathe	31	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	20-12	Hamburg	11215	✓	Hamburg	9/11/39	✓	German Hamburg
13		Rosenstein	Arthur	31	✓	m. m.	trader	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	13-19	Hamburg	11217	✓	Hamburg	10/11/39	✓	Hamburg Germany
14		Rosenstein	Rosa	33	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	13-19	Hamburg	11218	✓	Hamburg	10/11/39	✓	Hamburg Germany
15		Rosenberg	Israeline	32	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	14-06	Nagysozlos	37	NQIV.	Budapest	11/11/39	✓	Nagysozlos Hungarian
16	UNDER 16	Rosenberg	Rachel	7	✓	f. s.	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	14-06	Aussik	38	NQIV.	Budapest	11/11/39	✓	Nagysozlos Hungarian
17	UNDER 16	Rosenberg	Whaim	5	✓	m. s.					Hebrew	Hebrew	14-06	Aussik	39	NQIV.	Budapest	11/11/39	✓	Nagysozlos Hungarian
18		Unger	Doritt	20	✓	f. s.	housewif	Yes	German	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	20-12	Wien	2999	QIV	Budapest	15/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
19		Unger	Mina	44	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	19	Brodi	2998	QIV	Budapest	15/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
20		Rauschnitz	Elisabeth	27	✓	f. s.	house	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	19	Pozsony	2407	QIV	Budapest	2/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
21		Rauschnitz	Hermine	55	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	12	Rece	4619	QIV	Budapest	1/8/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
22		Unger	Walter	18	✓	m. s.	Student	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	12	Wien	3000	QIV	Budapest	16/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
23		Unger	Bruno	43	✓	m. m.	Chimic	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	27	Amsterdam	2997	QIV	Budapest	15/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
24		Goldberg	Israel	54	✓	m. m.	Taylor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	19	Jawarano	1376	QIV	Budapest	23/10/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
25		Wertheimer	Gustav	37	✓	m. s.	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	12	Germany	Vienna	QIV 12251	Budapest	11/27/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
26		Rosen	Frane	40	✓	m.	Wid. medicin	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	12	Graz	4631	QIV	Budapest	23/8/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
27		Lippachitz	Max	60	✓	m. Wid.	merchant	Yes	Germany	yes	German	Hebrew	19	Mannheim	4633	QIV	Budapest	24/8/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
28		Rausnitz	Isaac	64	✓	m. m.	goldsmith	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	19	Pozsony	2406	QIV	Budapest	2/11/39	✓	Budapest Hungarian
29		Mollinger	Anna	29	✓	f. m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	12	Hausen	8265	QIV	Stuttgart	5.10.39	✓	Hausen Germany
30	UNDER 16	Mollinger	Josef	4	✓	m. s.					German	German	12	Hausen	8266	QIV	Stuttgart	5/10/39	✓	Hausen Germany
n° 1-2 Laufer Ernestine and Gisela did not sail.																				
PURSER																				

Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 28* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Oligario, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. REX. SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12, 1939,
at NEW YORK

Hens
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX"

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy

December 3th

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Uhlfelder Maier	52	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	Hebrew	20-12 Wurzburg Germany	QIV. 12302	Jerusalem 10/11/39	50 Haifa	Palestina
2		Uhlfelder Frieda	50	m.	m.	housew.	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Grenzhausen Germany	QIV. 12303	Jerusalem 10/11/39	50 Haifa	Palestina
3		Rubinstein Georg GYORGY	19	m.	s.	laborer	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	19 Miskolcz Hungarian	QIV. 381 Q	Budapest 2/11/39	19 Budapest	Hungarian
4		Rubinstein Aranya	18	f.	s.	Student	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	19 Miskolcz Hungarian	QIV. 382 Q	Budapest 2/11/39	19 Budapest	Hungarian
5		Topper Paula	56	f.	Wid.	housew.	Yes	German	Hebrew	12 Platow Germany	QIV. 10956	Berlin 2/11/39	12 Berlin	Germany
6		Apt Melita	38	f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	Hebrew	16 Berlin Germany	QIV. 11004	Berlin 13/11/39	16 Berlin	Germany
7		Haas Elisabeth	30	f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	German	16 Berlin Germany	QIV. 63	Berlin 20/11/39	16 Berlin	Germany
8	UNDER 16	Haas Wolfgang	7	m.	s.	student	yes	German	Hebrew	17 Tempelhof Germany	QIV. 64	Berlin 20/11/39	17 Berlin	Germany
9		Weisz Imre	30	m.	s.	Doctor	Yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	12 Miskolcz Hungarian	QIV. 307	Budapest 11/10/39	12 Budapest	Hungarian
10		Leitner Richard	65	m.	m.	Merchant	Yes	German	Hebrew	12 Wien Germany	QIV. 12248	Budapest 6/11/39	12 Budapest	Hungarian
11		Delak Katia	25	f.	m.	danceuse	yes	Yugoslav	Hebrew	12 Wien Germany	QIV. 12538	Zagreb 3/11/39	12 Ljubljana	Jugoslavian
12		Ulman Baruch	41	m.	m.	trader	yes	German	Hebrew	29 Warsaw Poland	QIV. 2965	Wien 16/11/39	29 Wien	Germany
13		Pachner Robert	48	m.	m.	laborer	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Praha Germany	QIV. 2522 Q	Wien 16/11/39	12 Wien	Germany
14		Kump Margareta	25	f.	s.	housew.	yes	Jugoslavian	German	38 Koprivnik Yugoslav.	QIV. 279 Q	Zagreb 28/10/39	38 Koprivnik	Jugoslavian
15		Topfer Artur	58	m.	m.	Privat	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Linz Germany	QIV. 12054 Q	Wien 21/11/39	12 Wien	Germany
16		Topfer Frida	57	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Linz Germany	QIV. 12057 Q	Wien 21/11/39	12 Wien	Germany
17		Wolicka Sara	62	f.	Wid.	housew.	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	29 Warschau Poland	QIV. 1220	Warschau 8/8/39	29 Wlepsz	Polen
18		Grossmann Valerie	61	f.	s.	house	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Wien Germany	QIV. 12045	Wien 21/11/39	12 Wien	Germany
19		Schonfeld Selde SELMA	31	f.	s.	housewife	yes	German	Hebrew	29 Krakau Poland	QIV. 3034	Wien 11/20/39	29 Wien	Germany
20		Levi Jeannette	25	f.	s.	house	yes	German	Hebrew	12 Frankfurt Germany	QIV. 11568	Stuttgart 11/16/39	12 Frankfurt	Germany
21		Grubbaum Jodenne Eugenio	19	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	19 Gulasch Hungarian	QIV. 127	Budapest 5/8/39	19 Miskolcz	Hungarian
22		RUSZ George GYORGY	26	m.	s.	laborer	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	19 Budapest Hungarian	QIV. 337	Budapest 17/10/39	19 Budapest	Hungarian
23		Goldberg Else	36	f.	s.	house	yes	German	Hebrew	20-12 Frankfurt Germany	QIV. 11334 Q	Stuttgart 3/11/39	20-12 Frankfurt	Germany
24		Kozeluh Jan	35	m.	m.	employd	yes	German	Slovenian	08-08 Praha Germany	QIV. 1253132	Praha 18/11/39	08-08 U.S. 99	NEW YORK
25		Kozeluhova Maria	33	f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	Slovenian	20-06 Novy Jgaszo	QIV. 428	Praha 18/11/39	20-06 Praga	Germany
26		Stornetta Erminio	40	m.	m.	farmer	yes	Switzerland	German	08-36 S. Antonino Switzerland	QIV. 1182928	Washington 2/11/39	08-36 U.S. 22	S. Maria Cal.
27		Stornetta Martina	27	f.	m.	housew.	yes	Switzerland	German	20-36 SEANTonino Switzerland	QIV. 408	Zurigo 11/24/39	20-36 S. Antonino	Switzerland
28		Falk Blanka	29	f.	s.	housew.	yes	German	Hebrew	20-38 Ragatica Yugoslavian	QIV. 384	Wien 22/11/39	20-38 Wien	Germany

n° 9 Weiss Imre did not sail n° 24 Angelus Pal see list n° 24/29

PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec. 1944

DEC 12 1939, 1939

| Arriving at Port of | | | | | | | | | | | | NEW YORK | | | | | | |

 | | | | Dec. 12 1939 | 1939 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
|---------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------
--
--
--
--
--
--|--|--|--|--------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid in whole or in part by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by government.) | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?
(Last residence only) | Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and relationship | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous weapon, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a firearm, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a deadly weapon, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous
substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has
been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a
crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use
of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material,
or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been
convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous object, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous device, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous instrument, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous substance, or who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of a dangerous material, or who has been convicted of a crime | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

E. J. Hens
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **27**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 3RD, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if cannot read, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FRIEDRICH	HANS	53		M	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 11827	Vienna	8/11/39	Germany	Vienna
2		Hans	Friedrich	30		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 3937	Vienna	8/9/39	Germany	Vienna
3		Kreiser	Alice	30		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 3938	Vienna	8/9/39	Germany	Vienna
4	UNDER 16	Kreiser	Robert	7		M	S		German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2977	Vienna	16/10/39	Germany	Vienna
5		Prisel Hesseh	Leib	55		M	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	QIV 2978	Vienna	16/10/39	Germany	Vienna
6		Prisel	Sara	53		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	QIV 2962	Vienna	16/11/39	Germany	Vienna
7		Rothhiersch	Michael	61		M	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnow	QIV 2525	Vienna	16/11/39	Germany	Vienna
8		Reiss	Jacob	54		M	Welltodyes	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Hungary	Neuhausek	QIV 2526	Vienna	16/11/39	Germany	Vienna
9		Reiss	Elvira	46		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Hungary	Neuhausek	QIV 6931	Vienna	18/9/39	Germany	Vienna
10		Antscherl	Stella	38		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 6932	Vienna	18/9/39	Germany	Vienna
11		Antscherl	Lepold	47		M	Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2906	Vienna	14/11/39	Germany	Vienna
12		Podzabradsky	Wilhelm	42		M	Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Neubistritz	QIV 11908	Vienna	14/11/39	Germany	Vienna
13		Podzabradsky	Eva	40		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Neubistritz	QIV 1683	Vienna	1/9/39	Germany	Vienna
14		Neugroschl	Mathilde	62		F	Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Zuerow				Germany	Vienna
15		Faflik	Marie										Germany	Obersalts	QIV 9603	Vienna	26/10/39	Germany	Vienna
16		Berger	Rudolf	33		M	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Kata	QIV 2919	Vienna	13/11/39	Germany	Vienna
17		Tischler	Stefen	53		M	Laborer	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 11789	Vienna	7/11/39	Germany	Vienna
18		Gerbel	Jenni	57		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 11742	Vienna	6/11/39	Germany	Vienna
19		Schick	Ludwig	45		M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2497	Vienna	14/11/39	Germany	Vienna
20		Brunn	Isidor	53		M	Trader	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Slovenia	Ung Brod	QIV 2498	Vienna	14/11/39	Germany	Vienna
21		Brunn	Fanny	53		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 6841	Vienna	14/9/39	Germany	Vienna
22		Duschene	Karoline Sophia	25		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 402	Zurich	3/11/39	Switzerland	Zurich
23		Vallenveider	Hulda	47		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Freienva-	QIV 2801	Berlin	10/8/39	Germany	Berlin
24		Bejach Schindhelm	Frieda	44		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Freienva-	QIV 2975	Vienna	16/11/39	Germany	Vienna
25		Werth	Naftali	63		M	Private	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	QIV 2974	Vienna	16/11/39	Germany	Vienna
26		Werth	Reichel	73		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	QIV 406	Zurich	21/11/39	Switzerland	Giubiasco
27		Fugin	Noel	17		M	Student	yes	French	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Scharlens	QIV 1975	Zurich	23/11/39	Switzerland	Basel
28		Werthimer	Selena	44		F	Housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Strasburg				Germany	Schellalms
29	EXEMPT	Parhus	Elia	37		M	Merch.	yes	Syrian	yes	French	Arabian	Liban	Schellalms	T.V. 73	Genoa	11/28/39	Liban	Schellalms
30	EXEMPT	Parhus	Hilda	16		F	Private	yes	Syrian	yes	Liban	Arabian	Liban	Schellalms	T.V. 74	Genoa	11/28/39	Liban	Schellalms

* F in blank - n° 15 Faflik Marie did not sail.

(Pursuer)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens
Aliens 28

27

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 12 TH, 199

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Comm. Vitoorio Olivari**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Genoa - Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **DEC 12 1939**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX," SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature of Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 3rd, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Engel	Agnes	41		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Buchhaly	RP 1248787	Wash.	7/7/39		U.S.A.	Brynna Ill.
2		Heckl	Theresa	28		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Worossell	RP 1238359	WASH.	5/5/39		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3		Schlichtmann	Katte	31		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Isensee	RP 1232883	Wash.	31/3/39		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
4	U.S. CIT.	Schlichtmann	Dietrich	33		m	m	merchandise	yes	German	yes	German	U.S.A.	Naturalized at New York N.Y.	June 16th 1936					
5																				
6																				
7		Loos	Alois	35		m	s	trader	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Baringen	RP 1236483	Wash.	8/3/39		U.S.A.	Yonkers N.Y.
8		Eberhard	Erica	43		f	s	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Haiger	RP 1249721	Wash.	5/6/39		U.S.A.	Greenwich Conn.
9		Schmidt	Anna	31		f	m	Housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Stuttgart	RP 1245413	Wash.	11/6/39		U.S.A.	Jersey city N.J.
10		Walter	Josephine	40		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Munchen	RP 1249879	Wash.	5/6/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
11	UNDER 10	Walter	Karl	14		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Munchen	RP 1243157	Wash.	6/6/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
12		Schubert	Marie	31		f	s	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Kronade	RP 1236394	Wash.	7/3/39		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
13		Resch	Anna	44		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Wolferstax	RP 1241165	Wash.	7/4/39		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
14																				
15		Hintze	Hildegard	31		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Nienburg	RP 1234858	Wash.	21/2/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
16	U.S. CIT.	Hintze	Rudolf	31		m	m	trader	yes			U.S.A.		Naturalized at Brooklyn	11/17/39					
17	U.S. CIT.	Hintze	Hildegard	3		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A. Washington	17/2/36					
18		Haack	Elsa Katte	27		f	s	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Konigsberg	RP 1278822	Wash.	31/3/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
19	U.S. CIT.	Ebeling	Evelyn	4		f	s					U.S.A.		Birth certificate n° 9384	New York					
20		Homann	Lisbeth	33		f	m	housew	yes	Germany	yes	German	Germany	Planen S.	RP 1249313	Wash.	2/1/39		U.S.A.	New York
21																				
22																				
23		Petralli	Aurelio	39		m	m	cook	yes	Sweis	yes	Sweis	Italian	Switzer. Canton T.	RP 1235130	Wash.	23/3/39		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
24		Haase	Frieda	43		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Rendsburg	RP 1251565	Wash.	14/6/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29		Bischoff	Hilda	30		f	m	housew	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Pforzheim	RP 1236252	Wash.	6/3/39		U.S.A.	Long Island
30	U.S. CIT.	Bischoff	Werner	2		m	s					U.S.A.		Birth certificate n° 8013	New York	Sept. 5 1937				
No 5-6-14-21-22-25-26-27-28- blank															PURSER 98					

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

2

List **26**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., he territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend? Name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Particulars of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Peserll Elizabeth Buchholy - Germany	Ill Berrnyn	yes	self	yes yes 925	Ill. 939 Husband: Engel Karl 1240 Grave ave. Berrnyn Ill.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 3	nat	Blond Blue	none	
2	Father: Joseph Dorkerszel Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 936	N.Y. 939 Home: 653 Caldwell Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 2	nat	Brown	none	
3	Father: William Isensee Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 937	N.Y. 939 Home: 139 W. 62 str. New York N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 9	nat	Brown	none	
4	Father in law as above	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	as above	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
5												
6												
7	Mother: Loos Anna Barrihen Germany	N.Y.Jonkers	yes	self	yes yes 923	N.Y. 939 Brother: Charles 20 Lehmann Terrace Jonkers N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 7	nat	Brown	none	
8	fathers: Heinrich Ebelard Haiger - Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 927	Conn. 939 Resid: Bergud rd. Greenwich Conn.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
9	Brother: in law Schmidt Johann - Koin Germany	N.J.N.J.C.	yes	self	yes yes 932	N.J. 939 Husband: Paul Schmidt 2585 Hudson Blvd Jersey city N.J.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 4	nat	Brown	none	
10	Father: Joseph Manchen Germany	N.Y.Brook.	yes	self	yes yes 927	N.Y. 939 Husband: Karl Walter 38 Stanwich str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 2	nat	Brown	none	
11	Grand father: do do	N.Y.Brook.	yes	self	yes yes 927	N.Y. 939 as above	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	4 10	nat	Brown	none	
12	Mother: Caterina Schubert Kronado - Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 936	N.Y. 939 Sister: Rose: 2535 38 str Astoria L.I.N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
13	Father: Xaver - Wolferstadt Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 926	N.Y. 939 Husband: Rech George 653 Cauldewelle ave. New York N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 6	nat	Brown	none	
14												
15	Father: Karl - Nienburg Germany	N.Y.Brook.	yes	self	yes yes 927	N.Y. 939 Home: 839 - 69 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 4	nat	Brown	none	
16	Father: in law Karl Hintze Nienburg - Germany	N.Y.Brook.	yes	husband	yes yes	as above						
17						as above						
18	Father: Maach Gustav Konigsberg Germany	N.Y.Brook.	yes	self	yes yes 929	N.Y. 939 Home: 1066 Wisheff ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 3	nat	Brown	none	
19						as above						
20	Friend: Bauer Albin - Planen - Germany	N.Y.N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 927	N.Y. 939 Husband: 1516 York ave. New York N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
21												
22												
23	Wide and parents (Relative) Scareglia Canton Ticino	Ill.Chicago	self	yes yes 924	N.Y. 939 Uncle: 301 W. 26 str. Chicago Ill.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 7	nat	Brown	none		
24	Wolk Gretke -Kronshagen Germany	N.Y.Brook.	yes	self	yes yes 925	N.Y. 939 Husband: Haase Walter 214 Monitor str. Brooklyn n.y;	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 4	nat	Brown	none	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29	Father: Springer Emil Pforseheim - Germany	N.Y.L.I.NY.	yes	self	yes yes 935	N.Y. 939 Husband 13422 - 28 str. Long island N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no	5 3	nat	Brown	none	
30		N.Y. L.I.	yes	nether		as above						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DEC, 1939,
at NEW YORK

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from GENOA, DEC. 3, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, P, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GIUSTI	GAMBOGLI ALTOMIRA	48		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	QIV.2008	Naples	11/11/39	Italy	Pescaglia
2	U. S. CIT.	GAMBOGLI	ELIO	11		M	S					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Waterbury Conn.	Dec.	16/1927				
3		BERNI	VERNAZZA MARIA	25		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Casanova Bardi	QIV.2117	Naples	8/9/39	Italy	Bardi
4		URBINELLI	RAFFAELE	72		M	M	farmer	no	Illiterate	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Senigallia	QIV.60	Naples	8/17/39	Italy	Senigallia
5		URBINELLI	PERNINI TERESA	68		F	M	housew.	no	Illiterate	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Senigallia	Q.I.V.61	Naples	8/17/39	Italy	Senigallia
6		SCHAFER	IDA	38		F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Darchfeld	QIV.11126	Berlin	11/28/39	Germany	Breslau
7	UNDER 16	SCHAFER	SUSE	5		F	S	minore	no	minore	no	German	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV.11127	Berlin	11/28/39	Germany	Breslau
8	EXEMPT	PELLA	THOMAS	49		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Italy	Fiume	Can. Pass. Ottawa	12/1/36		Canada	Sudbury Ont.
9	EXEMPT	PELLA	BRUNO	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian	Canada	Sudbury Ont.	N ^o 94848	Trieste	11/16/39	Italy	Fiume
10		TOLUSSO	TOMMASINI DORA	25		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Vivaro	NQIV.454	Naples	11/24/39	Italy	Vivaro
11		BORTOLUSSI	GOI OLIVA VITTORIA	39		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Zoppola	NQIV.472	Naples	11/27/39	Italy	Zoppola
12		BARBI	CARRARA RINA	28		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Brazilian	Italian	Italy	Fornaci di Barga	NQIV.458	Naples	11/25/39	Italy	Fornaci Barga (Lucca)
13		BOBBIANO	GIUSEPPE	51		M	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Silvano Orba	QIV.105	Naples	11/22/39	Italy	Silvano Orba
14		BOBBIANO	ERNESTINA	47		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Silvano Orba	QIV.106	Naples	11/22/39	Italy	Silvano Orba
15		CORTESE	ANGELO BONO	31		M	M	Baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Retorbido Pavia	QIV.2315	Naples	11/3/39	Italy	Retorbido Pavia
16		MAZZOCCHI	MAESTRI LUISA	50		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	QIV.2181	Naples	2/10/39	Italy	Varsi
17		ARATA	RINA	17		F	S	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rapallo	NQIV.2132	Naples	8/17/39	Italy	Rapallo
18		List closed at n° 17																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25
Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25

List _____

32 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "REX"**, from **Genoa - Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 12** day of **1939**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. REX, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R E X

Passengers sailing from GENOA

DECEMBER 3rd, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Rossetti	Tarsi Michela	48		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Corinaldo	RP 1219596 1213789	Wash.	8/10/38	✓	99	U.S.A.	Alpha N.J.
2		Ogliaro	Maino Annetta Rita	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Vigliano	RP 1237285 1231078	Wash.	3/16/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	New Britain
3	U. S. CIT.	Maino	Aldo Giorgio	7		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New Britain Conn.	March. 8th 1932			✓			
4	U. S. CIT.	Maino	Bruno	4		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New Britain Conn.	May 20th 1935			✓			
5	U. S. CIT.	Crippa	Anna Maria	5		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	March. 27th 1934			✓			
6		Crippa	Bravo Caterina	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lessolo	RP 1254379 1247728	Wash.	6/29/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Bronx N.Y.
7		Del Papa	Ines	38		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	S. Paulo	RP 1246580 1240265	Wash.	5/18/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.
8		Assion	Elise	28		f	w	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Rostoch	RP 1254914 1247531	Wash.	7/1/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Woodside N.Y.
9	U. S. CIT.	Assion	Ralph	-	18	m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	March 2nd 1939			✓			
10		Nolden	Susanne	56		f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Linz	RP 1253593 1246627	Wash.	6/24/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	New York
11		Stammel	Hubert	53		m	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kolis	RP 1257760 1250364	Wash.	7/25/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	New York
12		Hebein	Francis	47		f	w	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hohenthurm	RP 1245905 1238170	Wash.	5/15/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		Stark	Ernst	41		m	m	trader	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Schanz	RP 1251480 1245025	Wash.	6/14/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	High Island N.Y.
14		Testolin	Antonio	52		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Calvene	RP 1255434 1248150	Wash.	8/7/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Eland Wis.
15		(Locati) Bianchi	Anna	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	RP 1271167 1254786	Wash.	9/13/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	S. Frisco
16		Cecchin	Angelo	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Galliera Veneta	RP 1223607 1217142	Wash.	9/27/38	✓	99	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
17		Cecchin	Giuliana	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Galliera Veneta	RP 1222683 1217125	Wash.	9/15/38	✓	99	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
18	UNDER 18	Cecchin	Antonio	12		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Galliera Veneta	RP 1222694 1217126	Wash.	9/15/38	✓	99	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
19	U. S. CIT.	Cecchin	Maria	9		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Nov. 19th 1930			✓			
20	U. S. CIT.	Cecchin	Bruno	3		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	July 24th 1936			✓			
21		Mayer	Frieda	40		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Apolide	German	Germany	Breslau	RP 1248525 1241549	Wash.	5/27/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	Chevrolet N.Y.
22		Ebert Paul	Oscar	45		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Bergen	RP 1247162 1252771	Wash.	6/20/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
23		Horvath	Katarina	75		f	w	Housew.	yes	German	yes	Slovenian	Slovenian	Checonlow	Toporce	QIV 2158	Vienna	Aug. 23. 1939	✓	06	Slovenian	Toporce
24	U. S. CIT.	Prentice	Anna	46		f	m					U.S.A.		American citizen by marriage					✓			
25	U. S. CIT.	Prentice	Betty	6		f	s					U.S.A.		Manchester Conn.	Aug. 21st 1933			✓				
26	U. S. CIT.	Hertel	Gerhart R.	16		m	s					U.S.A.		Naturalized by father					✓			
27		Hertel	Ella	44		f	m	Housew.	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Bergen	RP 1246863 1253645	Wash.	6/24/39	✓	99	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
28	U. S. CIT.	Fehér	Gisella Angelus	38		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A. Naturaliz. at B'klyn N.Y.	July 8th 1930			✓				
29		Angelus	Paul	28		m	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Szges	Hungary	QIV. 409	Budapest	11/18/39	✓	19	Hungary	Szeged
30		List closed at n° 29						PURSER				U. S. Immigrant Inspect.										

24
Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 19* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12th, 1939

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DEC 19, 1939,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. "REX", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWARE that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939,
at NEW YORK


[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " R E X "

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy.

December 3th., 1939

Total passengers	87
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX., from Naples Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota, Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX', SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DEC. 4TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE SIMONE ANTONIO	15	m	s	laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Colledimez	NQIV. 517	Naples 12/4/39	14 513/763	Italy Pietraferrusa
2		SARBO de SZEPESVARAYA EDGAR	24	m	s	merchant	yes Hungarian yes	Hungaria	Hungarian	Russia Nishny	QIV. 1409	Wien 12/1/39		Germany Wien
3		VOLPI ERCOLANI ANGELA	34	f	m	housew.	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Priverno	NQIV. 448	Naples 11/21/39		Italy Priverno
4	U. S. CIT.	ERCOLANI LINDA	14	m	s			U.S.A.		U.S.A. Gloucester		Mass. March. 12th 1925		
5	U. S. CIT.	ERCOLANI ANNUNZIATA	13	f	s			U.S.A.		By Father's paper's				
6		PAPA MARIANO	62	m	m	laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Fondi	QIV. 90	Naples 10/19/39		Italy Fondi
7		GATTONI TONTINI EVELINA	23	f	n	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Fano	NQIV. 494	Naples 11/28/39		Italy Fano
8		List closed at No 7				Purser								
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 18TH, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government by force or violence, or whether he advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or whether he advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter United States for temporary or permanent residence	Whether alien intended to remain in United States for temporary or permanent residence	Whether alien intended to remain in United States for temporary or permanent residence						Whether alien intended to remain in United States for temporary or permanent residence						
1	Mother: Seghino Nunzia Pietrferuzzana Italy	Pa	Pa Phila	no	Self	yes	no			Father: Guglielmo 1422 30. Clarion st. Phila Pa;	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chest/	none
2	Mother: Maria Wien Germany	NY	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	no			Cousin: Rubinstein - Saver Plaza Hotel 5th av. N.Y.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light/brown/brown/none	
3	Father: Domenico-Priverne Italy	NY	White Plains	no	Self	yes	yes	920/33 N.Y.		Resid: 48 W. Post-Rd. White Plains N.Y. (Husband Ercolani Audine)	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat/chest/none	
4										Father as above															
5										Same as above															
6	Wife: Parisi Cristina Pond Italy	NY	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes	902/904 N.Y.		Daughter: Papa Vincenzo 237 146TH st. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	nat/white/gray/none	
7	Father: Paolo-Carignano Italy	NY	N.Y.C.	no	husband	no	no			Husband: Nevio Tontino 274 Jefferson av. Trenton	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	nat/blond/gray/none	
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX", from Genoa Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH',
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this DEC 12, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC. 19 TH

19 39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by others, whether self or other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (part of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	(Whether also paid for by others, whether self or other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Date of last departure	Is he to be employed? If so, by whom? Length of time after arrival in U.S. will he be employed? If not, what will he do? Whether also likely to be employed in U.S. after arrival?	Whether he is a member of a political party or organization?	Whether he is a member of a secret society?	Whether he is a member of a religious sect or denomination?	Whether he is a member of a fraternal organization?			
1	wife:Carmela-Ovindoli	Canada via N.Y.	Ont.Niagara	self yes	yes in transit		residence:90 Welland St. Niagara Falls Ont.Canada	in transit	no	no	good	ne	5 7 fair grey chest	nene
2	sister:Bertela-San Vite	N.J.Clifton	no	self yes	yes 909-26 N.J.		husband:Menegus Gio.Batta 26 Lincoln Pl.Clifton N.J.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 6 nat chest	nene
3	mether:Ruatti Anna-Segna di Tale	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self yes	no no		husbands:Parisi Virginia Leopoldo = 441 No.Elliott Pl.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 7 hat chest	nene
4	wife:D1 Leone Emilia-Quaglietta	N.Y.Jamaica	no	self yes	no nne	noBroth	Marsulli Antonie = 173-45 106th Ave.Jamaica N.Y.	no perm.yes ne	no	no	good	ne	5 7 nat chest	nene
5	mether:Zito Concetta-Rose to Valfortere	D.C.Washing ton	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Falcone Giuseppe 1300 4th St.N/W.Washington D.C.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 4 fair chest	nene
6	grand mether as above	D.C.Washing ton	no	mether yes	no ne		father as above	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 5 fair chest	nene
7	mether:Di Sarre Bilomena-Campebasse	NY New Dorp	no	self yes	no ne		husband:De Julia Bernarde 41 Rockland av.New Dorp S.I.N.Y.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 4 fair black	nene
8	husband:D'	N.Y.Rye	no	self yes	no ne		husband:D'Apice Giovanni 2 High St.Rye N.Y.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 6 fair chest	nene
9	father in law:Mancini Pasquale-Pontelandolfo	Conn.Oakvil le	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Mancini Meoce = Banford Ave.Oakville Conn.	no perm.yes ne	no	no	good	ne	5 5 fair chest	nene
10	father:Luigi-Damber Italy	Idaho Walla ce	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Pedrotti Emanuele Wallace Idaho box 693	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 4 fair chest	nene
11	brother:Orazio-Pontelandolfo	Conn.Waterbury	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Guerrera Antonie 324 South Main St.Waterbury Conn.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 2 nat chest	nene
12	uncle as above	Conn.Waterbury	no	mether yes	no ne		father as above	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 - fair chest	nene
13	wife:Bugeja Vincenza-Rabat	Mich.Detroit	no	self yes	no ne		cousins:Falcon Vincenzo = 1425 Bagley Ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 5 dark chest	tattooed on right arm
14	mether:Lanson Teresa-Victoria Malta	N.Y.New York	yes	self yes	no ne		fiancée:Camilleri Frank 417 W.26th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 3 dark black b'wn	nene
15	mether:Borg Carmela-Victoria	Mich.Detroit	no	self yes	no ne		father:Riovanni-924 Jones St.Detroit Mich.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 7 dark brown	nene
16	mether:Dal Pont Angela-Bellune	N.Y.B'klyn	yes	self yes	no ne		husband:Mazzorana Nelle 141 No.Portland Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 6 fair blond chest	nene
17	mether:Baldissara Angela-Istrana	Idaho Potlatich	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Gallinaro Giusep pe = 825 Pine St.Potlatich Idaho	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 8 dark chest	nene
18	father:Giuseppe Antonio-Gasta	Mass.Somer ville	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Caruso Raffaele 1624 Washington St.Somerville Mass.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 5 nat chest	nene
19	grand father as above	Mass.Somer ville	no	mether yes	no ne		father as above	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 - fair chest	nene
20	husband:Ropi Mandi-Kerocha	Mass.Boston	no	self yes	no ne		son:Ropi Theodoraq = Bo sten Mass.49 Hawke Howard av.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 6 nat chest	nene
21	father:Kosta-Pashkepi	Ill.Chicago	no	self yes	no ne		husband:Skopia Evangelos 2053 W.Evergreen Ave.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 5 fair chest	nene
22	grand father as above	Ill.Chicago	no	mether yes	no ne		father as above	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 - fair chest	nene
23	father:Kostas-Buharat Albania	Ill.Chicago	no	self yes	yes 929-31 Ill.		husband:Dalianis Stephen 2042 W.Division St.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 4 nat chest	nene
24		Ill.Chicago					father as above							
25		Ill.Chicago					same as above							
26		Ill.Chicago					same as above							
27	father:George-Yorgucat Albania	Ill.Chicago	no	self yes	yes 929-30 Ill.		husband:Dalianis John = 2042 W.Division St.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes no	no	no	good	ne	5 5 fair chest	nene
28		Ill.Chicago					father as above							
29		Ill.Chicago					same as above							
30		Ill.Chicago					same as above							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ~~name~~ Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Jones
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DEC 19, 1939,
at NEW YORK

J. H. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S. 'REX. SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 4TH

19 39

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 19 1939

List 15
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is to remain in United States	As to whether alien is to depart from United States						As to whether alien is to depart from United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	father: Luigi-Cervinara	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Taddeo Raffaele-625 No. Plymouth St. Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest	blue spot on left cheek
2	brother: Likoernik Feivel - Vienna	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Vegal Louis - 1007 Simpson St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	na	5	3	nat	grey b'vn	nene
3	mother: Ferrigno Incoronata Macchiagodena	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Alessandro-3023 W. 14th St. Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	nene
4	father: Antonio-Sparanise	N.J. Trenton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Capuano Federico-164 Hamilton Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest	nene
5		N.J. Trenton							father as above 350														
6	mother: Addeo Maria-Casamar-ciane	N.Y. Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Pellegrino-34-57-92 N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	scar on right temple
7	wife: Terracciano Filomena-Brusciano	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	902-27	N.Y.	daughter: Perrella Teresa-2335 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest	blue none
8	father: Vincenzo-Giovinasso	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: De Gaetano Giace-96 Elizabeth St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest	nene
9	grand father as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	fair	chest	nene	
10	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	nene
11	Father Candido- Supino Italy	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Convent St Paul 55 Port Place ST. S.I. N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	nene
12	mother: Evangelista Maria-Tore	Ohio Struthers		self	yes	yes	928-38	Ohio	residence: 1884 Park Ave. Struthers Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	nene
13		Ohio Struthers							same as above														
14		Ohio Struthers							same as above														
15	sister: Letizia-Roseto	D.C. Washing-ton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Antonio-44 Eye St. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	nene
16		D.C. Washington							44 Eye St. N.W. Washington D.C.														
17	father: Pasquantonio-S. Pie delle Camere	N.Y. Buffalo	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Di Biase Loreto-511 No. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	chest	nene
18		N.Y. Buffalo							father as above														
19	father: Salvatore-Noepoli	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Francomano Giusepe-2157 Batigate Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	nene
20		N.Y. B'klyn							father as above														
21	father: Giacomo-Conversano	Ohio Dayton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Rosati Pietro-349 Hoffman Ave. Dayton Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	nene
22	father: Benedette-Napoli	Canada via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		residence: 6853 Chertbrian Montreal, Queb. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	chest	nene	
23	brother: Salvatore-Oppido Mamertina	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Violi Benedetto-B'klyn N.Y. 1239 Tabor Court	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	nene
24	uncle as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	nene
25	same as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	nene
26	uncle: Santarreggio Salvatore-Oppido Mamertina	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Benedetto- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	blend	chest none
27	mother: Riccio Maria-Monte-leone	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Carmelo-286 East St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	black	chest spot on left cheek
28	same as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	sister	yes	no	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	nene
29	father: Pasquale-Malvito	W. Va. Holden	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Ardis Frank- P.O. Box 182 - Holden W. Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest	nene
30		W. Va. Holden							father as above														

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm? Vittorio Oliveri, of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX', from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Oliveri
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 14 day of 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S 'REX' SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. BOX

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 4TH

19 39

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

94 *List* **14** The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

94 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Naples - Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX. SAILING THEREWITH"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 19, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "REX" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 4th, 1939

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Vittorio Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Vittorio Olivari
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12, 1935, day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. LUIGI GULLINI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "REX," SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 12, 1939, 19

at NEW YORK

Agents
Immigrant Inspectors
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuba).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX Passengers sailing from NAPLES, December 4th, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CASSANITI	IGNAZIO	40		M		M Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Piedimonte	1219095 1213041	Wash.	Aug. 5 1939		99	New York
2		List closed at n° 1.																		
3								PURSER												
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

December 19th

19 39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

~~citizens of an insular possession of the United States.~~

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Com. Vittoria Olivari, of the ITALIAN S/S. "REX.", from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DEC 14, 1939, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "REI" sailing from NAPLES, DECEMBER 4TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, Dec 12th, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							Yrs. Mos.
1	Fiordelisi	Pasquale	4/A 16	10	m	Jan. 3rd 1923	Detroit Mich.	8058 Thaddeus St. Detroit Mich.
2	Bailon	Giuseppe	49		m	./.	Rochester N.Y.	June 29th 1937
3	Bailon	Carmela	43	f	m	./.	Rochester N.Y.	Apr. 26th 1938
4	Romano	Vito Nicola	66		w	./.	Syracuse N.Y.	Nov. 23rd 1918
5	Segreti	Frank	66		m	./.	Chicago Ill.	Apr. 6th 1903
6	Veneteklis	Theodore	45		m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec. 7th 1925
7	Danzica	Giuseppina	20	f	m	Jan. 25th 1919	Baldwin Mich.	2026- 2nd ave New York N.Y.
8	Amodeno	Pasquale	26		m	Sep. 5th 1913	Newburgh N.Y. NEW YORK N.Y.	58 Elisabeth St. New York N.Y.
9	Greco	Antonio	58		m	./.	Long Island City N.Y.	Dec. 1st 1928
10	Dominianni	Giuseppe	4/A 18		m	Dec. 26th 1921	New York N.Y.	71 W. 2nd St. Bayonne N.J.
11	Spinelli	Joseph	69		m	./.	Ebensburg Pa.	1905
12	Spinelli	Caterina	25	f	m	Jan. 19th 1914	Altoona Pa.	121 7th Ave. Altoona Pa.
13	Delfino	Ermenegildo	49		m	./.	Chicago Ill.	March 2nd 1931
14	Chiavarini	Ferdinando	43		m	./.	Trenton N.J.	June 26th 1926
15	Foline Gallo	Francesco Antonio	47		m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec 27 th 1927
16	Guarascio	Francesco	4/A 20		m	Feb. 27th 1918	Salt Lake Mich.	Buontiful Utah
17	Dello Iacono	Luigi	4/A 17		m	Dec. 17th 1922	Boston Mass.	24 Dewitt Ave. Asbury Park N.Y.
18	Buontempo	Domenico	51		m	./.	Elizabeth N.J.	Apr. 30th 1926
19	Buontempo	Maria	10	f	s	./.	By father's	4 Dennon Rd. Crawford N.J.
20	Tarsia Incuria	Angelina	20	f	m	./.	Long Island City N.Y.	Jan. 14th 1939
21	Tarsia Incuria	Dolores	10	f	s	Jan. 20th 1939	Jamaica N.Y.	108-24 BLVD Jamaica N.Y.
22	Dominianni	Pasquale	70		m	./.	Cleveland Ohio	July 20th 1901
23	Szatkowsky	Viola	54	f	m	L/.	By marriage	145 So. Park St. Shetlin Pa.
24	Socci	Vincenzo	4/A 16		m	July 12th 1923	Pittsburgh Pa.	111 Onpont St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	Taddeo	Ida	4/A 15		f	./.	By father's	1829 Hylie St. Pittsburgh Pa.
26	Di Bartolomeo	Nicolantonio	4/A 9	11	f	./.	By father's	334 E. 112th St. New York N.Y.
27	Capretta	Nicolino	25		m	./.	By father's	291 "D" St. Boston Mass.
28	D'Orasio	Giovanni	49		m	./.	Newark N.J.	10607 Frank Ave. Cleveland Ohio
29	D'Addona	Giuseppe	62		w	./.	Waterbury Conn.	June 25th 1930
30	Di Massa	Lorenzo	58		w	./.	Horriestown Pa.	156 Cumberland St. B'klyn N.Y.
							Sept. 15th 1926	324 South Main St. Waterbury Conn.
							Jan 1924	11 W. 5th St. Bridgeport Pa.

H. S. Manley Imp 12/12/39 9³⁰/₂

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. "REX"

sailing from

NAPLES

DECEMBER 4TH, 1939

Arriving at Port of A Dec. 11

1939

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.							
1	Giustino	Giovanni	45		✓	m	./.		Chicago Ill. Nov. 13th 1930		31 Luquer St. B'klyn N.Y.
2	Forgione	Antonio	63	L/A	✓	m	./.		New York N.Y. 1918		Roosevelt St. New York N.Y.
3	Marcocchine	Matilde	20		✓	f	Aug. 25th 1919	Chicago Ill.	./.		145-20 243rd St. Rosedale N.Y.
4	De Angelis	Pietro	16	L/A	✓	m	June 21st 1923	Phila. Pa.	./.		1421 Jackson St. Phila. Pa.
5	De Angelis	Giovanni Felice	15	L/A	✓	m	Nov. 25th 1924	Phila. Pa.	./.		same as above
6	Perri	Federico	36		✓	m	./.		Pittsburgh Pa. Dec. 10th 1929		8343 W. Vernon Ave. Detroit Mich.
7	Di Cino	Carmino	33		✓	m	./.		Chicago Ill. Nov. 1932		Chicago Ill. 448 No. Franklyn str.
8	Vuotto	Michele	59		✓	m	./.		White Plains N.Y. July 11- 1917		Box 454 Katonah N.Y.
9	Federici	Antonio	43		✓	m	./.		Long Island city March 22/1929		11 Morgan Pl. New York N.Y.
10	Taylor Penning	Berth	56		✓	f	New York July 30th 1883		./.		509 E. 83 ST. NEW YORK CITY
11	List closed at n° 10										
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

H.S. Manly 12/12/39 9 30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REX sailing from NAPLES, Dec. 4th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 11th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	LO CURTO	ANTONINO	66	M M	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 9th 1903	133 Cornelia str. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	LIVATINO	MARIA	16	F S	New York N.Y. June 23rd 1924	./.	120 Union ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
3							
4	ALIBERTO	GIUSEPPE	57	M M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Feb. 7th 1930	Seward Pa.
5	ALIBERTO	GIUSEPPE	9	M S	Seward Pa. Jan. 15th 1930	./.	as above
6	AGGIARITTO	GIUSEPPE	27	M M	Phila. Pa. May 19th 1912	./.	909 6th str. Phila. Pa.
7	INCATASCIATO	GUGLIELMO	43	M M	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 10th 1926	2201 W. 8th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	OLIVA	Antonino	57	M M	./.	Boston Mass. Aug. 24th 1938	389 Cambridge st. Boston Mass.
9	PARO	MARIA GRAZIA	57	F W	./.	Chicago Ill. March 10th 1927	9136 S. Oakly ave. Chicago Ill.
10	GENTILE	AGOSTINO	47	M M	./.	Chicago Ill. April 1928	4158 W. Congress str. Chicago Ill.
11	BANNO	ANGELA	42	F W	./.	New York N.Y. March. 10th 1930	327 E. 108th str. New York N.Y.
12	CANNONE	GIUSEPPE	16	M S	New York N.Y. Oct. 28th 1923	./.	18-61 W. 6th str. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	ALESSI	GARTANO	42	M M	./.	Rochester N.Y. May 26th 1938?	216 Canning str. Rochester N.Y.
14	BARNABA	ANGELINA	33	F M	./.	Bronx N.Y. Apr. 27th 1939	1633 Crosby ave. New York N.Y.
15	BARNABA	MARY	12	F S	New York N.Y. June 29th 1927	./.	as above
16	BARNABA	VINCENT	7	M S	New York N.Y. Jan. 1st 1930	./.	as above
17	ALBERTI	FRANCESCO	44	M M	./.	New York N.Y. Oct. 14th 1932	119/35 130 str/ So. Ozone Park N.Y.
18	NICOSIA	FRANCESCO	28	M M	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 26th 1911	./.	977 Decatur str. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	DI MICELI	NICOLO	54	M M	./.	New Jersey City March 29th 1928	9512 4th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	VITALE	SIMONE	15	M S	./.	by father citizenship	915 Bastov mtr. Waukesha Wisc.
21	LO RE	VINCENZA	33	F S	New York N.Y. Oct. 12th 1906	./.	96 Farnem ave. Guffield N.J.
22	N° 3 blank - List closed at n° 21				PURSER <i>H. J. Manly</i> 12/12/39 9 ²⁰		
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, Dec. 3rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 11th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DE LOTTO	JOHN	61		M		./.	SOMMERSET N.J. SEPT. 23 1904	99 KNAPP STR. CLIFTON N.J.
2	DE LOTTO	TERESA	57		F		./.	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	DE SANDRE	ACHILLE	66		M		./.	WILMINGTON DEL. 1900	101 KNAPP STR. CLIFTON N.J.
4	DE SANDRE	ASSUNTA	55		F		./.	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
5	FABIANI	FABIANO	65		M		./.	DES MOINES I.A. JAN. 1903	228 SO. MAIN STR. PALMER MASS.
6	MEHRING	MARY	37		F		./.	NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 1938	435 MENAHAN STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	MEHRING	SONJA	9		F		./.	BY FATHER	AS ABOVE
8	CAMPIGOTTO	LUIGI	59		M		./.	WILKER BARRE PA. MARCH 12 1928	59 BISHOPP STR. NEW JERSEY CITY NJ
9	POLLINI GRANA	ANGELA	56		F		./.	BY MARRIAGE	700 SO. ORONSE AVE. SYRACUSE N.Y.
10	LAZZARI	JOSEPH ANDREA	21		M		CHICAGO ILL. DEC. 26 1918	./.	4839 W. AINSLIE STR. CHICAGO ILL.
11									
12									
13									
14	CAVALLI	BRUNO	54		M		./.	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 1916	311 W. 39 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
15	BUELTSMANN MUSSAK	MARIE	27		F		CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 28 1912	./.	4016 NO. ASHLAND AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
16									
17	CHAMBERS GOLDHARM	EMSA	51		F		./.	BY MARRIAGE	30 28 SO. 79 STR. W. PHILA PA.
18	MURPHY	MARY	46		F		./.	BY MARRIAGE - 1909	443 E. 88 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
19	BORRA GIOVANNI	VITTORE	18		M		ALBIA IOWA SEPT. 24 1921	./.	656 NO HOMAN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
20	PARISI	IRIS	22		F		BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 18 1917	./.	195 ST. JAMES PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	PETRONI	BONIFACIO	35		M		BROOKLYN N.Y. APR. 21 1904	./.	10 SPRING STR. STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
22	CRISTOPOLINI O	BRETE	17		M		ROCKSPRING WYO DEC. 5 1921	./.	BOX 874 ROCKSPRING WYO.
23	BELLINI	GIUSEPPINA	16		F		NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 5 1923		265 - 6 STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
24									
25	D'ANTONIO	FAUSTO	46		M		./.	SOUTHERN PA. AUG. 3 1921	509 NO. 65 STR. PHILA. PA.
26	MAZZETTA	JOHN	16		M		BROOKLYN N.Y. JAN 9 1923	./.	715 NOSTRAM AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	CHIORZI	GUIDO	16		M		NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 27 1923	./.	322 E. 56 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
28	LARESE	ROMEO	17		M		CUNARD W.W. APR. 18 1922	./.	CUNARD W.V.
29	GHEZZI	JOSEPH	50		M		./.	CARLINVILLE ILL. JUNE 11 1928	WILSONVILLE ILL.
30	ZAVATTEO	ROMILDA	22		F		PITTSFIELD MASS. JULY 21 1918	./.	772 E. STR. PITTSFIELD MASS.
	n° 11-12-13-16-24-	blank.					PURSER		

H. J. Manly 12/12/39 9³⁰

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

133

19

S. S. R E I sailing from GENOA, Dec. 3rd, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 12th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SZCZYGL	STANLEY	26	M	S	EAST HAMPTON MASS. SEPT. 27 1913	./.	EASTHAMPTON MASS. PARSON ST.
2	DOMACHOWSKI	EUGENE	20	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA. SEP. 27TH 1919	./.	111-1033 ONTARIO ST. OAK PARK
4	KNOPF	JOHANNA	54	F	M	./.	WASH. D.C. 1912	1026 SO. MAIN ST. ROYAL OAK MICH
5	STARKE	WALTER	27	M	M	./.	LONG ISLAND MARCH 16TH 1934	35-36 97TH ST. CORONA N.Y.
6	MILES	JULIAN BENEDIKT	45	M	S	N.Y. N.Y. SEPT. 22TH 1894	./.	145 W. 186TH ST. N.Y.C.
7	BARTOLOMEI	ADELSON	57	M	M	./.	BY FATHER'S	7 PARK ST. WELTER MASS.
9	TOMOSIUNAS	GERGE	57	M	S	./.	CHICAGO ILL. SEPT. 14TH 1927	3223 S/ HALSTED ST. CHICAGO ILL.
10	GILLIES	ANTON	57	M	M	./.	GENEVA ILL. SEPT. 13 1928	P.O. BOX 488 CHICAG ILL.
11	DONDERO	CARLO	43	M	M	./.	BOSTON MASS SEPT. 24TH 1928	1183 STRAFID AV. BRIDGPORT CONN.
12	GERDTS	ADELE	38	F	M	./.	NEW YORK N.Y. 1932	393 W. 401 CENTRAL PARK N.Y.C.
13	WILD	AMELIA	46	F	M	./.	PITTSBURGH PA. SEPT. 26TH 1929	5 ALINGTON AVN. PITTSBURGH PA.
14	WILD	HAROLD	9	M	S	PITTSBURGH PA. NOV. 24TH 1930	./.	SAME AS ABOVE
15	DENBEL	DIANA	3	F	S	NEW YORK CITY JUNE 25TH 1936	./.	SAME AS ABOVE
16	TOCHEY	PATRICK	35	M	M	BARNESBORO PA. SEPT. 1ST 1904	./.	4128 STILES ST. PHILA PA.
17	TOCHEY	FANNIE	29	F	M	CHICAGO ILL. APRIL 29TH 1910	./.	SAME AS ABOVE
18	TOCHEY	PATRICIA	6	F	S	DENVER COL. APRIL 8TH 1933	./.	SAME AS ABOVE
19	NOVATNEY	JOSEPH	65	M	S	./.	CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA 1930	240 HIGLE BLVD CEDAR RAPDS IOWA
20	VLAD	ALEXANDRE	44	M	S	./.	NEW YORK CITY JULY 11TH 1922	120 W. 44TH ST. N.Y.C.
21	N° 3-8 BLANK							

Purser

H. J. Manly Dec 12/12/39 9:30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

20

Number

S. S.

R E X

sailing from G E N O A

Dec 3rd

, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 12 TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Pring Gates	Frances Maura	28	f	m	Yonkers N.Y. Aug. 2nd 911	./.	92 Cassilis Av. Bronxville N.Y.
2								
3	Stoller	Maria	43	f	m	./.	Court of Buffalo N.Y. July 12/1939	195 Northland Av. Buffalo N.Y.
4								
5	Warneke	William	33	m	s	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 14th 1930	431 Sanator St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Ketzel	Adolf	60	m	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. April 15.1915	325 = 10 St. West New York N.Y.
7	Wallner	Anna	39	f	s	./.	Fellow Court Chicago Ill. 1929	15 E. Elm St. Chicago Ill.
8	Discher	Helen	52	f	m	./.	Milwaukee Wis. September 8 .1930	2631 N. 34 St. Milwaukee Wis
9	Wirth	Louis	52	m	s	./.	Supreme Court Long Island City N.Y. 1911	118/04 222 St. Albany N.Y.
10	Rickauer	Frances	33	f	m	./.	Supreme Court of Kansas City Mo. June 5/1939	5727 Praey av. Kansas City Mo.
11	Rickauer	Federick J.	9	m	s	Kansas City Mo. August 18/1930	./.	as above
12	Seiler	Max	39	m	s	./.	Souther District Court New York 1935	138 E. 92 St. New York N.Y.
13	Aumann	Fanny	29	f	s	./.	District Court New York October 14/1936	277 W. Emil av. N.Y.C.
14	Messhann	Mary	31	f	s	./.	Grand Rapids Mich. April 29th 939	1321 Buterwork So. West Grand Rapids Mich
15	Jaeger	Julius	34	m	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. May 1935	725 = 4 Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Jaeger	Hulda	33	f	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. December 1935	as above
17	Jaeger	John	1	m	s	Weehawken N.J. Feb. 3rd 1938	./.	as above
18								
19	Lehner	Ursola	31	f	m	./.	Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 22/36	1851 Willoughby av. B'klyn N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Sievers	Arry	63	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 28th 1903	8038= 89 Rd. Woodhaven N.Y.
21	Fandler	Ernst	33	m	s	./.	District Court Fairbanks Alaska May 30th 1937	Fairbanks Alaska
22								
23								
24	Gass	Emma	32	f	s	./.	By Father's	1101 W. Wyoming Av. Philadelphia Pa.
25	Tollkuhn	Reinhold	31	m	s	./.	Walworth County Court Elkhorn March 1939	211 N. 4 St. Delavan Wis.
26	Waldukat Schmeiser	Olga	44	f	w	./.	Court of New York N.Y. Febr. 18/1929	8119 Dungan Av. Elmhurst L.I. N.Y.
27	Kruger	Berta	61	f	s	./.	Court San Francisco Cal. May 7/1928	5555 So. Merimac Av. Chicago Ill.
28	Covely	Frances	32	f	m	./.	Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 1936	1533 Greene Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Schmidt	John	70	m	w	./.	Kane County Court Aurora Ill. Sept. 10/1910	185 Alexander Av. New York N.Y.
30	Geib	Anna Luise	15	f	s	./.	by father citizenship	176 Prospect Park W. Brooklyn N.Y.

n°2 blank n°4 Gerda Adele n°18 Stabel Philippina n°22-23 Eriksen Luise and John did not sail

PURSER

47

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners 'ITALIA' S.A.N.

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

New York

21

Number.....

S. S. REX sailing from GENOA, DECEMBER 3, 1939, Arriving at Port of Dec 12th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Cutrona	Joseph	24	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
2	Werner	Joseph	38	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
3	Krinner	Ludwig	37	m	s	./.	Mineola Court L.I.N.Y. August 1933	59 Albemarle Av. Hempstead L.I.N.Y.
4	Werner	Joseph	38	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
5	Werner	Walter	19	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
6	Werner	Ingrid	11	f	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
7	Hibner	Emilia	70	f	w	./.	Colorado Spring. Sept. 13- 1911	15978 Feuton st. Detroit Mich
8	Decarli	Walter	32	m	m	./.	District Court of Chicago Ill. July 2/1931	2448 W. Jowa St. Chicago Ill.
9	Igalsohn	Solomon	43	m	m	./.	Supreme Court of New York N.Y. June 3/1919	500I = II Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Kotlitzki Mayer	Hymen	61	m	m	./.	Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 14/1918	500I = II Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Kotlitzki	Lina	51	f	m	./.	Supreme Court Brooklyn N.I. Nov. 14 1918	as above
12	Kopy	Eva	43	f	m	./.	New Britain Conn. July 18th 1939	65 Harvard St. New Britain Conn.
13	Dohms	Margaret Emma	38	f	s	./.	Sothern District of New York November 28/1935	17 W. 54 St. New York N.Y.
14	Werner	Walter	19	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
15	Hoffman	Anna	52	f	m	./.	Hartford Conn. Aug. 14th 1915	23 Flatbush Av. Hartford Conn.
16	Kuehner	Rose	66	f	w	./.	by husband citizenship	3738 Gravois St. St. Louis Mo
17	Danner	Luise	68	f	m	./.	Court Of New York N.Y. June 24/1899	57 Dodd ST. E. Orange N.J.
18	Mocker	Rosa	44	f	s	./.	Wash.D.C. May 29th 1939	3019 Cinnaman St. Cincinnati Ohio
19	Kling	Agolf	35	m		./.	Supreme Court Of New York N.Y. Feb.26/1935	202I Hayman St. Ridgewood Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Werner	Walter	19	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
21	rostler	Mathilde	40	f	s	./.	Court of Cleveland Ohio= 1927	14630 Shaker Bld.Cleveland Ohio
22	Hansen Elizabeth	Herrieth	34	f	s	Milwaukee Wis. Jine 2/1905	./.	1955 So. 7I St. Milwaukee Wis.
23	Schmid	Martna	31	f	m	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. June 12/1928	12102 = 101 Av. Richmond Hill N.Y
24	Kaehl Muhleisen	Freda	45	f	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Nov. 20th 1930	246 Fesh St. Pittsburgh Pa
25	Kaehl	Freda K.	7	f	s	Pittsburgh Pa. March 20/1932	./.	as above
26	Spranz	Max	34	m	m	./.	Buffalo N.Y. May 4th 1933	358 Cambridge Av. Buffalo N.Y
27	Spranz	Anna	33	f	m	./.	Buffalo N.Y. July 26th 1937	as above
28	Spranz	Kurt	1	m	s	Buffalo N.Y May 24/1938	./.	48 as above
29	Werner	Walter	19	m	s	Wilmington Del. March 24/1915	./.	1524 W. 7 St. Wilmington Del.
30	Koenzen	Liselotte	18	f	s	./.	by father citizenship	360 = 7 St. Brooklyn N.Y

N)2 Preher Angelas Cicala n° 4-5-6 Gerrad Joseph Werner walter and Ingrid n°14 Ebert Oscar n° 20 Koeller Maria n°29 Erther Gertrud, did not sail

PURSER V

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. "REX"

sailing from Genoa, Italy

December 3th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 13TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Koschwanez	Ernest	15		m.	s.	./.	by Father's	Pasadena, Cal. Sierra Bonita Av. 30
2	Rusival	Christina	31		f.	s.	Chicago, Ill. - Dec. 9th 1907	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3530 Lake Shore Dr.
3	Seifert	Michael	69		m.	s.	./.	Court of Philadelphia, Pa. - July 21th 1908	-Philadelphia, Pa. 9140 - 6th St.
4	Topita	Susanna	59		f.	Wid.	./.	-by husband paper's	Philadelphia, Pa. 1605 Parley St.
5	Spisak	Elisabeth	45		f.	m.	./.	Chicago Ill. July 11th 1934	Chicago, Ill. 5486 Screenwood Av.
6	Spisak	Rosalia	8		f.	s.	Chicago, Ill. May 31 1931	./.	Chicago, Ill. 5486 Screenwood Av.
7	Carl	Gesa	36		f.	m.	Chicago, N.Y. - Dec. 21st 1931	./.	New York - Bronx - Mill Lane St.
8	Carl	Frieda	9		m.	s.	./.	./.	New York - Bronx - Mill Lane St.
9	Biehler	Frederich	38		m.	s.	./.	Supreme Court of New York - 1935	New York - Bronx - 951 Wash. St.
10	Waldschmidt	Johann	35		f.	m.	./.	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 1928	Chicago, Ill. 3649 North Lakewood A
11	Waldschmidt	Frieda	9		m.	s.	Chicago, Ill. - July 23 - 1930	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3649 North Lakewood A
12	Waldschmidt	Ronald	3		m.	s.	Chicago, Ill. March 29th 1936	./.	Chicago, Ill. 3649 North Lakewood A
13	Dedieu	Michel	60		m.	wid.	./.	New Orleans La. 1917	New Orleans - 8815 - Oak St.
14	Warthmann	Hubert	33		m.	s.	./.	./.	./.
15	Warthmann	Hubert	33		m.	s.	./.	./.	./.
16	Warthmann	Hubert	33		m.	s.	./.	./.	./.
17	Surina	Joseph	32		m.	s.	Lonafor, Pa. 1907 Sept. 10th 1907	./.	Bound Brook, N.J. - Hazlwood Av.
18	Vasil Rusn	Elisabeth	30		f.	m.	Windber pa. ./.	March. 1st. 1909	Bridgeport, Conn. - Helene St.
19	Burdulie	Joseph	26		m.	m.	./.	By Father's	New Jersey, N.J. - Holladag St.
20	Sjiart	Marie	43		f.	Wid.	./.	District Court New York 1934	New York - N.Y. 60 E. 98th St.
21	Reimars	Wilhelm D.	40		m.	m.	./.	District Court Guadalupe Tex. My 14th 1929	Seguin, Tex. Box 205
22	Juhass	Margit Jolan	26		f.	s.	New York, N.Y. - June 25 - 1913	./.	New York, N.Y. - 4 - 700 Broadway
23	Bodnar	Elizabeth	49		f.	m.	./.	Supreme Court Delhy, N.Y. - Jan. 23th 1928	-Los Angeles, Cal. 822 W. 109th Pl
24	Szabo Albert	Andrew	26		m.	m.	Wehrum, Pa. - Sept. 22th 1913	./.	New York, N.Y. - 235 W. End Av.
25	Taussig	Herman	60		m.	Wid.	./.	District Court East. New York Dec. 13th 1929	New York, N.Y. 551 Fifth Av.
26	Taussig	Elizabeth	33		f.	s.	./.	District Court East. New York Dec. 13th 1929	New York N.Y. 551 Fifth Av.
27	Olejarczyk	Stanislava	27		f.	s.	./.	By Father's	Detroit, Mich. 3438 Junction Av.
28	Antonovich	Violette	33		f.	m.	./.	Youngstown Ohio Sept. 10th 1934	22 - 5th av. Youngstown Ohio
29	Singer	Michael	65		m.	w	./.	Brooklyn N.Y. April 8th 1909	13901 - 132 av. So. O zone Park L.I. N.Y.

N) 14/15 Prentice Maria and Betty see list n° 24 line 24-25 n° 17 blank.
N° 16 Warthman see list N° 32 line 34-35

PWSER 48

49

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

237

S. S. REX-Italian Line

arrived December 12, 1939, 19, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		Group	No.			Def.—Excl.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			Date	Record No.	ORDERS	Date	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER					
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	
1	KACHLER, Karoline, Cabin,	3	25	1	ACL.	12/12	51	CC																		
54m	2 FREUND, Robert 3rd cl	30	15	1	Germany Heb NO IV Dtl tr	12/14	148	EC																		
36m	3 GRAVINA VITTI, Anna "	14	11	1	Italy Italy E I 99465/391	12/13	66	WH	11:30 am																	
43m	4 GRUSS, Ozjanz	5	21-23	3	Poland Heb Dtl 3/2	12/14	9	EC																		
42f	" Regina																									
49f	" Olga																									
50m	5 KLIKOS, Nicolau 3rd cl	14	5	1	Italy Green Illit	12/13	14	CC																		
51m	6 LAQUER, Fritz S. -tour	5	14	1	German Heb Dtl 3/2	12/13	134	WH	12:30	12/14	53	EC														
37f	7 PIWKO, Paulina 3rd cl	29	6	1	Poland Heb No IV	12/13	134	WH	12:30	12/14	53	EC														
51m	8 RAJZMAN, Daniel "	33	2	1	Polish Heb No IV	12/13	140	CC																		
48m	9 SANGER, Albert 3rd cl	7-8-9	29	3	Germany Heb No I V	12/12	117	WH	12:30	12/13	58	WH	3:45 pm													
38f	Gertrude																									
10f	" Susanna																									
18m	10 SARBACH, Hans 2nd class	4	27	1	Switzerland German No I V	12/13	88	WH	1:00 pm																	
35m	11 SIGMANN, Jules 2nd cl	6	24-26	3	Haiti Hebrew Dtl transit	12/13	30	WH																		
26f	Selma																									
4/12	" Harry Claude																									
47m	12 WIDOMLIANSKIS, Izaa 3rd cl	29	10-11	2	Lithuania Heb No I V	12/13	41	WH																		
38f	" Astar																									

SS Rex- Italia Line December 12, 1939

SS Rex- Italia Line December 12, 1939

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. REX - Italian Line

arrived December 12, 1939

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Del. at E.I. 12/12/1939 3 PM													
1	FRIMEL, Sara	3rd. cl.	27	5	2	German-Heb. Acc <i>Q</i>	Larson Bro.-in-law, Hyman Ladt, 1760 Montgomery Ave Naga	12/15	4:15 pm	3	3	3	
	at Ret 12/15/39-4:15 pm " , Hersch L		6			Med. Hold <i>10</i> Swiss-Italian Acc <i>Ret</i> R. Cross Friend, Antonio Cassar, R.	Mylo. Box 129 Santa Maria Richan	12/14	9:30 am	2	1	2	
2	STORNETTA, Erminio		28	28	2	Med. Hold <i>Q</i>	California						
	at Ret 12/14/39-9:30 am " , Martina		29										
SS REX - 12/12/39 T.D.													

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether they are to go ashore and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation provide for delivery at the time of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon after their arrival as practicable in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with the date of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been retained on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of ten dollars for each day of delay in compliance with each of the above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

December 14 th 1939

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. REX
(Nationality:),
from port of GENOA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	905	Number of seamen deserted.....	■
Number of seamen discharged.....	■	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	■
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	■	Total crew this date.....	905

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 12 th, 1939, consigned to ITALIAN LINE; is now lying at Pier 92 N.R., and is expected to sail December 14 th, 1939, for Naples - Genoa via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officers at the port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Sheet No.

19, from the port of Urua. Japhy

$$\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 92 \\ \hline 92 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying alien for naturalization and if no further particulars to be supplied, this space should be left blank.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	None	NOT DEPORTED	
DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	190	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/3	182	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	6/4	175	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/9	182	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/8	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/4	145	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

86-1366

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel 181 arriving at NEW YORK DEC 12 1939 19

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged at arrival					
		Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether discharged at arrival	Whether read to Acc	Sex	Race
NO		OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOVA	NO	YES 55	M	ITALIAN
YES		PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	20	STAFF CAPT.	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES 43	M	DO
YES		SCILINO	VINCENZO	26	1ST OFFICER	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES 50	M	DO
YES		BOCCA	ALF LIO	20	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES 50	M	DO
YES		CAPOREZZI	PIERINO	20	2ND OFFICER	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES 44	M	DO
YES		RIVERI	PIADE	18	2ND OFFICER	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES 44	M	DO
YES		PINOTTI	CORRADO	11	DO	9/9/39	DO	NO	YES 34	M	DO
YES		GIOMENDO	ZISTINO	18	2ND OFFICER	6/16/39	DO	NO	YES 30	M	DO
YES		SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	2	CADET	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES 22	M	DO
YES		DE LUCCI	EMANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/20/39	DO	NO	YES 54	M	DO
YES		REGOLINI	RENATO	21	DO	23/8/39	DO	NO	YES 39	M	DO
YES		POGGI	DAVERINO	14	1ST. ENG.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES 42	M	DO
YES		VALARINO	ERROLE	23	DO	10/11/38	DO	NO	YES 44	M	DO
YES		REBUCCI	ALCIDR	25	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES 43	M	DO
YES		GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	28	2ND. ENG.	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES 47	M	DO
YES		SILVANO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	1/7/39	DO	NO	YES 41	M	DO
YES		CAMPONONICO	CARLO	20	DO	7/31/38	DO	NO	YES 45	M	DO
YES		DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	8	DO	8/16/39	DO	NO	YES 46	M	DO
YES		CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES 56	M	DO
YES		GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES 42	M	DO
YES		VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES 39	M	DO
YES		BOLGIANO	TEOFOLDO	14	3RD. ENG.	11/29/38	DO	NO	YES 55	M	DO
YES		URSINO	SLAVATORE	20	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES 35	M	DO
YES		PAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	10/30/37	DO	NO	YES 30	M	DO
YES		PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES 29	M	DO
YES		KNECT	GIULIO	4	CADET	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES 28	M	DO
YES		PAIOMBA	GIO BATTA	2	DO	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES 19	M	DO
YES		GIACALONE	BENEDICTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/24/39	DO	NO	YES 56	M	DO

St. Mary's Bay 12/12/39

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa - Naples

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
NO	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	32	MASTER	10/28/39	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
YES	PEZZUTO	PASQUALE	20	STAFF CAPT.	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
YES	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	28	1ST OFFICER	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	190	DO	DO	
YES	BOCCA	ATTI LIO	20	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
YES	CAMPOLINI	ELIO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
YES	BIMBI	PILADE	18	2ND OFFICER	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/3	182	DO	DO	
YES	PINOTTI	CORRADO	11	DO	9/9/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
YES	GIORIELLO	PIETRO	18	3RD OFFICER	6/16/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	156	DO	DO	
YES	SPAGLIARDI	CESARE	2	CADET	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
YES	DELUCCI	EMANUELE	29	CHIEF ENG.	7/20/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/4	175	DO	DO	
YES	REGOLINI	RENATO	21	DO	23/8/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
YES	POGGI	DAMERINO	14	1ST. ENG.	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
YES	VALLARINO	ERFOLLE	23	DO	10/11/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	182	DO	DO	
YES	BERTUCCI	ALCIDE	25	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
YES	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	28	2ND. ENG.	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
YES	SILIATO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	1/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/0	160	DO	DO	
YES	CAMPODONICO	CARLO	20	DO	7/31/38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
YES	DELL'AQUILA	CESARE	8	DO	8/16/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
YES	CANEPA	GIOVANNI	25	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
YES	GERMANO	OLIMPIO	18	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
YES	VALZANIA	EGIDIO	10	DO	9/6/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
YES	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	14	3RD. ENG.	11/29/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/4	170	DO	DO	
YES	URSINO	SLAVATORE	20	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
YES	FAZIO	PIERINO	9	DO	10/30/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
YES	PETROSILLO	GRAZIO	9	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
YES	KNECT	GIULIO	4	CADET	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
YES	PALOMBA	GIO BATTÀ	2	DO	10/26/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO	DO	
YES	GIACALONE	BENEDETTO	30	CHIEF PURSER	10/21/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	

H. S. Marley 12/12/39

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	11	1ST. PURSER	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	180	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	INGIANNI	FRANCESCO	10	2ND. PURSER	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	BERIO	ENRICO	7	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
4	YES	D'AMICO	ETTORE	14	TRAVEL OFF.	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/1	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	GULLINI	LUIGI	12	SURGEON	6/21/38	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	DI RE	ANTONIO	11	DO	1/11/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6/4	185	DO	DO	
7	YES	LONGARDI	SALVATORE	27	WIRELESS OFF.	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	NEGRINO	GIOVANNI	22	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	DINELLI	CORRADO	19	DO	10/3/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	REBOA	COSTANTINO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	PELLERREY	FILIPPO	16	DO	10/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	SERRA	GIACOMO	14	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/3	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	PANIGADA	LUIGI	9	CHAPLAIN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
15	YES	DRAGO	LUDOVICO	3	BANK CLERK	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	CODAZZI	ERMANNO	1	DO	9/9/39	NAPIES	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BASTAGLI	AMEDEO	5	MAIL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
18	YES	TERENZIO	NARCISO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
19	YES	IMPERIALE	LUIGI	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
20	YES	BACCALARIO	EUGENIO	8	MAIL CLERK	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	CANEPA	GIO BATEA	6	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	PANARELLO	MARIO	30	BOAT SWAIN	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	STAGNARO	BARTOLOMEO	19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	CAMPANILE	FERDINANDO	25	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	SBARBARO	LORENZO	24	DEUMBER	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
26	YES	BOZZANO	GIOVANNI	15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
27	YES	PELOSI	CARLO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	CAPURRO	ANTONIO	15	CARPENTER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	VASSALE	GINO	12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	GERMI	LUIGI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R. I. I., arriving at NEW YORK

DEC 12 1939

19, from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ENRICO	NUNZIO	37	BOAT SWAIN	4/1939	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	174	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CONSIGLIERE	LORENZO	30	SAILOR	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	175	DO	DO	
4	YES	CAPANO	RAFFAEL	24	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	MONTELEONE	PASQUALE	31	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
6	YES	PERFETTI	GIUSEPPE	30	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	DAGOSTINI	GIUSEPPE	33	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	RENDA	GIOVANNI	35	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	PROSTAMO	GIORGIO	13	DO	5/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	DO	DO	
10	YES	VIGNES	ANIELLO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	FERRO	LEONE	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
12	YES	AUREO	VINCENZO	16	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
13	YES	SILENZIARIO	GALDINO	22	DO	3/14/29	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
14	YES	COSTA	LORENZO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
15	YES	GHIO	LORENZO	28	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
16	YES	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
17	YES	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE	26	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
18	YES	PASTORINO	EMILIO	18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	VERNAZZA	GEROLAMO	11	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	178	DO	DO	
20	YES	AVIGO	CATULLO	10	DO/5	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	CORRADINO	LUIGI	24	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
22	YES	ANFOSSO	DOMENICO	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	33	DO	6/1/439	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	D'ALFONSO	NICOLO'	17	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
25	YES	BELLONI	ILARIO	37	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
26	YES	SPOSARO	GAETANO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
27	YES	PIROTTA	ANDREA	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	AZZARELLI	RAIMONDO	12	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	COLACE	DOMENICO	15	DO 25/39	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	MUTI	ALESSANDRO	29	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel RRR, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Livorno - Naples 113

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RIZZO	DOMENICO	11	SAILOR	10/5/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SAFFIOTTI	ANTONINO	29	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	PONTILLO	CIRO	40	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	GODANO	GUGLIELMO	24	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
5	YES	COSENTINO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	4/8/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	GRUMI	COSIMO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	CARAPPA	ISIDORO	42	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
8	YES	SALESI	GIOVANNI	28	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
9	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	13	DO	8/21/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	LANGIU'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
12	YES	SCRIBANIS	GIUSEPPE	34	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
13	YES	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	37	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	ZOLEZZI	MARIO	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	CAVAGNARO	AGOSTINO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	GAMBINO	MICHELE	8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
18	YES	DARVO	GIUGLIO	10	DEK BOY	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROLLO	ANGELO	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	NORESE	AGOSTINO	8	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	TELARA	FERT	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	
22	YES	URSINO	VINCENZO	5	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	GILIBERTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	DI MARINO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
25	YES	LA FAUCI	SALVATORE	3	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	SCANFI	GIOVANNI	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	DONATO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	GIANI	GASTONE	11	OVERSEER	6/4/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	PENDOLA	MANDIO	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	PORCU'	MICHELE	1	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "REY", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES

114

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GUERRESCHI	ATTILIO	✓ 19	PLUMBER	12/23/37	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	BIZZOTTO	ROSA	✓ 12	STEWARDESS	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	NO	PERRONE	MARIO	✓ 14	PANTRYMAN	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
4	NO	AMORETTI	SILVIO	✓ 7	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	164	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
5	NO	PERNICE	SALVATORE	✓ 13	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
6	NO	SORRENTINO	PASQUALE	✓ 10	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
7	NO	ARENA	NICOLO*	✓ 14	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
8	NO	SIFREDI	PIETRO	✓ 17	OVERSER	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
9	NO	LAZZARONI	ERNESTO	✓ 10	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
10	NO	POGGI	GIOMBATTISTA	✓ 9	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
11	NO	FRISONI	LETTERIO	✓ 11	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
12	NO	ROLLA	CARDUCCI	✓ 6	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
13	NO	CUGINI	METHEOR	✓ 9	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
14	NO	GERRETTI	DOMENICO	✓ 13	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
15	NO	ROSSI	GIACOMO	✓ 13	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
16	NO	LO JACOMO	FORTUNATO	✓ 6	STEWARD	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
17	NO	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	✓ 7	CABIN BOY	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
18	NO	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 3	CABIN BOY	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
19	NO	BAROSSO	AUGUSTO	✓ 24	STOREKEEPER	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
20	NO	GARRONE	LIBERO	✓ 16	BARBER	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
21	NO	GERBI	ALBINO	✓ 9	COOK	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
22	NO	PITTALUGA	LUIGI	✓ 14	COOK	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
23	NO	FEDERICO	ALBERTO	✓ 10	PASTRYMAN	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
24	NO	AVIGO	ALOS	✓ 10	COOK	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
25	NO	PASINI	ANTONIO	✓ 20	COOK	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
26	NO	CANZIO	VITTORIO	✓ 7	KITCHEN BOY	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
27	NO	MAZZELLA	FRANCESCO	✓ 10	SAILOR	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	173	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
28	NO	SIMONETTI	GIACOMO	✓ 11	SAILOR	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	172	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
29	NO	GRASSO	GIACOMO	✓ 13	OILER	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	161	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
30	NO	SENAREGA	PAOLO	✓ 18	OILER	11.25.39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	

Handwritten signature and date: 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Genoa - Naples 113

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BURRESI	VELIA	✓ 17	NURSE	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	52	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SALVERMINI	MARIA	✓ 3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/3	172	DO	DO	
3	YES	MASOTTI	MARIA	✓ 12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
4	YES	CAVALLI	FLORA	✓ 1	MASSEUSE	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
5	YES	D'ARRIGO	ROSARIO	26	G. STOKMAN	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	190	DO	DO	
6	YES	DEBORTO	EMANUELE	✓ 3	DO	1/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
7	YES	GIUFFRÀ	ROLANDO	✓ 23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
8	YES	DE DONATO	ENRICO	✓ 4	MECHANIC	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	VANNI	GUGLIELMO	✓ 9	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	PRIANO	DOMENICO	✓ 22	DO	8/15/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	177	DO	DO	
11	YES	TRAVERSO	FELICE	✓ 27	DO	6/4/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	CRISTIANO	MARIO	✓ 1	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
13	YES	GIANNETTO	ENRICO	✓ 8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	GRILLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 8	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	✓ 16	DO	9/20/38	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	GENTILE	GABRIELE	✓ 22	DO	10/31/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	GUASTAVINO	ANTONIO	✓ 13	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	PITTALUGA	GIACOMO	✓ 11	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	NICORELLI	PIETRO	✓ 6	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	LUXARDO	GIO BATTÀ	✓ 5	DO	6/20/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
21	YES	CENTENARO	ENRICO	✓ 2	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	PISCHEDDA	MANLIO	✓ 6	DO	7/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	PONTA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 10	DO	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	PARINA	ANTONIO	✓ 11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	REGUI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 20	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	TORCELLO	GIACOMO	✓ 21	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	BRUNO	FRANCESCO	✓ 11	DO	11/2/37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
28	YES	GAMBONI	LUIGI	✓ 23	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	RANDO	SALVATORE	✓ 6	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	VALZANIA	VENANZIO	✓ 7	DO	5/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed by those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Livorno - Naples **116**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CIPRIANI	VITONOFRIO	12	MECHANIC	8/25/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	168	BONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DOLCINO	ENRICO	22	ELETRICIAN	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	CHIOZZA	ANGELO	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	RISIO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
5	YES	TAVELLA	SILVIO	14	DO	3/1 4/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	CANEPARO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	4/4/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	ANELLI	ALBERTO	5	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	CARRARO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	FILIPPONE	CORRADO	15	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	FRANCO	LUIGI	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	BINI	NELLO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	TESTI	METELLO	6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	ONETO	LUIGI	12	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	MILETO	ROCCO	16	DO	12/2/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
16	YES	LANZI	SILVIO	3	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	GUGLIOTTA	FRANCESCO	31	BOILER MAN	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	ORRU'	FRANCESCO	16	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	FACCHETTI	FEDERICO	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	OILER	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	BARGONE	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO	20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	COLLA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
24	YES	BONDI	DAVIDE	24	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	BONINO	MICHELE	14	DO	3/22/36	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	CARASSI	GIUSEPPE	26	DO	4/25/37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	CACACE	FRANCESCO	25	DO	10/19/38	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	CACCAVALLE	PASQUALE	18	DO	4/28/38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	CALLO	DOMENICO	27	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	PAPPALARDO	RAFFAELE	19	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

311

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Luna - Naples 117

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CANE	LUIGI	✓ 19	✓ OILER	4/22/38	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	179	NONN	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	CAVALIERE	ROCCO	✓ 19	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
3	YES	CIRILLO	FERDINANDO	✓ 14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
4	YES	PIRAS	GIOVANNI	✓ 14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	COSTANZO	ROCCO	✓ 31	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
6	YES	MASCARETTI	GIOACCHINO	✓ 22	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
7	YES	DI GIORGIO	ROSARIO	✓ 19	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	DI ROSA	BENIAMINO	✓ 18	DO	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
9	YES	DOERO	ANGELO	✓ 20	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	DONATO	PASQUALE	✓ 29	DO	4/30/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
11	YES	D'URZO	VINCENZO	✓ 17	DO	7/28/37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	FANCIULLI	ONORATO	✓ 32	DO	11/23/37	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	FIUMARA	SALVATORE	✓ 7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	FOGOLA	GIANBATTISTA	✓ 21	DO 22/36	9/22/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
15	YES	FRACASSI	FERDINANDO	✓ 10	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
16	YES	FRANCHINI	NATALE	✓ 14	DO 14/39	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
17	YES	GAITA	FRANCESCO	✓ 13	DO	1/18/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 37	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	GAMBINO	ANGELO	✓ 13	DO	8/3/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	185	DO	DO	
20	YES	GIACOPPO	ROSARIO	✓ 8	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	LUBRAND	MICHELE	✓ 15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
22	YES	LAMBERTI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 17	DO	4/6/38	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	MACINA	FRANCESCO	✓ 9	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	✓ 19	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARCHESE	ANTONIO	✓ 27	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	MARMORATO	ANTONIO	✓ 9	DO	1/4/37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	MARMORATO	VINCENZO	✓ 28	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
28	YES	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE	✓ 20	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	✓ 34	DO	4/22/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
30	YES	MOGLIA	NICOLO'	✓ 17	DO	11/3/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	NO	

H. J. Murphy by 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Munich - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MORVILLO	LUIGI	15	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	178	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MUSANTE	LELLIO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO		
3	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	15	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	ONEMMA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO 15/39	5/1 5/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
5	YES	OTTAVIANI	EMIDIO	22	DO 16/36	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	PALLANO	ANDREA	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	PALOMBA	RAFFAELE	23	DO	8/23/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
8	YES	PALOMBA	VINCENZO	17	DO	5/3/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	PALMA	LUIGI	24	DO	4/16/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	PALMA	VITTORIO	23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
11	YES	PANFILI	ALFIO	20	DO	12/25/37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO		
12	YES	PERRI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO		
13	YES	PINTO	FRANCESCO	19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	RAIOLA	DOMENICO	36	DO	6/17/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
15	YES	RANALDI	TULLIO	15	DO	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
16	YES	ROBERTO	GIUSEPPE	24	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO		
17	YES	ROMANO	LUIGI	29	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	GALLO	VINCENZO	14	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROSSITTO	ANTONINO	11	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	ROTONDO	DOMENICO	7	DO	6/15/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	26	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	SCIMONE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
23	YES	SCIMONE	NUNZIO	25	DO	11/24/37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
24	YES	SILVESTRO	ANTONIO	23	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
25	YES	SOGNO	PASQUALE	15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
26	YES	SORACI	GIOVANNI	19	DO	2/8/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO	23	DO	8/31/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
28	YES	TALOROSO	VITTORIO	10	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO		
29	YES	VANNI	EDOARDO	21	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	6/2	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	VIACAVA	MICHELE	21	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arctic waters shall be liable for the detention of such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has determined whether or not the vessel is subject to inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance to depart the port of arrival until it has paid to the collector of customs the full amount of such fine, while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Sheet

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E Iarriving at NEW YORK

DEC 12 1939

19, from the port of Genoa - Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 17	OILER	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	176	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SONINO	ATTILIO	✓ 14	DO	1/14/37	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/9	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	DELLA GATE	MICHELE	✓ 25	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
4	YES	PASSALACQUA	PIETRO	✓ 15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/2	174	DO	DO	
5	YES	TRAFERRI	GIOVANNI	✓ 18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	BAGNATO	FRANCESCO	✓ 19	BOOCMAN	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/8	178	DO	DO	
7	YES	BARISIONE	CAMILLO	✓ 14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	BALLIVO	ENRICO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
9	YES	DI DONNA	RAFFAELE	✓ 16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	DI SOMMA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	DI VITA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 26	DO	12/23/37	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
12	YES	GUGLIELMINO	GIOVANNI	✓ 7	DO	7/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	MUSICO*	TOMMASO	✓ 20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	MELANDRI	FORTUNATO	✓ 11	DO	6/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	RIZZITANO	ORAZIO	✓ 18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	173	DO	DO	
16	YES	GOSETTA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/9	179	DO	DO	
17	YES	ONORI	ATTILIO	✓ 18	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
18	YES	PICCOROSSO	FRANCESCO	✓ 18	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
19	YES	BUCCIERI	FRANCESCO	✓ 10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	PAIER	PAOLO	✓ 13	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	POSTIGLIONE	GENNARO	✓ 24	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	RODI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 15	DO	8/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	15	DO	DO	
23	YES	VALLE	NICOLA	✓ 7	DO	7/13/38	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	ARENA	GIACOMO	✓ 15	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 23	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	179	DO	DO	
26	YES	BACIGALUPO	EUGENIO	✓ 19	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	BRASINI	GINO	✓ 15	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	CARAYO	GIUSTINO	✓ 12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	DO	DO	
29	YES	CORTESE	DOMENICO	✓ 7	DO	10/14/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	VITO	✓ 20	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/7	172	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **R E I**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 12 1939**, 19, from the port of **Genoa - Naples**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DE GAIS	CINO	✓ 5	STOCKMAN	3/2 4/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DELLA CASA	GIOVANNI	✓ 15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	DONATO	GIOVANNI	✓ 16	DO	14/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	D'URBINO	RAFFAELE	✓ 18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	✓ 9	DO	3/10/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
6	YES	IZZI	COSTANTINO	✓ 29	DO	8/2/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
7	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO	✓ 17	DO	12/31/38	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
8	YES	MARE	LEONARDO	✓ 18	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	MAGGIANI	STEFANO	✓ 8	DO	8/23/29	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	MINUTOLI	SLAVATORE	✓ 28	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	MONTALDO	RENATO	✓ 8	DO	1/28/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
12	YES	MUGHANO	VINCENZO	✓ 20	DO	5/30/38	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	PEROTTO	GIO BATTÀ	✓ 19	DO	2/17/37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	PASTORINO	PASQUALE	✓ 12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	BALZANO	RAFFAELE	✓ 16	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
16	YES	NOSTRACCI	ACHILLE	✓ 15	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
17	YES	RUGGIERO	VINCENZO	✓ 18	DO	8/25/36	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
18	YES	SANSO	AMLETO	✓ 10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	PALMENTIERI	LUGI	✓ 2	DO 31/39	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	STELLA TO	ROSARIO	✓ 18	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	VITIELLO	GIOVANNI	✓ 16	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
22	YES	AUTERI	ROSERIO	✓ 13	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	ASCIONE	NATALE	✓ 12	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	SAVERIO	✓ 12	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
25	YES	CAVAIO	LUCIANO	✓ 9	DO 36/39	9/26/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	✓ 12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
27	YES	GARGIULO	GASTANO	✓ 5	DO	8/22/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	GULLO	VINCENZO	✓ 23	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/4	174	DO	DO	
29	YES	LANGELLA	ANIELLO	✓ 5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	MARCHISIELLO	FILIPPO	✓ 19	DO	4/1 6/36	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	

H. S. Manly 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 121

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RAMO	LORENZO	8	STEWARD	6/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	VINCI	GIOVANNI	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
4	YES	BERTINI	UMBERTO	10	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	BISSO	RICCARDO	27	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/3	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	CARRINO	RAFFAELE	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	CUOMO	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	SERIOLO	ARMANDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	MARTINI	ETTORE	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	PALLA	ARTURO	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
11	YES	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAEL	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	GIORDANO	GIOVANNI	21	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	VISCIANO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	CIRONE	NUNZIO	3	CABIN BOY	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
15	YES	LOIACONE	FRANCESCO	3	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	SIMEONI	LEONARDO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	BENNETT	ROBERTO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/0	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	ARIPPA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	3/4/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6/3	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	MOSCATIELLO	MARIO	2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
20	YES	TURCO	ALDO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	POLESE	MICHELE	4	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
22	YES	ALBICINESE	GINO	8	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
23	YES	BAGNATO	ANTONIO	9	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	LONGO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	190	DO	DO	
25	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	7	DO	8/8/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	PARACE	GIO BATT	5	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	VIGNES	GIRO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	MUSSO	NETO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	189	DO	DO	
29	YES	ULIANO	ROBERTO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	CONFETTI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	



Handwritten signature and date: 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

122

13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel IRI, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 1939, from the port of Musa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FLAMMINIO	LEONARDO	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PARODI	GIOVANNI	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
3	YES	PEDERZOLI	UMBERTO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	FRATO	MARIO	14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	ACCARDO	RAFFAELE	10	DO	8/25/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	SILVESTRONI	NATALINO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	GUALCO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	CINTI	MARIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
9	YES	PITTALUGA	DANTE	11	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	PIUMARTA	BRUNO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	PEREGO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	PIORE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	MAZZINI	ANDREA	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	PIERUCCI	GIOVANNI	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/0	170	DO	DO	
15	YES	BANCALA*	ALDO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	CERVELLI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	CUCCARO	MANLIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	FICHERA	BRUNO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	BOZZELLI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/4	172	DO	DO	
20	YES	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
21	YES	LASAGNA	STEFANO	7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	LOMBARDI	LUIGI	18	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
23	YES	LORINI	BENIAMINO	11	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
24	YES	MUSSO	CESARE	14	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
25	YES	PARISI	ALFONSO	23	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	171	DO	DO	
26	YES	ANTONELLI	CARLO	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	ROBBIANO	PIETRO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	171	DO	DO	
28	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	COPELLO	VITTORIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	PARDEBO	ARMANDO	11	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	

H. J. Mandy 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Livorno - Naples 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MIGNONE	INNOCENZO	✓ 11	STOCKMAN	3/14/39	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MARAMAO	LEONARDO	✓ 11	DO	8/26/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
3	YES	SPEZIE	NATALE	✓ 12	DO	22/23/37	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO	✓ 16	CHIEF STEW	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	BONERA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 8	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	ZANOTTA	ENRICO	✓ 11	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
7	YES	BASSO	NICOLA	✓ 20	DO	7/31/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	195	DO	DO	
8	YES	ROSSETTI	MARCELLO	✓ 9	BARMAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	185	DO	DO	
9	YES	BULLO	ROLANDO	✓ 14	PANTRY MAN	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	MARGENARO	ANACIETO	✓ 18	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAGISTRIS	PIERINA	✓ 11	GOVERNESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	57	F	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
12	YES	PERRUCHON	MARIA	✓ 8	STEW/DESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	PICCONI	MARIA	✓ 5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
14	YES	CARRA	ELINDA	✓ 10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	ARROCCAN	MARIA	✓ 11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	SCHIAFFACASSE	TERESA	✓ 6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
17	YES	HOLEMR	MARIA	✓ 12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/8	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	PIOVANO	ANNA	✓ 5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	MARTINA	MARGHERITA	✓ 10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	DE FRANCESCHI	COSTANZA	✓ 3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
21	YES	ADAMI LANCENI	OGILLIA	✓ 12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	F	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	CODEVILLA	OLGA	✓ 6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	GENNARO	AIDA	✓ 6	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	MEARZA	TEODOLINDA	✓ 8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	BELOTTI	ANTONIO	✓ 16	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	MEDORI	ERMANNO	✓ 13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	TRIDONDANI	CARLO	✓ 12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	MICCO	PIO	✓ 12	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/0	195	DO	DO	
29	YES	ALBANI	GINO	✓ 21	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	171	DO	DO	
30	YES	DI NASCIO	FEDELE	✓ 14	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CSI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Sheet No.

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R. E. I., arriving at NEW YORK

DEC 12 1939

19, from the port of Genoa, Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MOISELLO	CARLO	✓ 10	STEWARD	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	RAY	GIUSEPPE	✓ 11	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	NAPOLITANO	SALVATORE	✓ 11	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	LENTILE	CARMINE	✓ 8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
5	YES	SANSUARI	FEDERICO	✓ 10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
6	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	✓ 23	DO	4/26/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	CACCIOLA	GUGLIELMO	✓ 11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	PIZZOLO	SALVATORE	✓ 9	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROSA	DOMENICO	✓ 14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	TOSTO	FRANCESCO	✓ 11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 27	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	✓ 19	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	SORU	FRANCO	✓ 12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/4	176	DO	DO	
14	YES	RINALDELLI	BRUNO	✓ 12	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
15	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	✓ 11	DO	9/26/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	GHIGLIOTTI	ANGELO	✓ 9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTÀ	✓ 12	DO	4/26/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
18	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	✓ 12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	FAMA'	MATTEO	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
20	YES	IORIO	VINCENZO	✓ 18	DO	11/27/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	176	DO	DO	
21	YES	PASINI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
22	YES	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 9	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
23	YES	FREGNI	MARIO	✓ 11	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
24	YES	MENNELLA	RAIMONDO	✓ 3	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/3	138	DO	DO	
25	YES	FERRARINI	FRANCESCO	✓ 5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
26	YES	BASSI	ORESTE	✓ 2	DO	10/8/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO	DO	
27	YES	PACINI	ALDO	✓ 5	DO	11/20/38	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
28	YES	PECORELLA	ANTONIO	✓ 5	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
29	YES	GHISALBERTI	ARMANDO	✓ 3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
30	YES	CORALLO	PAOLO	✓ 9	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

18

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Lauva, Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	✓ 4	CABIN BOY	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	150	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MONTORSI	NICOLINO	✓ 5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	BENIGNI	EMILIANO	✓ 4	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO	DO	
4	YES	GELATI	CARLO	✓ 4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	VELLOSI	ROBERTO	✓ 12	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	BRACCO	RENATO	✓ 9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	FEDELE	LUIGI	✓ 8	DO	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	GARIBALDI	EMILIO	✓ 6	DO	4/27/37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/4	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	NOVARINO	ANTONIO	✓ 5	DO	1/5/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	154	DO	DO	
10	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	SERENA	MANLIO	✓ 6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	NATALE	GIOVANNI	✓ 2	DO	5/19/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	✓ 7	DO	4/11/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	SPAGNOLO	MARIO	✓ 5	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
15	YES	MUSCOLO	ANGELO	✓ 9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	MORABITO	GIORGIO	✓ 10	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	D'ALESSIO	ANTONIO	✓ 7	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	153	DO	DO	
18	YES	BACIGALUPO	ERNESTO	✓ 9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
19	YES	AGNESE	GIO BATTÀ	✓ 8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	DAL LAGO	MOSE	✓ 6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	RIZZO	ANGELO	✓ 6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
22	YES	ARPE	ALDO	✓ 8	DO	7/8/36	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	GUIDIERI	LUIGI	✓ 8	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	GARELLO	RENATO	✓ 4	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5	145	DO	DO	
25	YES	MATELLA	FELICE	✓ 6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
26	YES	D'AMATO	ALBINO	✓ 8	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
27	YES	BARRA	PASQUALE	✓ 6	DP	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	ALDINI	SALLUSTIO	✓ 9	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	LONGO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	MICHENZI	GIACOMO	✓ 14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	

H. Manly 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Livorno, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SOLARI	ANGELO	✓ 13	CABIN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29 M		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	171	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PIN	GIUSEPPE	✓ 4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28 M		DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
3	YES	PRAELI	ANGELO	✓ 6	DO	9/18/36	DO	NO	YES	29 M		DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	MENNELLA	FRANCESCO	✓ 4	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30 M		DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30 M		DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
6	YES	SERENA	CORRADO	✓ 12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31 M		DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
7	YES	CATULLO	SALVATORE	✓ 7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26 M		DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	PIRUCCI	SERGIO	✓ 5	DO	9/6/29	DO	NO	YES	25 M		DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	VINCI	ERASMO	✓ 6	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	26 M		DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	MAZZINI	MARIO	✓ 7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	25 M		DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
11	YES	BARBUTO	OTTAVIO	✓ 1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	22 M		DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	
12	YES	BUONVISO	CARMELO	✓ 5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25 M		DO	DO	5/4	147	DO	DO	
13	YES	DEL CORSO	ALFREDO	✓ 3	DO	7/28/36	DO	NO	YES	26 M		DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	PARODI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 6	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	28 M		DO	DO	5/5	143	DO	DO	
15	YES	CASTAGNOLA	GIOVANNI	✓ 3	DO	6/9/39	DO	NO	YES	23 M		DO	DO	5/3	130	DO	DO	
16	YES	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	6/6/38	DO	NO	YES	27 M		DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17 M		DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
18	YES	SCARPELLINI	ITALO	✓ 1	DO	3.10/37	DO	NO	YES	35 M		DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	D'URZO	CIRO	✓ 6	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	28 M		DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	DE BARBIERI	LORENZO	✓ 1	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	25 M		DO	DO	5/4	57	DO	DO	
21	YES	RESASCO	ANTONIO	✓ 3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18 M		DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	MAMONE	GIUSEPPE	✓ 2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	18 M		DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
23	YES	GARRATA	PIETRO	✓ 2	DO	9/1/39	DO	NO	YES	27 M		DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	CIAPPA	ALDO	✓ 1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	15 M		DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
25	YES	FRISONI	FRANCESCO	✓ 1	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	17 M		DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	DOLCIINO	BRUNO	✓ 1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15 M		DO	DO	5/2	150	DO	DO	
27	YES	DONATO	SALVATORE	✓ 1	DO	5/3/39	DO	NO	YES	16 M		DO	DO	5/2	149	DO	DO	
28	YES	GAMBERINI	SALVATORE	✓ 2	DO	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	18 M		DO	DO	5/3	158	DO	DO	
29	YES	MACCHI	FRANCESCO	✓ 1	DO	2/239	DO	NO	YES	16 M		DO	DO	5/2	157	DO	DO	
30	YES	SALVI	GIOVANNI	✓ 1	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17 M		DO	DO	5/5	158	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R R I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	PASTORINO	PIETRO	1	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	158	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GEMME	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/3	157	DO	DO	
3	YES	MARIANI	LIDO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
4	YES	HERONI	ERNESTO	11	CHIEF STEW	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
5	YES	BALDONI	GIULIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
6	YES	GAGANE	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	2/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	CARBONE	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	172	DO	DO	
8	YES	CAMPARDELLI	LUIGI	28	BARMAN	11/1/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/3	176	DO	DO	
9	YES	PAOLI	FRANCO	4	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	SCARSI	ANTONIO	22	STEWARD	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
11	YES	GIONI	ANNUNZIATA	6	STEWDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	GAZZO	ANTONIA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	SALVO	GIULIA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	BUZZINO	ROSILDA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	F	DO	DO	5/5	159	DO	DO	
15	YES	TURRI	CARMELA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/6	158	DO	DO	
16	YES	DOGLIANI	ADELINA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
17	YES	MONTEPORTE	GIOVANNA	10	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	PASINI	CAROLINA	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
19	YES	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO	22	STEWARD	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	SOBRANI	VITTORIO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	CARBONE	GEROLAMO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	PERNIGOTTI	RODOLFO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	ALLORI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	RUELLO	NATALE	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	IORIO	MARIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	VUSIO	FRANCESCO	16	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	178	DO	DO	
30	YES	SACCONI	MARIO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

151

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa, Naples 120

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RUZZI	LUIGI	9	STEWARD	9/6/39	GENOAV	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	166	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	CIRILLO	VINCENZO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
4	YES	MARCHESANI	NICOLA	18	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
5	YES	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	10	DO	4/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	IRBA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	CASSISA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	IEROCADES	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROVATI	ANGELO	11	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO	DO	
10	YES	MANTELLI	DAVIDE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
12	YES	GALEANO	PARIDE	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	152	DO	DO	
13	YES	VISCOVICH	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	DI MAIO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	1/26/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	PICCARDO	TOMMASO	6	DO	8/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	PECUNIA	LIBERO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	GUASTAVINO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
18	YES	LUISE	LORENZO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO	13	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	MASSA	AGOSTINO	13	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
21	YES	GARGIULO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	ALVIANI	ALBERTO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	ARENA	SIMONE	6	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	CALZONA	ANTONINO	20	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
25	YES	GIORDANO	DOMENICO	9	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
26	YES	POLASTRI	FERNANDO	12	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	146	DO	DO	
27	YES	PORTA	TEOBALDO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	159	DO	DO	
28	YES	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	19	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	CELIA	GIOVANNI	22	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	PAINO	DONATO	8	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	

Handwritten signature and date: 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

051

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19, and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CURCIARIELLO	PASQUALE	✓ 4	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	162	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PIORITO	PAOLO	✓ 12	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	CALZONA	MICHELE	✓ 12	DO	8/10/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	GIULIANO	FAUST	✓ 6	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	DONATO	PIETRO	✓ 19	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
6	YES	DE MARTINO	GEREMIA	✓ 14	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	BERTI	TEDUCCIO	✓ 3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
8	YES	MORVILLO	GEROLAMO	✓ 7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	LO NOSTR	ANGELO	✓ 9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
10	YES	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	✓ 3	DO	6.15.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
11	YES	FRAGALA	GIORGIO	✓ 7	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
12	YES	PIERUCCI	MARIO	✓ 7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	RESMENI	ALESSANDRO	✓ 5	DO	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	VINCI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/2	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	LUSVARDI	PIETRO	✓ 3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/3	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	BIANCO	GAETANO	✓ 2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
17	YES	ARCIDIACONO	SEBASTIANO	✓ 4	DO	6.22.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	GUASTINI	FRANCESCO	✓ 3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	CERISOLA	RINALDO	✓ 3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	NERI	DAVIDE	✓ 8	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
21	YES	CALZONI	FRANCESCO	✓ 4	DO	7/12/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	TARDETTI	RAFFAELE	✓ 7	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/8	169	DO	DO	
23	YES	SOLDATINI	RENATO	✓ 2	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	ISCHIA	UMBERTO	✓ 4	DO	6/19/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	DOLCINO	ALDO	✓ 2	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	GUIDA	CIRO	✓ 7	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
27	YES	SCARANUCCIA	ATTILIO	✓ 2	DO	10/23/37	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	PALLINI	ERSILIO	✓ 1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
29	YES	RAFFA	PLACIDO	✓ 1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
30	YES	DELLISOLA	GEROLAMO	✓ 1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	

Handwritten signature and date: 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130 Sheet

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	NASO	VINCENZO	1	CABIN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	147	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	PASCETTI	GIACOMO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/	147	DO	DO	
3	YES	PADULLA	PAOLO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	PADULLA	ROBERTO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/3	159	DO	NO	
5	YES	ZIRONI	PIETRO	17	CHIEF STEW	10/12/38	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	19	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/3	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	CAROSSO	SEVERINO	9	DO	5/23/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	FUOCHI	ANGIOLO	19	DO	10/17/38	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	VASSALLO	GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	CAVASSA	ITALO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.4	176	DO	DO	
11	YES	DI MONTE	MARIA	2	STEWDESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	CAMMAROTA	TERESA	3	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/3	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	GROSSO	MAFALDO	7	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/2	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	LACOSTA	AGOSTINO	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/1	168	DO	DO	
15	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	VITIELLO	SALVATORE	11	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/4	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	DIAMANT	ERMINIO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	CAVINI	SILVIO	12	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
19	YES	CORTESE	SAVERIO	15	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	PERRETTI	UBALDO	9	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	ROLLA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
22	YES	MARTINELLI	EUGENIO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
23	YES	LIPARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	BOZZO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	SILVESTRI	GENNARO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
26	YES	ROBIGLIO	MARIO	8	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	SALVATORE	EUGENIO	20	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5/7	176	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROCCA	POMPEO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	SORRENTINO	TOMMASO	21	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	173	DO	DO	
30	YES	RONDINE	VITTORIO	11	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel REX, arriving at N.Y., DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FRANCO	VITTORIO	8	STEWARD	10/31/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	165	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
3	YES	PAPULINI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	VIAGAVA	GAMURIE	12	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	DELFINO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	181	DO	DO	
7	YES	ASCIONE	SAVERIO	5	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/2	180	DO	DO	
8	YES	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	LEONE	VINCENZO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO	DO	
10	YES	VASSALLO	LORENZO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	PEZZINO	ANTININO	7	CABIN BOY	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	137	DO	DO	
12	YES	BARBETTA	GIO BATTÀ	9	DO	3/14/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	LARNE	FRANCESCO	5	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	MAREMONTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	POLLIO	ANTONINO	5	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	SCIACCALUGA	LUIGI	8	DO	3/13/37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	MELZI	DOMENICO	2	DO	1/3/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	ACCARDO	VINCENZO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO	DO	
19	YES	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	CHIAPPETTA	ATTILIO	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
21	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
22	YES	PORTORICCO	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	RICEVUTO	NICOLA	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	COFFARO	COSIMO	13	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	ALBA	ARISTOTELE	4	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	GIOVANELLI	ALCIDE	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
27	YES	AMENDOLIA	MICHELE	2	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	4/8	170	DO	DO	
28	YES	PONTHENIER	MARIO	2	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	MACRI	ANTONINO	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4/9	145	DO	DO	
30	YES	MELLONE	CIRO	3	DO	9/1/38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	



H. J. Manly Aug 12/2/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRAZIANO	UMBERTO	2	CABIN BOY	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/7	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	3	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/	158	DO	DO	
3	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	PARMIGIANI	OTTOBRINO	6	DO	10/4/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
5	YES	VALENTINO	GINO	2	DO	3/10/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	NOTO	ANTONINO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
7	YES	BRUZZONE	ITALO	1	DO	5/28/38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	CANESSA	LUIGI	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	GEDDO	GIACOMO	9	DO	6/15/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	CINQUEGRANA	VINCENZO	2/12	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4/8	120	DO	DO	
11	YES	ROBERTI	EMILIO	8	STEWARD	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	12	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	BIBOLINI	FRANCESCO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
14	YES	LAMBETTI	VINCENZO	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
15	YES	MONTANARI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	2/25/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
17	YES	PEPE	GIO BATTÀ	9	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
18	YES	DI MASSA	PASQUALE	4	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	157	DO	DO	
19	YES	SCORPIADE	FELICE	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	EMILIO	MICHELE	11	CABIN BOY	5/13/37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	FORNI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/3	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	DRAGO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9/28/38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE	18	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	CAVASSA	FILIPPO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	PERINI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	STORTI	CESARINO	10	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	2	DO	9/14/37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	DI ROSA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
29	YES	FERRANDO	CAMILLO	8	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	BASCHERINI	VITTORIO	8	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

821

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Sheet

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R. E. I., arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa, Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	VELOCE	GERANIO	12	CABIN BOY	4/16/36	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	SORACI	SALVATORE	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	SALVATORE	LUIGI	3	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/2	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	SERRITIELLO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
5	YES	SPESSA	AIDO	2	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	MORGERA	LUIGI	10	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	168	DO	DO	
7	YES	GIONCOLONI	MAURIZIO	1	DO	6/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	BOLLO	BENITO	1	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/	140	DO	DO	
9	YES	SORRENTINO	ANTONIO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	DE ROSA	VINCENZO	3	DO	7/2/39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/4	149	DO	DO	
11	YES	PROCCHIO	ATTILIO	2	DO	9/30/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/3	174	DO	DO	
12	YES	MARSANO	NICOLO'	27	CHIEF PANTRY	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
13	YES	AGROFOGLIO	TOMMASO	7	STORE K	6/22/38	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	PERFETTI	ERUNO	5	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	DOMENICHINI	NINO	4	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
16	YES	BOTTO	GINO	8	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
17	YES	TESSERA	FEDERICO	10	DO	8/24/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	GARASSINO	NICOLO'	19	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
19	YES	ROLLA	EMANUELE	30	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/3	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	POTI	SEBASTIANO	6	BAKER	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	159	DO	DO	
21	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	9	DO	3/1/4/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
22	YES	PONZONE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	10/6/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6/1	173	DO	DO	
23	YES	PARVIS	FRANCESCO	14	BUTCHER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	MUSSE	ANNETTO	2	DO BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	167	DO	DO	
25	YES	GHISALERTI	CARLO	20	LINEN KEEPER	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
26	YES	CARBONE	FERRUCCIO	14	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	DE MARCHIS	ANDREA	18	DO	7/10/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	SOLARI	DOMENICO	5	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/8	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	SAVIOTTI	CARLO	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
30	YES	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA	8	SALES WOMAN	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R R I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 1939, from the port of Genoa - Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEVRERO	AURELIA	7	SALES WOMAN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	STAGLIANO	LETIZIA	1	DO	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/6	136	DO	DO	
3	YES	LOCATELLI	WITTORIA	2	GOVERNESS	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
4	YES	GOTTICELLI	PAOLINO	20	GIMNASIUM MASTER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/4	146	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIORDANO	VINCENZO	7	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/3	140	DO	DO	
6	YES	PANARIELLO	RAIMONDO	28	STEWARD	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	MONGIRARDINO	GOFFREDO	11	BAGGAGE MSTR	1/17/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO	DO	
8	YES	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO	4	PRINTER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	CALABRO	TOMMASO	8	DO	8/22/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	3	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	CURLO	LUCIANO	1	DO BOY	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/	136	DO	DO	
12	YES	REPETTO	PASQUALE	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	156	DO	DO	
13	YES	POGGI	PIETRO	12	LAUNDRY MAN	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
14	YES	MOTTA	MICHELE	9	TAYLOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	SCHWENK	ELEONORA	4	IRONRESS	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	BRUCCI	DEODATA	2	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
17	YES	MASSERATI	ELVIRA	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
18	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	ANGELO	29	CARPENTER	10.15.38	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	RONZITTI	GASTANO	1	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
20	YES	TONINELLI	OTTOBRINO	20	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
21	YES	BENVENUTO	GIO BATTÀ	12	MOVIES OPER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	GIACCHINO	ORESTE	9	MUSIC LEADER	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/8	180	DO	DO	
23	YES	BARTOLACCI	NAZZARENO	9	PIANIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	TOSELLI	FEDERICO	8	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
25	YES	RAVERA	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
26	YES	DE SIMONE	SILVATORE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	COVA	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
28	YES	CONSIGLIO	OSVALDO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
29	YES	MASSA	DINO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	DO	DO	
30	YES	MARTELLI	BRUTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	163	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

26

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of Genoa Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MOCELLIN	PIETRO	10	MUSICIAN	9/6/39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	167	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	GALLO	SALVATORE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GROSSI	GUIDO	2	ASS. PURSER	9/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	COROSU	LEONARDO	4	DO	12/29/38	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO	DO	
5	YES	GARBINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	BILLIA	NICOLA	7	DO	6/14/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	CASINI	CARLO	10	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	MABRITO	ARTURO	3	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	175	DO	DO	
9	YES	BRUSACA*	ROMEO	9	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	MARTELLI	LUIGI	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCH	14	DO	4/10/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
12	YES	MURLI	ANIELLO	11	DO	5/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	GIULIANO	GUSTAVO	12	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	DE ANGELIS	EMMANUELE	1	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/2	141	DO	DO	
15	YES	CEDRINI	LUIGI	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	BENNE	EUSEBIO	8	BEAUTY PARL	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	MASELLI	EMILIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	RAFFIN	ALESSANDRO	16	BARBER	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/6	163	DO	DO	
19	YES	GERVELLI	VINCENZO	10	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	BORTOLOTTI	PIETRO	6	DO	11/8/38	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	GALASTRO	ANTONIO	21	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	177	DO	DO	
22	YES	GRAZIANI	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/7	174	DO	DO	
23	YES	LEGROTTAGLIE	GIOVANNI	5	DO	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/4	168	DO	DO	
24	YES	ANTONELLI	GIUSEPHINA	5	MANICURE	9/29/39	DO	NO	YES	30	F	DO	DO	5/	135	DO	DO	
25	YES	CARADOSSI	BRUNO	10	PHOTOGRAPHER	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	159	DO	DO	
26	YES	BOVIO	VITTORIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	BOVIO	RENATO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/2	146	DO	DO	
28	YES	RATTO	GIO BATTÀ	14	KIEF COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/9	180	DO	DO	
29	YES	MINAZZOLI	ORESTE	3	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
30	YES	BINI	PRIMO	22	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R R I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CUNEO	TULLIO	16	COOK	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/6	185	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	FERRARI	EMILIO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	174	DO	DO	
3	YES	FERRARI	PIETRO	40	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	SCIMONE	STEFANO	10	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	ABELLO	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
6	YES	VIGLIANI	DONATO	9	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	INGENITO	DOMENICO	14	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
8	YES	ACCARDO	LUIGI	8	DO	6/22/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	CIMMINO	VINCENZO	7	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	LOVOTTI	LORENZO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
11	YES	NOTO	MICHELE	9	DO	9/36/32	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
12	YES	SERVATTI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	1/8/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
13	YES	GALLETTO	EMANUELE	5	DO	10/5/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	ALPA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
15	YES	GROLLINO	GAETANO	4	DO	10/1/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	PILOTTI	STEVANINI	6	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	BONANINI	VITO	7	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	D'ATTILIO	NICOLA	10	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
19	YES	MANGRAVITI	NICOLO'	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
20	YES	FRISONE	ANDREA	4	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	BARBERO	MARIO	3	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
22	YES	TERSANO	GUIDO	13	PATRYMAN	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	FENOGLIO	MATTEO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	CAPASSO	LUIGI	13	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARCANDALLI	ORESTE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	LONGO	GIACOMO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	OPPECINI	FERNANDO	7	DO	5/18/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	169	DO	DO	
28	YES	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
29	YES	ARECCO	STEFANO	4	KITCHEN BOY	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	VINCI	DOMENICO	1	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	

Line _____
Crew _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

既

•

9

•

28

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E Xarriving at NEW YORK

DEC 12 1939

19

from the port of Genoa, Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MARIA	ROCCO	8	KITCHEN BOY	9/8/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO	24	KIEP COOK	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/2	196	DO	DO	
3	YES	MANFREDI	DOMENICO	21	KOOK	10/6/37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	BRUSACA'	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
5	YES	LA ROSA	VINCENZO	14	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
6	YES	VIVALDI	LORENZO	11	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
7	YES	GATTAVECCHIA	NOBLING	4	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
8	YES	MENSI	LORENZO	5	DO	5/23/39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO	DO	
9	YES	RONZITTI	NICOLA	8	DO	8/26/37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/6	172	DO	DO	
10	YES	ZOLESE	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CERNUTO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	177	DO	DO	
12	YES	D'ALFONSO	GEROLAMO	5	DO	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	RIGHETTI	ELMO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	163	DO	DO	
14	YES	RUELLO	FRANCESCO	1	KITCHEN BOY	9/7/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
15	YES	GASPARINI	ANSARMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	NOVEMBRINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	TACCHINO	VALERIANO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	TORINO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	DO	DO	
19	YES	LOMBARDO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	DO	DO	
20	YES	BALDONESCHI	GIOVANNI	13	COOK	10/31/39	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
21	YES	BARACCHINI	GIACOMO	13	DO	5/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	PORRO	GIACINTO	12	DO	10/15/38	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	DO	DO	
23	YES	BARONTI	ESPARTO	11	DO	3/15/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	MOLLO	MARIO	14	KITCHEN BOY	3/12/38	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	179	DO	DO	
25	YES	CELONA	ANTONIO	10	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
26	YES	LANDINI	ALDO	5	DO	3/14/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO	DO	
27	YES	PRATI	TEOMALDO	5	COOK	4/16/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	
28	YES	MANCO	DONATO	7	KITCHEN BOY	9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	164	DO	DO	
29	YES	LUIGI	STANISLAO	12	COOK	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	DO	
30	YES	ROLLA	MATTEO	16	DO	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	164	DO	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E I, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of GENOA - NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FEDUNIA	DANTE	12	COOK	8/1/39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	YES	DELLEPIANE	RICCIOTTI	8	CHITKEN BOY	9/6/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	LICASTRO	DOMENICO	5	DO	5/2/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	VASSALE	GAETANO	15	COOK	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/6	166	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIUFFRA	ENRICO	8	DO	2/21/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	COLACE	BENIAMINO	3	CHITKEN BOY	11/30/38	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	NICCOLI	BERNARDO	3	DO	8/1/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	DO	DO	
8	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	15	OILER	9/30/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	169	DO	DO	
9	YES	SACCO	FRANCESCO	26	DO	4/16/36	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/2	165	DO	DO	
10	NO	LORENZONI	GIOVANNI BATTISTA	22	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/4	166	DO	DO	
11	NO	LUNA	MICHELE	14	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	175	DO	DO	
12	NO	RANDO	FRANCESCO	13	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	166	DO	DO	
13	NO	RANDO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	DO	DO	
14	NO	FONTICELLI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	178	DO	DO	
15	NO	DODERO	SALVATORE	9	STOCKMAN	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO	DO	
16	NO	QUATTRONE	ORESTE	15	STEWARD	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	176	DO	DO	
17	NO	GRONDA	ANGELO	8	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	182	DO	DO	
18	NO	CONCAS	EUGENIO	7	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
19	NO	PAONI	UMBERTO	7	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	NO	MARTINENGO	LUIGI	13	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	163	DO	DO	
21	NO	RONCHI	ACHILLE	7	CABIN BOY	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
22	NO	FRISONE	EMILIO	10	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
23	NO	MINUTOLI	ROCCO	12	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	NO	CAVALLARO	DOMENICO	12	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	NO	CANNONI	GIULIO	2	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
26	NO	SALINAS	ANTONIO	8	STEWARD	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
27	NO	BORSA	ORESTE	11	STEWARD	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
28	NO	SAGLIETTO	AGOSTINO	15	DO	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
29	NO	GERUGGI	ENRICO	5	CABIN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6.2	184	DO	DO	
30	NO	MENTASTI	RAIMONDO	8	COOK	11/25/39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

881

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	CALCAGNO	MARIA	12	STEWARDESS	11/27/39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	175	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	GAROSI	GINO	4	ELETTRICIAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	180	NONE	DO	
3	NO	PARMENDOLA	EMILIO	9	MECHANICIAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
4	NO	SALVANESCHI	FRANCESCO	14	BAKER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
5	NO	BARAGLI	VINCENZO	11	COOK	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	182	NONE	DO	
6	NO	GENTILE	VINCENZO	5	DECK BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	NONE	DO	
7	NO	SBOLCI	TITO	1	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	4.8	155	NONE	DO	
8	NO	SIMONOTTI	FRANCESCO	19	COOK	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
9	YES	CORIO	SERAFINO	9	KITCHEN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	166	NONE	DO	
10	NO	ZUANAZZI	UMBERTO	9	COOK	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	NONE	DO	
11	NO	MARCHIARO	MARCO	14	COOK	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	NONE	DO	
12	NO	CAPPANERA	GIULIO	10	MUTHER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	NONE	DO	
13	NO	TORCHIO	GUGLIELMO	13	BAKER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	NONE	DO	
14	NO	MANFREDI	UGO	17	STOREKEEPER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
15	NO	MACH	ERMANNO	12	CABIN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	NONE	DO	
16	NO	MANTOVANI	ANGELO	13	PANTRYMAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	NONE	DO	
17	NO	SIFFREDI	ADOLFO	11	CABIN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
18	NO	MOLINI	AGOSTINO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
19	NO	MUROLO	ALESSANDRO	12	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
20	NO	AVALE	ANTONIO	10	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	NONE	DO	
21	NO	TRAPANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
22	NO	SUPANI	MARIA	9	IRONESS	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.8	176	NONE	DO	
23	NO	GUIDO	MARIA	8	STEWARDESS	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	F	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
24	NO	DE BAKER CISPA	ESTER	10	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
25	NO	D'ANNUNZIO	GIUSEPPE	11	STOCMAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	NONE	DO	
26	NO	VIGNES	RAFFAELE	21	STOCMAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	NONE	DO	
27	NO	BONANNO	PIETRO	18	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	
28	NO	LUCIANI	FRANCESCO	10	OILER	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	NONE	DO	
29	NO	MORONI	ANTONIO	20	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	180	NONE	DO	
30	NO	CARNEVALI	ALFREDO	6	ELETTRICIAN	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	NONE	DO	

H. S. Manly 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 1939, from the port of GENOA NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	FILIPPONE	FRANCESCO	12	MECHANICIAN	11/27/39	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	153	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	NAPOLIONE	TOMMASO	24	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	NONE	DO	
3	NO	ACCARDO	CIRO	1	DECK BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	NONE	DO	
4	NO	PLACANICA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
5	NO	MARINO	AMERIGO	6	SAILOR	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
6	NO	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	9	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	NONE	DO	
7	NO	STELLA	GIAMBATTISTA	19	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	NONE	DO	
8	NO	GRANDI	GIACINTO	11	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	NONE	DO	
9	NO	LOMBARDI	DUILIO	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	NONE	DO	
10	DO	DI LUCA	VINCENZO	9	CABIN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
11	NO	LUBRANO	VINCENZO	22	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	165	NONE	DO	
12	NO	LICASTRO	FRANCESCO A.	8	SAILOR	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	NONE	DO	
13	NO	RESASCO	NICOLA	9	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
14	NO	MANCUSO	GIUSEPPE	25	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	200	NONE	DO	
15	NO	OLIVARI	BIAGIO	16	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	NONE	DO	
16	NO	MOSCUZZA	FRANCESCO	14	CABIN BOY	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	NONE	DO	
17	NO	CARUSO	GAETANO	6	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	NONE	DO	
18	NO	BUONGARZONE	ANTONINO	5	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	NONE	DO	
19	NO	SALVATORE	AMILCARE	4	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	13	STEWARD	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	NONE	DO	
21	NO	QUERCINI	ANDREA	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	NONE	DO	
22	NO	ACCARDO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	167	NONE	DO	
23	NO	PARODI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	11/27/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
24	NO	LAMONEA	CAMILLO	11	DO	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	NONE	DO	
25	NO	BAGNASCO	EMO	4	CABIN BOY	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	180	NONE	DO	
26	NO	FERRARI	ATTILIO	10	COOK	11/28/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	NONE	DO	
27	NO	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	6	WIRELESS OP.	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
28	NO	DELUCCHI	MARIO G.	10	OILER	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	NONE	DO	
29	NO	PAPARONE	GAETANO	12	BARMAN	11/22/39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
30	NO	MARTINELLI	DOMENICO	15	2nd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	

Handwritten signature: H. J. Manly, 12/12/39

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

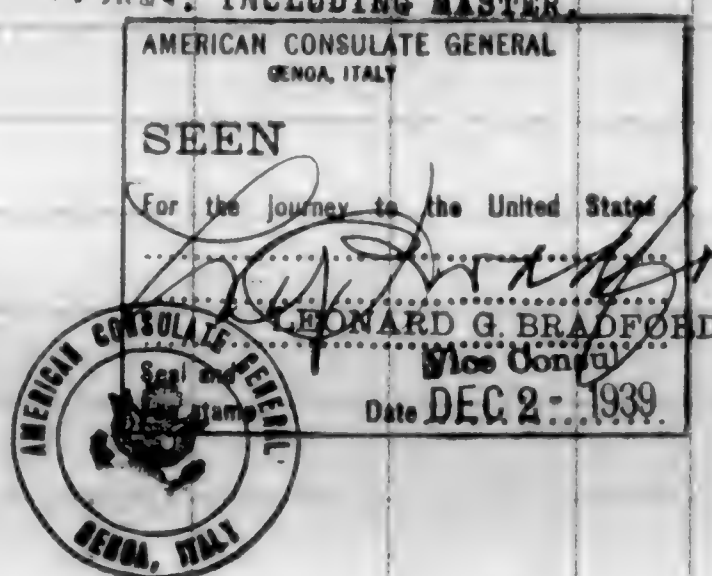
Sheet No. 32

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel R E X, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of GENOA NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Immigration officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	BONELLI	GIUSEPPE G.	6	3rd OFFICER	11/22/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	169	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	CAVIGLIA	GASPARE	10	2nd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
3	NO	NANNI	ERCOLE	15	CHIEF STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	168	NONE	DO	
4	NO	MOGGIA	GIOVANNI	3	OVERSEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	157	NONE	DO	
5	NO	RAVERA	PIETRO	9	MECHANIC	12/1/39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	160	NONE	DO	
6	NO	PALANGA	SALVATORE	8	CHIEF STOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	168	NONE	DO	
7	NO	PORRO	MARIO	16	CHIEF MAITRE	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.2	157	NONE	DO	
8	NO	BAIARDO	NICOLO	8	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	DO	5.3	160	NONE	DO	
9	NO	CACCIALI	UBALDO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
10	NO	CORTI	ERNESTO	1	BANK CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO	DO	
11	NO	SOLIO	GIOVANNI	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO	DO	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Service No. 2147
Reg. 82-



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration examination by the medical examiners, arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "REX", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12th, 1939, from the port of GENOA - NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	FINOZZI	NICOLA	9	3rd. OFFICER	12/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6.4	186	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	NO	ANTONIOLI	RENATO	5	ASST. PURSER	12/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
3	YES	D'AMICO	ETTORE	14	TRAVEL OFF.	9/7/39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/1	160	DO	DO	
4	NO	FASCIA	GIUSEPPE	9	OVERSERE	12.2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.4	170	DO	DO	
5	NO	RIGA	LEONARDO	4	OVERSERE	12/2/39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	NO	PICCIONI	LORENZO	8	ROYAL COMMISS.	12/3/39	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
7	NO	URCIOLI	ATTILIO	13	3rd OFFICER	12./3/49	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. J. Manly Aug 12/12/39

Closed with 905 members of crew, including master

American Consulate General - N. 4327

Naples, Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via

Giuseppe...
WILLIAM M. FRANKLIN
Vice Consul of the United States at Genoa

date *December 4, 1939*

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line ITALY / NORTH AMERICA
Owners SOC. AN. di NAV. "ITALIA" GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE 624 FIFTH AVE. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. OLIVARI VITTORIO MASTER, of the ITALIAN S/S "REX", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of DECEMBER, 1939

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

33

506
38
066
EE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the SS SANTA ELENA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. 41534 BILLED

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bradford Crandall

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

ms

Cards Fetched	12
Cards	12
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Emp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	T. R. O. F. U. S. A. RETC	U. S. A. RETC	U. S. A. RETC	U. S. A. RETC	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	10					21						39
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3d CABIN												
3d CLASS	1					3					1	5
TOTAL	11					24					9	44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	18	21	39
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	2	3	5
Total	20	24	44

15 bits Cruise fare up

Star
W. R. Shaw & Co.
17-

3

238

S. S.

SANTA ELENA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOVEMBER 24TH

19 30

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1	U. S. CIT.	HEARD	WILLIAM	52		M	CONSULAT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	MARYLAND	SECT. 4(A) QIV						
2		HEARD	HILDEGARD	30		F	DOCTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	#11	CARTAGENA	12/1/39				
3		MONTRIO	GERALD	29		M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLAND	Y	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALES	#4351	SINGAPORE	2/24/36				
4	EXEMPT	JONGHEER	AUGUST	28		M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DUTCH	DUTCH	N.W.I.	ARUBA	SECT. 3(2)						
5		ANTILLANO	MARGOT	23		F	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	#411	CARACAS	2/1/39				
6	EXEMPT	BOULTON	JOHN	40		M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	FRANCE	PARIS	SECT. 3(2)						
7	EXEMPT	FLORES	JESUS	35		M	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	BOLIVAR	#665	CARACAS	4/26/39				
8	EXEMPT	GABALDON	JUAN	27		M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRUJILLO	#731	CARACAS	12/1/39				
9	EXEMPT	GABALDON	AIDA	18		F	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRINIDAD	SAME	DO	12/1/39				
10		LERRIEU	EMPERATRIZ	26		F	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	#1272025	WASHINGTON	10/6/39				
11		LERRIEU	ISABEL	27		F	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	N.	#735	CARACAS	12/4/39			
12	EXEMPT	RODITI	MARGOT B. DE	31		F	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SECT. 3(2)						
13		RODRIGUEZ	RAUL	24		M	DOCTOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#740	CARACAS	12/5/39				
14		SERNA	ANA	22		F	SECRETARY	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#700	CARACAS	11/20/39				
15		SISO	BERNARDO M.	40		M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#100	CARACAS	11/27/39				
16		TINOCO	PEDRO	50		M	LAWYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#711	CARACAS	11/25/39				
17	EXEMPT	TORO	ALCIDES	33		M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#730	CARACAS	12/1/39				
18	EXEMPT	TORO	NIEVES	20		F	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAME	DO	12/1/39				
19		VALLENILLA	ERNESTO	25		M	LAWYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	#733	CARACAS	12/2/39				
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • • www.fox.com

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

3 STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

144

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 12TH, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Estimated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States	Length of time alien landed in the United States						Whether alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in the United States			Feet	Inches
1																								
2	U.S. CONSULATE, CARTAGENA.	D.C.	WASH.	N	U.S.A.	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.C.	10/21	U.S. DEPT OF STATE	WASH. D.C.	N	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE
3	NONE	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	9/15	51 S. 11TH ST. NEWARK, N.J.	N	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BRN
4	WIFE- LYGIA, ZEELANDIA 58, CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	7/14	FRIEND- L. ARNOLD, 175 5TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	GRY
5	MOTHER-AMELIADE ANTILLANO ESTE 12 #228, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	3/10	HECTOR M. MARCANO, CLUB DE TURISMO VENEZOLANO	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BLK
6	FATHER-JOHN BOULTON ESQ., CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	10/27	WIFE- EMILIA, CARLYLE HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BRN	BLUE
7	FRIEND-HERNANDO DE CASTRO, CLUB CENTRAL, CARACAS.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	10/20	Metropolitan Calendar	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BLK
8	BROTHER, RAFAEL, SUB 11, #117, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.C.	11/26	Hotel Victoria, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BRN
9	BROTHER-IN-LAW, RAFAEL SAME	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	N	-	-	-	SAME	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK	DK
10	BRO-IN-LAW, R. HERNANDEZ, SANTA BARBARA 52, CARACAS.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	11/26	1140 B'DWAY, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	BRN
11	SAME	VENEZ.	N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	SAME	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLK	BRN
12	FATHER- JOHN BOULTON, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	OCT.	HUSBAND- CHAS. RODITI, 1440 B'DWAY, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE
13	FATHER, FRANCISCO, QUINTA MD.LA FLORIDA, CARACAS.	DO		N	SELF	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.C.	SEPT	Hotel Victoria, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN
14	FATHER- CELSO SERNA, ESTE 4 #65, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	UNCLE- ALBERT SERNA, ANSONIA HOTEL, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN
15	BROTHER- ALBERTO SISO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	7/7	WIFE-MRS B. SISO, 500 WEST END AVE. N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BLK
16	FATHER- PEDRO TINOCO B., LA FLORIDA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.C.	10/6	WIFE- JOSEFINA, 1040 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GRY	BRN
17	BROTHER-JUAN, GIRARDOT A SOUBLETTE 32, CARACAS.	DO		N	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N.Y.C.	5/26	Victoria LINGOEN HOTEL, N.Y.C.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BRN
18	FA-SALVADOR CORDOVA, CASTAN A CANDILITO #13, CARACAS.	DO		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.C.	1/7	SAME	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRN	BLUE
19	FA-VICENTE, LOS JARDINES AVE LA FLORIDA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1936	N.Y.C.	DEC.	WIFE- MARIE, INTERVALE AVE. ROSLYN, L.I., N.Y.	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BRN

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINES INC.
Owners GRACE LINES INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. FRENDEL, MASTER, of the SS SANTA ELENA, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

1

Form 850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

, NOVEMBER 24TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 12TH, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALT	ROBERT	31		M		FIRST CLASS FROM NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 24TH (CRUISE) 2/26/08, GRANDRAPIDS, MICH.		363 GLENHAVEN AVE. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
2	ALT	CATHERINE	25		F		5/20/14, CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME
3	DENTON	JULES	47		M		5/18/02, NEW YORK, N.Y.		235 EAST 22ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	GAVIN	STEPHEN	65		M		6/3/74, BOSTON, MASS.		411 EAST 68TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	GEC	IGNATIUS	45		M		7/4/94,	COMMON PLEAS CT. JERSEY CITY, JUNE, 1931	326 WASHINGTON ST. HOBOKEN, N.J. 5745 LIJDELL BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.
6	HEITNER	NORMAN	26		M		10/16/13, ST LOUIS, MO.		5745 LIJDELL BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI.
7	HEITNER	GEORGIA	23		F		2/8/16, ST. LOUIS, MO.		SAME
8	HULSE	GEORGE	62		M		1/21/77, BELLPORT, N.Y.		1628 BOULEVARD, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
9	HULSE	MARY	60		F		10/8/79, OSWEGO, N.Y.		SAME
10	JACOBS	HERMAN	53		M		11/6/86, NEW YORK, N.Y.		104 EAST 36TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	LAMPL	JOSEPH	43		M		9/8/96, CLEVELAND, OHIO		GATES MILLS, OHIO
12	LAMPL	HELEN	30		F		3/8/09, CLEVELAND, OHIO		SAME
13	MAGUIRE	MILTON	44		M		12/1/95, LOWELL, MASS.		1 BURNETT AVE. S. HADLEY, MASS.
14	MAGUIRE	GRACE	42		F		3/11/97, WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.		SAME
15	REAGAN	ALLAN	44		M		4/28/95, DUNKIRK, N.Y.		192 LARK ST. ALBANY, N.Y.
16	WELDON	WALTER	48		M		FIRST CLASS FROM BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, DECEMBER 2ND 2/11/91, BROOKLYN N.Y.		C/O COLEMAN EXPORT CORP. TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA
17	WELDON	ANNA	42		F		9/5/97, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH		SAME
18	GOMEZ	JOHN	31		M		FIRST CLASS FROM CRISTO BAL, C.Z. DECEMBER 5TH 6/12/08,	ST LOUIS DISTRICT CT. MO., 6/10/38	618 SOUTH WASHINGTON ST. MEXICO, MO.
19	BROWN	JOHN	29		M		FIRST CLASS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. DECEMBER 6TH 3/28/10, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		58 CHANDLER ST. SMERVILLE, MASS.
20	CLARKE	HARRY	35		M		3/7/04, WALLINGFORD, CONN.		99 DURAND RD. MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
21	MARSH	ROBERT	22		M		4/14/17, CHICAGO, ILL.		6114 GRACE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
22	VICCELLIO	ADOLPH	28		M		3/8/11, ALEXANDRIA, LA.		518 PUJO ST. LAKE CHARLES, LA.
23	BABINE	ARTHUR	45		M		FIRST CLASS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA. DECEMBER 7TH. 10/9/94, WILMINGTON, MASS.		13 COTTAGE ST. WILMINGTON, MASS.
24	BOYLE	NEIL	31		M		5/23/08,	UNION CO. COURT, N.J., 11/28/34	814 GARDEN ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.
25	CONTRERAS	LUIGI	41		M		2/28/98, N.Y.		306 AVE N, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	DEWITT	GEORGE	28		M		4/19/11, MONTREAL, CANADA	PARENT'S CITIZENSHIP.	60 GLENWOOD AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.
27	FULTZ	WILLIS	28		M		1/26/11, CENTER, TEXAS		CENTER, TEXAS
28	GARGANO	NICHOLAS	45		M		4/21/94, ELIZABETH, N.J.		200 SPENCER ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.
29	MARCINO	GEORGE	42		M		5/5/97,	UNION CO. CT. N.J. 4/29/26	851 MYRTLE ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.
30	O'KANE	JAMES	49		M		5/15/91, ELIZABETH, N.J.		944 GROVE ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.

Line GRACE LINES INC.

Owners GRACE LINES INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 24TH 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 12TH, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PEPE	RALPH	36		M	M	4/24/03, NEWARK, N.J.		716 DENNIS PL. LINDEN, N.J.
2	WHILTON	WALTER	42		M	M	12/30/96, BOSTON, MASS.		57 HAWTHORNE AVE. ARLINGTON, MASS.
3	WILSON	REUBEN	33		M	S	11/6/06, OLIVE HILL, KY.		178 N. HANOVER AVE. LEXINGTON, KY.
4	HILLMAN	ERNEST	27		M	S	1/11/12, PITTSBURGH, PA.		HILL 'N DALE, OLD MILL RD. SHARPSBURG, PA.
5	QUINONES	MIGUEL	33		M	M	3/5/07, SAN SEBASTIAN, PORTO RICO		C/O STANDARD OIL CO. BAYONNE, N.J. 111 COLOMBIA ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

52

Line GRACE LINES INC.
Owners GRACE LINES INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-508

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRADFORD CRANDALL, Surgeon of the SANTA ELENA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Bradford Crandall M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1939

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

James J. [Signature]
James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 24TH, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ARAUJO	MANUEL	26		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	PORTUGUESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MADIERA	#9/140	CURCAO	11/29/39		86	CURCAO
2		THOMAS	ALLAN	43		M	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLISH	NEGRO	GUAYANA DEMERARA	SECT. 3(2)	#742	CARACAS	12/5/39		12/12	CARACAS
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WALTER N. PRENCEL, MASTER**, of the **SS SANTA ELENA**, from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **12TH** day of **DECEMBER**, 1939
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

4

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

4

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. SANTA ELENA sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 24, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 12, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIEM	JACOB	58		M	M	8/3/82, BROOKLYN, N.Y. THIRD CLASS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I., DECEMBER 6TH.		1347 HENKEL ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	GHILONI	JAMES	20		M	S	1/30/19, NEWARK, OHIO THIRD CLASS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA, DECEMBER 7TH.		561 GRANVILLE RD. NEWARK, OHIO.
3	GOMEZ	RENE	16		M	S	3/27/23, TAMPA, FLA.		124 EAST 117TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

Line..... GRACE LINES INC.

Owners..... GRACE LINES INC.

Local Agents..... GRACE LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
THOMAS TANNER	37	AMERICAN			
WALTER KERVITSKY	36				
JOSE SANCHEZ	23				
JOHN WILSON	35				
MARTIN MILLER	44				
PHILIP SCHOOLD	23				
MARCEL POTAY	22				
JOHN WARDNER	36				
JOHN WARDNER	37				
JOHN KENNY	51				
WALTER KATKA	47				
TONATO ROSARIO	26				
AURELIO MORALES	28				
FRANCIS BURNS	30				
ANTHONY TRIESTE	25				
ARTHUR GROVE	43				
DAISY BEALS	40				
MARTIN KEEWAN	38				
ALVADEN HUTTON	22				
LEOPOLD BURMAN	26				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK
DEC. 15, 1939
I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. SANTA ELENA
from port of CURACAO P.N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 200 Number of seamen deserted 26
Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16 Total crew this date 184 inc master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 12, 1939, consigned to GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER 57 N.Y., and is expected to sail DEC. 15, 1939, for CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Sheet No. 1

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Rank	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Qualifying statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether pursuant to law, and if so, under what law)	Action of Immigration (This column for use of Immigration Service only)
St. A. U. S. A. 6-0	180	NONE				
5-10	175					
5-6	162					
5-7	158					
5-10	150					
6-0	150					
5-11	150					
5-7	140					
6-0	207					
5-8	170					
5-7	140					
5-10	155					
5-6	160					
5-7	170					
5-7	140					
5-8	135					
5-8	155					
5-10	155					
5-9	147					
5-8	166					
5-11	167					
5-10	157					
5-5	170					
5-7	155					
6-0	170					
6-0	155					
5-9	190					
5-8	135					
5-7	174					

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-150

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 12,

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged upon arrival	Age	Sex	Nat.
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
YES	FRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	11/22/39	N.Y.	YES	42	M	U.S.
	FORDAN	JOHN	✓	CH. OFFICER				38		
	FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM	✓	1ST. OFFICER				33		
NO/PE	TURKE,	GERALD	✓	2ND. OFFICER				28		
YES	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	3RD. OFFICER				24		
NO/PE	DUCAT	JOHN	✓	3RD. OFFICER				26		
YES	FEGLEY	DAVID	✓	1ST. OFFICER				22		
	LUDWIG	FRANCIS	✓	CADET				20		
	BECK	BENJAMIN	✓	"				21		
	VOLLMAN	PAUL	✓	DARPENTER				32		GERMAN
	BLAKENEY	GEORGE	✓	DARP. MATE				42		U.S.
	HIGGINS	JAMES	✓	BOATSWAIN				35		FRANCE
	RAYNAL	ROGER	✓	"				36		NORWAY
	MOLLER	OLAF	✓	"				41		U.S.
	BLACKALL	EDWARD	✓	"				37		U.S.
	CHAMAK	GEORGE	✓	A.B. & STKR				35		U.S.
	YOUNG	HAROLD	✓	A.B.				40		LATVIA
	BUCKLEY	IRWIN	✓	"				38		U.S.
	STYNAL	STANLEY	✓	"				22		U.S.
	PEPPER	REUBEN	✓	"				30		U.S.
	BAUGH	PAUL	✓	"				44		U.S.
	PUTALA	JOHN	✓	"				29		U.S.
	SATRE	WILLIAM	✓	"				40		U.S.
	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	DESK				35		U.S.
	LOGAN	DONALD	✓	"				19		U.S.
	HOSLING	ERIC	✓	"				25		U.S.
	GONDON	EDWARD	✓	"				18		U.S.
PE	AHRENS	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF RADIO				30		CANADA
	FRUCHOME	MAURICE	✓	2ND RADIO				30		RUSSIA
	GODWEITZ	ABRAHAM	✓	3RD RADIO				37		

ONLINE

GRACE LINE, INC.

el Agente

Immigrant / second

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HAROLD YOUNG	32	AMERICAN	11/24/39 @ NEW YORK
EDWARD CONDON	18		
WILLIAM REED	22		
BRADFORD CRANDALL	24		
HERMAN FOX	38		
MICHAEL DEVINE	47		
NICHOLAS WHOLD	21		
CHARLES DRESSLER	35		
PHILIP MARTELO	40		
CARMELO TRINDAD	24		
ERMINO MARINO	33		
ANTONI ZANIECKI	28		
EDWARD EMERY	35		
JOSE ORELLANAS	35		
DAVID CAMPBELL	39		
AMANDA PETERSEN	25		
ZELLA VETTER	42		
MARIE JUSTUS	37		
MARGARET DAVIN	27		
WANDA TUMILOVICH	36		
GERTRUD BASTRUP	38		
BRONA ZEMAITIS	24		
KAREN CHRISTIE	31		
ALEXANDER PALANGGA	42		
MIGUEL CAMARA	35		

[illegible]

Line
 Owners.....
 Local Agent.....

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of CURACAO ETC.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	FRENGEL	WALTER	✓	MASTER	11/22/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0	180	NONE		
	FORDAN	JOHN	✓	CH. OFFICER					38				5-10	175			
	FRIEDMAN	ABRAHAM	✓	1ST. OFFICER					33				5-6	162			
NO/PE	BURKE,	GERALD	✓	2ND. OFFICER					28				5-7	158			
YES	MACKENZIE	RONALD	✓	3RD. OFFICER					24				5-10	150			
NO/PE	DUCAT	JOHN	✓	3RD. OFFICER					25				6-0	150			
YES	FEGLEY	DAVID	✓	4TH. OFFICER					22				6-0	150			
	LUDWIG	FRANCIS	✓	CADET					20				5-11	150			
	BECK	BENJAMIN	✓	"					21				5-7	140			
	VOLLMAN	PAUL	✓	CARPENTER					52		GERMAN		6-0	207			
	BLAKENEY	GEORGE	✓	CARP. MATE					42		U. S. A.		5-8	170			
	HIGGINS	JAMES	✓	BOATSWAIN					35				5-7	140			
	RAYNAL	ROGER	✓	Q.M.					36		FRANCE		5-10	155			
	MOLLER	OLAF	✓	Q.M.					41		NORWAY		5-6	160			
	BLACKALL	EDWARD	✓	"					37		U. S. A.		5-7	170			
	CHAMAK	GEORGE	✓	A.B. & STKPR					33				5-7	140			
NO	YOUNG	HAROLD	✓	A. 3.					40				5-8	135			
YES	BUCKLEY	IRWIN	✓						38				5-8	155			
	SZYNAL	STANLEY	✓						22				5-10	155			
NO	PEPPER	REUBEN	✓						30		U.S.A.		5-9	147			
YES	BAUGH	PAUL	✓						44		LATVIA		5-8	166			
	PUTALA	JOHN	✓						29		U.S.A.		5-11	167			
	SATRE	WILLIAM	✓						40		NORWAY		5-12	169			
	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	O. 3.					35		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	170			
	LOGAN	DONALD	✓						19		U.S.A.		5-7	155			
	HUGLING	ERIC	✓						25				6-0	170			
	CONDON	EDWARD	✓						18				6-0	155			
NO/PE	AHRENS	GEORGE	✓	CHIEF RADIO					30				5-9	190			
YES	PRUCHOMME	MAURICE	✓	2ND RADIO					30		CANADIAN		5-8	135			
	GODWEITZ	ABRAHAM	✓	3RD RADIO					37		RUSSIAN		5-7	174			

GRACE LINE INC.
Agents

John L. Long
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALAO	JULIAN		PURSER	11/22/32	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-10	165	None		
2		CAMERON	FRANK		ASST. PURSER					30		U.S.A.		6-1	150			
3		TUNNELL	FRANCIS							21		CUBAN		6-0	170			
4		REED	WILLIAM							22		U.S.A.		5-6	140			
5		ALLEN	WILLIAM							22				5-10	160			
6		BRAMHALL	JACQUES							23				6-0	142			
7		DIFFY	WARREN							19				6-1	140			
8		KUNZE	CURT		STOREKEEPER					38		GERMAN		5-9	173			
9		YOUNG	RAY		ASST. DO					42		U.S.A.		5-8	173			
10		GRANDALL	BRADFORD		SURGEON					31				6-0	187			
11	NO	GUEST	MARY		NURSE					37		NOVA SCOTIA		5-2	116			
12	YES	HUTCHINSON	WILLIAM		ASST. PURSER					24		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	130			
13		WALL	JOHN							34		ENGLISH		5-5	153			
14		HARTE	MICHAEL							40		IRISH		5-8	135			
15		BOWERS	WILLIAM		CH. ENGINEER					43		U.S.A.		6-2	180			
16		FOX	HERMAN		1ST. ASST. DO					44				5-8	17			
17		RANKIN	A. LEVIN		ASST. ENG.					28				5-8	148			
18		GREGORY	ELWIN		2ND ASST. ENG.					28				5-8	145			
19		ANDERSON	RICHARD		3RD. "					34		SWEDEN		5-6	132			
20		FLEMING	ROBERT		JR. ENG.					42		U.S.A.		5-11	160			
21		ALBERICI	WALTER							25				5-11	160			
22		SFRISI	FRANK							21		CANADIAN		5-9	150			
23		WHITAKER	CECIL							43		U.S.A.		5-11	140			
24	NO	LANDIN	HERMAN							48		GERMAN Y		5-6	160			
25	NO	RANDALL	EVERETT							47		U.S.A.		5-8	140			
26	NO/PE	MAZYOK	PRESTON		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					31		U.S.A.		5-6	139			
27	YES	STALLINGS	ABNEY		2ND DO					33		U.S.A.		5-7	158			
28		CLARE	CLARENCE		3RD DO					38		SOUTH AFRICA						
29		BRICKLEY	EARL		WATERTENDER					28		U.S.A.		5-6	155			
30		FOLEY	JOHN							56		IRISH		5-6	156			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John A. Sullivan

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanian.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AGUIAR	JOSE	✓	WATER TENDER	11/22/39	NY	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	145	NONE		
2		DEVINE	MICHAEL	✓	OLLER					47		U.S.A.		5-9	165			
3		BOYD	HILBERT	✓						36				6-0	156			
4		KATZIAS	GEORGE	✓						39		FRENCH		5-5	171			
5		MARTEENA	CLEMUEL	✓						25		U.S.A.		5-9	150			
6	NO	OLEVITCH	ALPHONSE	✓						30				5-11	160			
7	YES	HYATT	JOHN	✓						32		U.S.A.		5-1	140			
8		ANGELILLO	JOSEPH	✓	FIREMAN					21				5-11	165			
9		PARQUEZ	JOSE	✓						38		SPANISH		5-8	165			
10		DOMICO	NICHOLAS	✓						22		U.S.A.		5-6	150			
11	NO	BUCHOLD	PHILIP	✓						20				5-6	140			
12	YES	MILES	ROBERT	✓						19				5-9	140			
13		YAQUINTA	JOSEPH	✓						31				5-7	149			
14		PETERS	EDWARD	✓	WIPER					21				5-10	160			
15		PASSA	EDWARD	✓						35				5-9	153			
16	NO	SANCHEZ	JOHN	✓						48		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-3	140			
17	YES	FERRER	VICENTE	✓	ENG STKPR					41		SPANISH		5-7	170			
18		DRESSLER	CHARLES	✓	JR. ENG.					35		U.S.A.		5-3	160			
19		NELSON	CHARLES	✓	CH STEWARD					43				5-11	206			
20		BAUM	ARMISTEAD	✓	2ND DO					36				5-11	204			
21	NO/PE	MURPHY	JOHN	✓	3RD DO					37				5-8	158			
22	YES	MARTELLO	PHILIP	✓	PRINTER					40				5-6	165			
23		GIASULLO	NICHOLAS	✓	BARTENDER					31				5-3	133			
24		MATHER	LEON	✓						21		SCANDI		5-8	144			
25		MANNING	ERNEST	✓	DECK STWD					37		U.S.A.		5-8	151			
26		KIRSCH	ARTHUR	✓						22				5-10	160			
27		RILEY	WALTER	✓	SM RM STWD					21				5-6	160			
28		HUDSON	ELBERT	✓						26				5-8	178			
29		DODD	ALVIN	✓						31				6-1	165			
30		FRAGINALS	EDUARDO	✓	LOUNGE STWD					31		UBAN		5-6	150			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____*John J. Longhlin*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MACLACHLAN	EDWIN	✓	MUSICIAN	11/24/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	NONE		
2		PETERSEN	AMANDA	✓	BEAUTICIAN					35	F	SCANDI		5-3	138			
3	NO	TYLER	EDNA	✓						34		U.S.A.		5-6	161			
4	YES	WHITE	DOROTHY	✓	MATRON					38				5-6	122			
5	NO/PE	SHARP	MARION	✓	SALA DAMKER					23				5-7	138			
6	YES	MORSE	EUNICE	✓	LINENKEEPER					41				5-7	168			
7		VETTER	ZELLA	✓	STWDESS					42				5-5	150			
8		DUNN	BLANCHE	✓						32				5-6	125			
9		HACKMAN	AGNES	✓						36		GERMANY		5-4	110			
10		FORD	JANE	✓						36		U.S.A.		5-7	120			
11		WHITTLE	SALLY	✓	NOVELTY SHOP					41				5-8	150			
12		SEVILLICH	JULIA	✓	WAITRESS					30				5-7	140			
13		MATALA	MARY	✓						37				5-8	149			
14		JUSTUS	MARIE	✓						31				5-5	144			
15		TUGGLE	MYRTLE	✓						27				5-7	109			
16		DAVIN	MARGARET	✓						47				5-2	145			
17		GLENNON	MARGARET	✓						38				5-5	138			
18		RIGGS	THERESA	✓						27				5-6	130			
19		JUHAS	MATHILDA	✓						24				5-3	128			
20		BENNETT	MARGARET	✓						36				5-5	140			
21		TUMILOVICH	WANDA	✓						28		LATVIA		5-8	132			
22		KEELY	FRANCIS	✓						34		U.S.A.		5-5	118			
23		SHOVELL	ROSE	✓						28				5-6	136			
24		SKECKTER	EDITH	✓						39				5-8	138			
25		LEPPE	AUGUSTE	✓						33		GERMANY		5-4	124			
26		KLUCKKA	MARY	✓						26		U.S.A.		5-0	128			
27		STRINGER	LUCILE	✓						36				5-2	110			
28		DA SILVA	MARIA	✓						38		PORTUGAL		5-2	119			
29		HILDEBRAND	CLAIR	✓						24		U.S.A.		5-8	137			
30		BRASTRUP	GERTRUD	✓						31		GERMANY		5-3	130			

Failed to join at 4.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Josephine
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

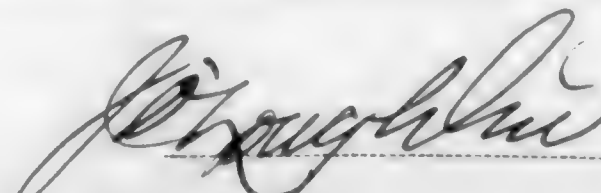
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	/	FIREWATCH	11/22/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	140	NONE		
2		STOLLENWERCH	HENRY	/	"					53				5-7	185			
3		SZEPESEY	EUGENE	/	NITE STWD					32				5-2	150			
4		ORUMMEY	FRED	/	"					47				5-8	150			
5		SCHIRMEISTER	CHARLES	/	#1 SILVERMAN					37				5-3	118			
6		MARINO	ERMINO	/	#2 "					33				5-6	125			
7	NO/PE	DECLET	JUAN	/	UTILITY					23		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	138			
8	YES	TRINIDAD	CARMELO	/						24				5-6	125			
9		LORENZO	ANTHONY	/						22		U.S.A.		5-8	150			
10		HELFMAN	JOSEPH	/						30		DUTCH		5-3	140			
11		GOLEC	JOHN	/						28		U.S.A.		5-8	145			
12		MCLANDA	HORACE	/						33				5-7	160			
13		NAPOLIONI	ARMANDO	/						28		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-6	150			
14		ZANIECKI	ANTONI	/						28		U.S.A.		5-11	170		Missed ship at Cristobal.	
15		MCKENNY	JOSEPH	/	BELLBOY					24				5-9	156			
16		SYOR	ANDREW	/						22				5-10	160			
17		EMERY	EDWARD	/						35		CANADIAN		5-6	170			
18		ORELLANAS	JOSE	/	MESSMAN					35		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-5	158			
19	NO	PATINO	FRANK	/						35		BRA ZIL		5-3	140			
20	YES	CAMPBELL	DAVID	/						29		U.S.A.		5-9	153			
21		CANAY	MICHAEL	/						26				5-10	160			
22		OLMO	RAFAEL	/						23		U.S.A. (P.R.)		5-6	134			
23		MALDONADO	DOLORES	/	MESSBOY					29				5-6	130			
24	NO	MCMULLEN	BOYCE	/						30		U.S.A.		5-8	200			
25	YES	PENMAN	WILLIAM	/	DECKBOY					26				5-8	160			
26		BRITTON	HENRY	/	BARBER					29		AUSTRIAN		5-7	160			
27		RAFFI	FELIX	/	MUSICIAN					24		U.S.A.		5-5	160			
28		MELLO	FRANCIS	/						23				5-6	165			
29		CULVERWELL	RUSSELL	/						22				5-11	150			
30		BAGNON	ALBERT	/						36				5-8	165			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156 Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at N. Y., DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	ZEMAITIS	BRONA	✓	WAITRESS	1/22/39	N. Y.	YES	YES	28	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	NONE		
2		CHRISTIE	KAREN	✓						34		DENMARK		5-2	137			
3		SING	HARRY	✓	CHEF					45		CHINA	CHINA	5-5	145			
4		TOON	FOO	✓	SOUS CHEF					35				5-4	135			
5		LAM	JACK	✓	2ND COOK					48				5-3	140			
6		SING	PING	✓	3RD "					40				5-2	125			
7		FOOK	LEE	✓	4TH "					38				5-2	137			
8		TING	CHING	✓	1ST BAKER					34				5-5	155			
9		LEE	CHING	✓	2ND "					38				5-5	140			
10	NO/PE	GIN SIN	GOO	✓	1ST BUTCHER					37		CHINESE HAWAII	U.S.A.	5-5	158			
11	YES	POO	LEE	✓	2ND "					42		CHINA	CHINA	5-7	150			
12		CHIN	GO	✓	1ST CREW CK					38				5-8	155			
13		LOOK	WONG	✓	2ND "					51				5-7	160			
14		PALANGCA	ALEXANDER	✓	CH PANTRY					40		P.I.	U.S.A.	5-7	158			
15		MERCADO	CECILIO	✓	2ND "					30		P.I.	P.I.	5-9	147			
16		OPAGA	ALEPIO	✓	3RD "					41				5-2	125			
17		FLORES	PEDRO	✓	4TH "					50				5-5	136			
18		YOU	CHAN	✓	5TH "					40		CHINA	CHINA	5-2	170			
19		CHO	CHOY	✓	SCULLION					27				5-6	125			
20		SANTA MARIA	DEMETRIO	✓						36		P.I.	P.I.	5-4	128			
21		YOU	LEE	✓						41		CHINA	CHINA	5-5	150			
22		WAI	CHUNG	✓						36				5-5	135			
23		KING	CHOW	✓						36				5-5	105			
24		HING	HA	✓	3RD CREW CK					50				5-7	110			
25		GERONIMO	DIEGO	✓	SCULLION					38-		P.I.	P.I.	5-8	140			
26		KAM	LEE	✓						40		CHINA	CHINA	5-5	138			
27		MELECIO	JOSE	✓	3RD WAITER					35		P.R.	U.S.A.	5-5	118			
28		KIM	LEON	✓	1 ROOMBOY					39		CHINA	CHINA	5-1	145			
29		HING	HUI	✓	ROOMBOY					35				5-7	145			
30		WALLIP	FOO	✓						42				5-4	138			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumaniaa.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ELENA, arriving at N.Y., DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WEE	PEE	✓	ROOMBOY	11/22/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	40	M	CHINA	CHINA	5-5	142	NONE		
2		LAMB	HQ KING	✓						49				5-6	148			
3		FOOLAM	LEE SING	✓						42				5-4	132			
4		KING	BATA	✓						40				5-6	155			
5		JOO	LEE	✓						38				5-5	135			
6		GEE	TOM	✓						39				5-4	128			
7		SAI	FOO	✓						35				5-6	150			
8		LEE	FOO HING	✓						28				5-8	168			
9		WING	HONG	✓						45				5-5	140			
10		LAM	LEUNG	✓						44				5-7	140			
11		JAIME	MELTON	✓	LAUNDRYMAN					41		P.O.	P.O.	5-8	185			
12		TEJERO	SIXTO	✓						40				5-4	160			
13		TORRES	DONISCIO	✓						30				5-6	130			
14		RIVERA	LUIS	✓						39				5-3	150			
15		LUNA	RUPERTO	✓						51				5-6	152			
16		CAPTILE	SANTOS	✓						46				5-0	138			
17		LOPEZ	QUERINO	✓						31				5-4	140			
18		HUNG	WONG	✓	SCULLERY					47		CHINA	CHINA	5-4	140			
19		RODRIGUEZ	ALBERTO	✓	BL HL STWD					26		P.O.	U.S.A.	5-5	137			
20		WAH	SO	✓	3RD BAKER					33		CHINA	CHINA	5-6	130			
21		MARTANI	BERNARDO	✓	STG WAITER					26		P.O.	U.S.A.	5-5	150			
22		CLOSED WITH 20 MEMBERS OF CREW (Including Master)																
23		<i>JO. F. Houghlin</i>																
24		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
25		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
26		No. 304																
27		SEEN																
28		For the journey to the United States																
29		via <i>Way Ports:</i>																
30		<i>Wallace E. Moessner</i> Vice Consul <i>Wallace E. Moessner</i>																
		Date NOV 28 1939																
		<i>Service No: 1854 - No Fee</i>																



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W N PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMER SS SANTA ELENA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 158

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Elena, arriving at New York, DEC 12 1939, 19, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	CAMARA		Miguel	Traveling Storekeeper 12/4/39 Cristobal	Yes	Yes	39 M		USA	USA	5'10"	170	None		
2					Closed with two hundred and one (201) names											
3					J. J. Laughlin Insp.											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Seen and closed with
Cap. Heiberg, Dec. 4
André Lebon,
Acting American Consular Agent.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. N. RENGEL, Master, of the American St. Santa Elena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12

day of

Dec

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN GANNON, Surgeon of the U/S SANTA MARIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had (1) ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK LICENSE BOARD

159

1-2
3-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. 41536 BILLED

and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Gannon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this DEC 12 1939, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

m.s.

Cards Punched	1/24/40
Clock	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other	

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 12-12-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX L.P. S.I.D.				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	
1st. CABIN	7					22					2 5	36
2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	5					5						10
TOTAL	12					27					2 5	46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	14	22	36
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	5	5	10
Total	19	27	46

Star
W. R. Grace & Co.
17 1/2

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MS SANTA MARIA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS PER BELOW

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939

List 2

160 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States						Whether alien intended to depart United States	Feet			Inches			
1																									
2	BRO- DR JOSE Q RAMOS CHIVILCOY ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE		Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1935	N Y	1936	HUS- G A PROCTOR PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N Y	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DK	HAZ	BR	NONE
3	HUS- CARLOS DAVILA 106 EAST 85TH ST N Y C	N Y	N Y	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1932	N Y	1939	HUS- CARLOS DAVILA 106 EAST 85TH ST N Y C	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DK	BR	BR	NONE
4	FA- CARLOS DAVILA 106 EAST 85TH ST N Y C	N Y	N Y	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1932	N Y	1939	FA- CARLOS DAVILA 106 EAST 85TH ST N Y C	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FA- ARTURO GARRI RENGU 62 CONCEPCION CHILE	DEL	WILMIN	NO	W R GRACE	Y	NO				DUPONT DE NEMOURS WILMINGTON DEL.	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	LT	BR	BR	NONE
6	HUS- KENNETH 1810 CRISTOBAL COLON SANTIAGO	CHILE		NO	FATHER	Y	Y	1937	N Y	1937	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	LT	BR	HAZ	NONE
7	WITH MOTHER	CHILE		NO	FATHER	Y	Y	1937	N Y	1937	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	22	LT	BLD	BR	NONE
8	WITH MOTHER	CHILE		NO	FATHER	Y	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	-	14	LT	BLD	BR	NONE
9																									
10	WIFE- ETTY BRODSKY 752 AVE 2 DE MAYO LIMA	PERU		Y	SELF	Y	NO				HOTEL TAFT N Y C	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	LT	BR	BR	NONE
11	FRD- RAUL SIMON GRACE & CO SANTIAGO CHILE	CHILE		Y	W R GRACE	Y	NO				HOTEL NEW WESTON N Y C	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	LT	DK	BR	NONE
12	FRD- COHEN WACHSMAN & CO LIMA PERU	PERU		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1937	N Y	1937	HOTEL COMMODORE N Y C	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	-	LT	BR	GRY	NONE
13																									
14	FRD- F M CONNELL 85 RICH- MOND ST W. TORONTO CANADA	CANADA		NO	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N Y	1939	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6	1	LT	GRY	GRY	NONE
15	RES- 7 WEST 92ND ST N Y C	N Y	N Y	-	SELF	Y	Y	1938	N Y	1938	7 WEST 92 ST N Y C	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	10	LT	BR	BLUE	NONE
16	MO- EDELMIRA DE OROZCO 60 CENTRAL AVE PANAMA CITY N Y			-	FATHER	Y	NO				FA- BENJAMIN OROZCO 91 SOUTH ST N Y C	NO	IND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
17	FA- ALFONSO 4364 COLOMBIA ST MEDELLIN COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA		NO	SELF	Y	Y	1937	MIAMI	1937	HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA N Y	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	11	DK	GRY	BR	NONE
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. O. RENAUT**, MASTER, of the **U/S SANTA MARIA**, from **VALPARAISO CHILE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. O. Renaut
MASTER **XX/XX/XX**

Sworn to before me this **DEC 12 1939** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Charles J. Curry
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. MS SANTA MARIA Sailing from PORTS AS PER BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 12, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, NOV. 24, 1939		
2	NIMTZ	EMIL C	46		M	S	MAY 12, 1893 ELMIRA, N.Y.	(US SEA POST CLERK)	946 BUSHWICK AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	PROCTER	GREGG A	51		M	M	JUNE 27, 1888 DES MOINES, IOWA		8/8 SWIFT CO 8 YARDS, CHICAGO
4	SWIFT	JANE G	21		F	S	AUG. 9, 1918 LAKE FOREST, ILL.		155L ASTOR ST. CHICAGO, ILL
5							EMBARKED AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, NOV. 26, 1939		
6	KRUKOFF	BORIS A	40		M	S		MANHATTAN COURT	MANHATTAN HOTEL, 157 W 47 ST. N.Y.C.
7	DESSAU	MARJORIE M	33		F	M	MARCH 4, 1906 GOLDEN, COL.		515 - 15TH ST GOLDEN, COL.
8							EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, NOV. 29, 1939		
9	COCHRAN	JAMES LEE	23		M	S	JULY 17, 1916 COLUMBUS, OHIO		190 GRANDIN RD, AKRON, OHIO
10							EMBARKED AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, DEC 2, 1939		
11	FOLINSBEE	RUTH B	49		F	M	AUGUST 8, 1890 ANACONDA MONTANA		MAIN ST, NEW HOPE, PENNSYLVANIA
12	FOLINSBEE	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	FEBRUARY 11, 1917 BROOKLYN NEW YORK		MAIN ST., NEW HOPE, PENNSYLVANIA
13	NESTER	DAPHNE M	44		F	M	DECEMBER 1, 1895 GENEVA, NEW YORK		704 SOUTH MAIN ST, GENEVA N.Y.
14	ANDERSON	ALLAN ELLIOTT	32		M	S	MARCH 13, 1907 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		270 PARK AVE, NEW YORK
15	NEAL	CHARLES W	29		M	S	SEPTEMBER 25, 1910 CHICAGO ILL.		1234 WEST 104TH ST CHICAGO ILL
16	SCHWARTZ	DAVID M	40		M	M	NOVEMBER 10, 1899 POLAND	NEW YORK STATE SUPREME COURT	261 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.
17	KIRBY	WALTER W	52		M	M	EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, DEC. 5, 1939	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA SAN FRANCISCO, MAY 7, 1928	15 WILLIAM ST. N.Y.C.
18							EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, DEC. 5, 1939		
19	TRANSUE	EARL	30		M	S	JULY 11, 1909 STROUDSBURG, PA.		R.D. NO. 1, NEWTOWN, PA.
20	TOWLE	WALTER G	30		M	M	JULY 11, 1909 ANDALUSIA, PA		6525 VAN DYKE ST. PHILA, PA
21							EMBARKED AT CANAL ZONE, DEC. 6/7, 1939		
22	PRENDERGAST	WILLIAM A	72		M	M	MAY 25, 1867 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1100 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	PRENDERGAST	AGNES H	64		F	M	OCT. 23, 1875 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO DO
24	PRENDERGAST	ELEANOR	41		F	S	MARCH 16, 1898 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO DO
25	MARSH JR.	GEORGE W.	29		M	M	FEB. 9, 1910 COLOMBIA, TENN.		C/O AUDITING DEPT. GENERAL ELECTRIC CO, SCHENECTADY
26	KELLOG	RALPH D	50		M	M	MARCH 29, 1889, WOLCOTT, N.Y.		52 WALL ST. N.Y.C.
27	LE BARON	EUGENE	39		M	M	PARENTS USA CITIZENS OCT. 8, 1900, MEXICO		HOTEL WASHINGTON WASHINGTON, D.C.
28	LE BARON	JANET	39		F	M	APRIL 22, 1900, MOBILE, ALA.		DO DO
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners DO
Local Agents DO 10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

162

I, JOHN GANNON MD., Surgeon of the MS SANTA MARIA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS
 THEREOF, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEW YORK STATE LICENSE BOARD
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

John Gannon, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1918

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert C. Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MS SANTA MARIA

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS STATED BELOW

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

NEW YORK, NY.

DECEMBER 12, 1939

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners DO
Local Agents DO 10 HANOVER SQ. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. RENWITT, MASTER, of the MS. SANTA MARIA, from VALPARAISO, CHILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Renwitt
MASTER

Sworn to before me this DEC 1, 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

3

S. S. MS. SANTA MARIA sailing from VALPARAISO, NOV. 24, 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 12, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1						EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, NOV. 24, 1939		
2	BRAGG	JACK W.	29	M	S	DEC. 30, 1910 ALBANY, GA.		512 LINCOLN AVE. ALBANY, GA.
3						EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, NOV. 29, 1939		
4	MORIARTY	LOWELL E	23	M	S	AUG. 16, 1916 HURON, SO. DAK.		5927 - 5TH AVE. KEWESHA, WIS.
5	COBO ZAPATA	MARIA TERESA	27	F	M	NOV. 1, 1912 PUERTO RICO		610 W 163RD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
6						EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DEC. 7, 1939		
7	KENT	JOHN C	42	M	S	JUNE 16, 1898 HAMILTON CO. OHIO		207 N MAIN ST. ST. ANGELO, TEX
8	MILLER	ROY E	31	M	S	AUG. 18, 1908 SCOTTSVILLE, KY.		BOWLING GREEN, KY.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John C. Kent
U.S. INSPECTOR
20 20 PM

Line.....GRACE LINE INC.
Owners.....DO
Local Agents.....DO.....10. HANOVER SQ. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-1265

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the responsible person in charge of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 12, 1939

(1) Name in full	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) When shipped or engaged	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Whether charged at port of arrival	(9) Age	(10) Sex
RENAUT	WILLIAM			MASTER	10/31/39	YES	YES	52	M
FORN	HOWARD			CHIEF OFFICER				44	M
MODERMO	HAWLEY			1ST DO				37	M
LERMOND	JOSEPH			2ND DO				27	M
HOWELL	CHARLES			3RD DO	11/3/39			26	M
DIDRICKSEN	GEORGE			JR 3RD OFFICER	10/31/39			25	M
THOMSON	SIDNEY			DO				35	M
TOY	WALTER			CADET	11/3/39			19	M
TENRY	ARTHUR			DO	10/31/39			22	M
MELNINEN	WILLIAM			CARPENTER	11/3/39			49	M
VASSILIS	PETER			CARP. MATE				49	M
TSIKVAS	NICOLAS			BOATSWAIN				41	M
GLOVER	JAMES			Q M				23	M
STONE	WALTER							30	M
OSTROWSKI	MICHAEL							30	M
SMITH	FRANCIS			A B & STORE-KEEPER				33	M
RADU	FRANK			A B				40	M
PELLEGRINO	ENRIQUE							26	M
SILVA	ROBERT							41	M
FRASER	HANS							21	M
RATHSACK	CASIL							35	M
FLORENTINE	MANUE							42	M
MILLAN	WILLIAM							42	M
HAMMOND	JACK							27	M
ZACKAY	EDUARDO							33	M
GONZALEZ	FELIX							26	M
SMITH	HAROLD							21	M
GINN	DANIEL			CHIEF RADIO				21	M
DOWNING	MAURO			2ND DO				34	M
SABANDO								35	M

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ARTHUR TENRY	22	AMERICAN	10/31/39 N.Y.
MICHAEL OSTROWSKI	30		11/3/39
ENRIQUE SILVA	41		
JACK ZACKAY	33		
FELIX SMITH	21		
ALBERT BEGG	25		10/31/39
FRANK FLORIAN	27		11/3/39
BENTLEY DODD	21		10/31/39
JOHN GANNON	29		
JOSEPH MCKINNEY	33		11/3/39
PATSY DIANGELO	40		
PEDRO MOUTON	40		
JOE CERRA	48		
LOUIS MINOZ	28		
JOHN RODRIGUEZ	44		
JULIA HOGAN	22		
LEWIS SHACKON	21		
BERNARD RODRIGUEZ	23		
LA VERNE DRESSLER	24		
EDNA MYERS	27		
HELEN SHERIDAN	32		
ANNE FORKIN	21		
MARGUERITE CROAD	24		
HELEN TORRISON	22		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GERTRUDE MURAGA	35	AMERICAN	11/4/39 N.Y.
WILLIAM GRAF	26		11/3/39
WILLEDGE GROUSE	28		
JOSEPH BARTELS	31		
LUKE LUETHY	36		
DANIEL BLAKE	23		
TOMAS MOLINA	41		
PHILIP EXPOSITO	27		
ANTONIO TACORONTE	25		
FERNANDO HERENOIA	38		
JESUS MERCADO	25		11/24/39
ANTONI ZANIECKI	27		12/6/39

GRACE LINE, INC.
GRACE LINE, INC.
GRACE LINE, INC.

Robert C. Conley
Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. ONE

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA																
(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
RENAUT	WILLIAM		MASTER	10/31/39	N Y	YES	YES	52	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-2		NONE		
FORM	HOWARD		CHIEF OFFICER					44								
MCDERMID	HAWLEY		1ST DO					37		ENGLISH (CANADA)		5-7				
LERMOND	JOSEPH		2ND DO					27		AMERICAN		5-11				
HOWELL	CHARLES		3RD DO	11/3/39				26				5-10				
DIDRICKSEN	GEORGE		JR 3RD OFFICER	10/31/39				25		SCANDI-NAVIAN		6-0				
THOMSON	SIDNEY		DO					35		AMERICAN		5-6				
TOY	WALTER		CADET	11/3/39				19				5-11				
TEHRY	ARTHUR		DO	10/31/39				22				5-10				
MELKINEN	WILLIAM		CARPENTER	11/3/39				49		FINNISH		5-5				
VASSILIS	PETER		CARP. MATE					49		GREEK		5-4				
TSIKNAS	NICOLAS		BOATSWAIN					41				5-8				
GLOVER	JAMES		Q M					23		AMERICAN		5-11				
STONE	WALTER							30				5-10				
OSTROWSKI	MICHAEL							30				5-8				
SMITH	FRANCIS L							33				5-7				
RADU	FRANK		A B & STORE KEEPER					40		GERMAN		5-8				
PELLEGRINO	FRANK		A B					26		AMERICAN		6-0				
SILVA	ENRIQUE							41		SPAN. AMER (CHILE)		5-6				
FRASER	ROBERT							21		AMERICAN		6-0				
RATHSACK	HANS							36		GERMAN		5-11				
FLORENTINE	CASIL							42		ROMANIAN		5-5				
MILLAN	MANUEL							42		SPANISH		5-8				
HAMMOND	WILLIAM							27		AMERICAN		5-11				
ZACKAY	JACK							33				5-8				
GONZALEZ	EDUARDO							26		W. INDIAN (P R)		5-6				
SMITH	FELIX							21		AMERICAN		5-11				
GINN	HAROLD							21				5-11				
DOWNING	DANIEL		CHIEF RADIO					34				5-8				
SABANDO	MAURO		2ND DO					35		SPAN. AMER (ECUADOR)		5-8				

GRACE LINE INC

GRACE LINE INC

GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1580

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SAYRE	GEORGE	3RD RADIO	11/3/39	N Y	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5-10	NONE		
2		PORTUGAL	AUGUSTO	PURSER	10/31/39				43		SPAN AMER (PERU)		5-5			
3		BEGGS	ALBERT	SENIOR PURSER CLERK					25		AMERICAN		5-6			
4	NO	FLORIANI	FRANK	PURSER'S CLERK	11/3/39				27				5-11			
5	YES	DODD	BENTLEY	JUNIOR PURSER CLERK	10/31/39				21				5-11			
6		HOGAN	DANIEL	STOREKEEPER					35				6-0			
7		WITTNER	LESTER	ASST DO					58				5-10			
8		GANNON	JOHN	SURGEON					29				5-8			
9		AHLIN	OSCAR	ASST PURSER	11/3/39				46		SCANDI- NAVIAN		6-0			
10		MOKINNEY	JOSEPH	DO					33		AMERICAN		5-9			
11		ANNAN	THOMAS	CHIEF ENGINEER	10/31/39				40		IRISH		5-10			
12		REID	JAMES	SENIOR 1ST ASST ENG.					36		SCOTCH		5-9			
13		DORAN	THOMAS	JR 1ST ASST ENG.					36		AMERICAN		5-6			
14		WITKOWSKY	MORRIS	2ND ASST ENGINEER					37				5-10			
15		DOBRONICK	GEORGE	3RD ASST ENGINEER					27				5-10			
16		MANGEL	FERDINAND	JUNIOR ENGINEER	11/3/39				25				5-11			
17		HERRINGTON	DOUGLAS						21				5-10			
18		KNEECE	ARTHUR						22				6-2			
19		D'ANGELO	PATSY						48		ITALIAN		5-4			
20	NO	PEARCE	PAUL						31		AMERICAN		5-11			
21		GILMARTIN	FRANCIS		10/31/39				21				5-10			
22		HENRY	JAMES	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	11/3/39				45		ENGLISH (CANADA)		5-7			
23		HAYES	THOMAS	JR. DO					37		IRISH		5-6			
24		BARBARA	VINCENT	JR. DO					35		AMERICAN		5-8			
25		FREIRE	BERNARDINO	REFER ENGINEER					58		SPANISH		5-4			
26		BULLOCK	ROBERT	JR REFER ENGINEER					39		AMERICAN		5-7			
27		KORONIS	JERRY	STOREKEEPER					42		GREEK		5-7			
28		OROZCO	BENJAMIN	OILER					46		SPAN AMER (COLOMBIA)		5-5			
29		ALFARO	SEGUNDO						45		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-5			
30		CANNON	JOSEPH						27		AMERICAN		5-9			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Robert J. Carls
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FORNARI	JULIAN		OILER	11/3/39	N Y	YES	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	U S A	5-10		NONE		
2		STEELE	WILLIAM							22		AMERICAN		5-11				
3		GONZALEZ	MANUEL							36		SPANISH		5-8				
4		KULA	THEODORE		FIREMAN					25		AMERICAN		6-0				
5		IMHOFF	HENRY							22				5-5				
6		HERNANDEZ	CARLOS							23		W. INDIAN (P R)		5-6				
7	NO	GARCIA	LOUIS		WIPER					27		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-8				
8	NO	ALLENDE	ERNEST							35		W. INDIAN (P R)		5-7				
9	YES	MUJICO	PEDRO		CHIEF STEWARD	10/31/39				47		SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-10				
10		TRAVELSEN	ROLAF							34		W. INDIAN (P R)		5-7				
11		CEIRA	JACK		2ND DO STEERAGE STEWARD	11/3/39				42		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-7				
12		AGUILAR	MANUEL							38		ITALIAN		5-7				
13		SALVI	JOHN		PRINTER					39		AMERICAN		5-9				
14		JACOBSEN	THEODORE		BARTENDER					42				5-4				
15		NEELY	KENNETH		ASST DO DECK STEWARD					34		SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-7				
16		HOLMSTRON	AXEL							27		AMERICAN		5-3				
17		DJNN	HENRY		ASST DO CH SMK RM STEWARD					33				5-4				
18		DOYLE	MICHAEL							31				5-4				
19		CROSSMAN	JACK		ASST DO BATH STEWARD					44		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-3				
20		MUNOZ	LUIS							46		AMERICAN		5-9				
21		MCDUGALL	CHARLES		FIREWATCH					53		DO JN		5-11				
22		THODE	THEODORE							44		AMERICAN		5-8				
23	NO	JOHNSON	GLENN		NITE STEWARD					27		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-5				
24	YES	BRIONES	ADAM		CHIEF UTILITY					47		SPAN SH		5-5				
25		VIZOZO	DIONISIO		UTILITY					32		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-3				
26		RODRIGUEZ	JOHN		DO					40		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-7				
27		MANGILLA	JOHANN		SILVERSMITH					21		AMERICAN		5-10				
28		TUCKER	RALPH		BELLBOY					28		GERMAN		5-7				
29	NO	SCHWARZ	ALFRED		DO					21		AMERICAN		5-6				
30	NO	SHACKON	LOUIS		DO													



Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever visited or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	EDRAD	GREGORIO	/	MESSMAN	11/4/39	N Y	YES	YES	40	M	P. I.	U S A	5-2		NONE		
2		CASTILLO	FERMIN	/	DO	11/3/39				36		W INDIAN (P R)	P. I.	5-2				
3		RODRIGUEZ	BERNARD	/	DO					23		W INDIAN (P R)	U S A	5-5				
4	NO	OLIVERA	FERNANDO	/	MESSBOY					31		W INDIAN (P R)		5-5				
5	YES	NAVARRO	EZEQUIEL	/	DO					39		W INDIAN (P R)		5-5				
6		INTERMAN	MARIE	/	STEWARDESS					41		AMERICAN		5-8				
7		AUSTIN	MARY	/	DO					35				5-2				
8		WIEGLEB	ANNA	/	SALADMAKER					33		GERMAN		5-7				
9	NO	LA ROCHE	GRACE	/	MATRON					36		AMERICAN		5-4				
10	YES	WILLIAMS	KATHLEEN	/	WAITRESS					30				5-4				
11	NO	BOUDIER	ELIZABETH	/	DO					41		DUTCH		5-5				
12	YES	BRESSLER	LA VERNE	/	DO					24		AMERICAN		5-5				
13		PIECZURO	STELLA	/	DO					31				5-5				
14		MYERS	EDNA	/	DO					27				5-4				
15		HUNTER	ANNA	/	DO					24				5-5				
16		SHERIDAN	HELEN	/	DO					32				5-4				
17		FORKIN	ANN	/	DO					21				5-3				
18		SZTUKA	FRANCES	/	DO					25				5-5				
19		BROAD	MARGUERITE	/	DO					24				5-6				
20		TORGUSON	HELEN	/	DO					22				5-8				
21		GUZZI	MARY	/	DO					30				5-2				
22		HOGAN	JULIA	/	DO					22				5-5				
23	NO	PAYNE	STELLA	/	DO					29				5-2				
24		BERTE	THOMAS	/	BARBER	10/31/39				46	M	ITALIAN		5-5				
25		MURAGA	GERTRUDE	/	NOVELTY SHOP	11/4/39				35	F	AMERICAN		5-0				
26		CLEMENCE	LOUIS	/	MUSICIAN	11/3/39				33	M			5-6				
27		REITZ	CHARLES	/	DO					38				5-4				
28		MACKELLAR	PHILIP	/	DO					28				6-0				
29		NETTLE	RUDOLPH	/	DO					31				5-9				
30		VERCELLI	WILLIAM	/	CHEF					58		ITALIAN		5-7				

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Shirley J. Cook
Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

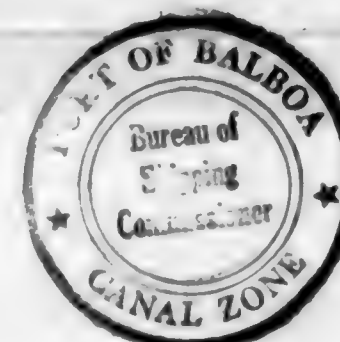
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 22, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CASTRO	ANTONIO		SOUS CHIEF	11/3/39	N Y	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-2		NONE		
2		ORBE	LUIS		2ND COOK					38				5-10				
3		VILLELA	JOHN		3RD COOK					51				5-5				
4	NO	GRAF	WILLIAM		VEG. COOK					26		AMERICAN		5-10				
5	YES	OROUSE	WILLEDGE		CHIEF BAKER					28				5-8				
6		O HARA	DAVID		2ND BAKER					52		DUTCH		5-4				
7		MENDOZA	JESUS		BAKER, S HELPER					38		P. I.	P. I.	5-5				
8		BARTELS	JOSEPH		1ST BUTCHER					31		BELGIUM	U S A	5-2				
9		BJORLOW	EGEL		2ND BUTCHER					27		AMERICAN		5-8				
10		INGARAN	EUGENIO		1ST STEERAGE CREW COOK					43		P. I.	P. I. P	5-5				
11	NO	AVILA	FRANCISCO		2ND STEERAGE CREW COOK					38				5-5				
12	YES	DADDIO	FRANK		KITCHENMAN STEERAGE CREW					35		ITALIAN	U S A	5-3				
13		FALLER	RAYMOND		CHIEF PANTRYMAN					41		P. I.	P. I.	5-6				
14		LABSON	MARTIN		2ND PANTRYMAN					28			P. I.	5-6				
15	NO	LUETHY	LUKE		3RD PANTRYMAN					36		AMERICAN	U S A	5-5				
16	YES	SOURIDO	BENITO		STEERAGE WAITER					53		SPANISH		5-5				
17	NO	DANIEL	BLAKE		POTWASHER					23		AMERICAN		6-2				
18	NO	MOLINA	TOMAS		DISHWASHER					30		AMERICAN		5-7				
19	YES	GALZADA	MANUEL		KITCHENMAN					26				5-8				
20	NO	STAGGER	BRUCE		DO					24				6-0				
21	YES	MUNOZ	JULIO		ASST S WD					38		SPAN AMER (CHILE)		5-5				
22		AQUILINO	SABERIO		DO					30		AMERICAN		5-8				
23	NO	ESPOSITO	PHILIP		DO					27				5-10				
24	YES	PEREZ	BALDOMERO		DO					38		SPANISH		5-7				
25	NO	SANTOS	MARIO		DO					29		W INDIAN (P R)		5-5				
26	YES	GARZA	JOSEPH		DO					36		SPAN AMER (MEXICO)		5-5				
27		MCCAULEY	WILLIAM		DO					38		AMERICAN		6-0				
28		TACORONTE	ANTONIO		DO					23		W INDIAN (P R)		5-6				
29	NO	FERNANDEZ	VICTOR		DO					35		AMERICAN		5-8				
30	YES	HERENCIA	FERNANDO		UTILITY					38		W INDIAN (P R)		5-7				

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC*Robert J. Conley*
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

RTA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1939, from the port of WEST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CRUZ PEDRO		GLORY HOLE STEWARD	11/3/39 I Y	YES	YES	36	M	P. I.	P. I.	5-4		NONE		
2		NG JUNG		CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN				23		CHINESE	U S A	5-4				
3		QUOCK FOON SANG		LAUNDRYMAN				23		CHINESE		5-2				
4		NG TUNG		DO				42		CHINESE		5-6				
5		ALHAMBRA DAVID		DO				30		P. I.	P. I.	5-8				
6		DELFIN EMILIO		DO				49				5-4				
7	No	MERCADO JESUS		WORKAWAY	11/24/39 Valparaiso, Chile.			25		W. INDIAN (P. R.)	U. S. A.	5-3 1/2				
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	No	ZADIECKI ANTONI		WORKAWAY	12/6-39 CRISTOBAL Yes YES 27 m AMERICAN U.S.A.							6-0 180		NONE		
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Valparaiso, Chile

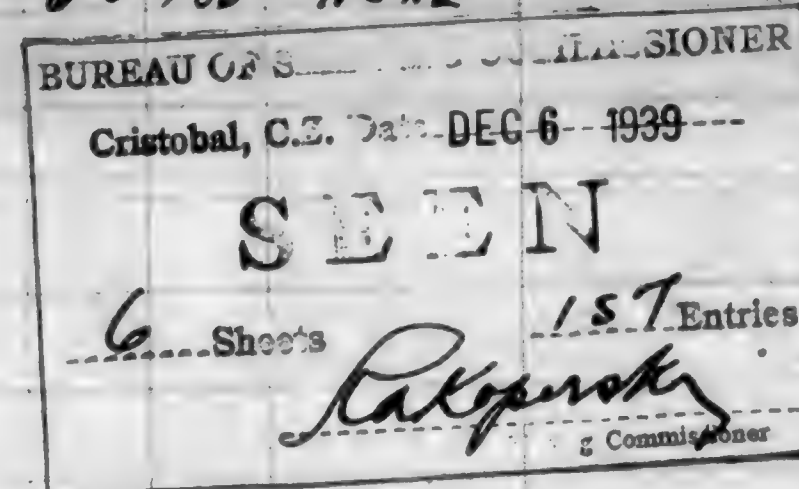
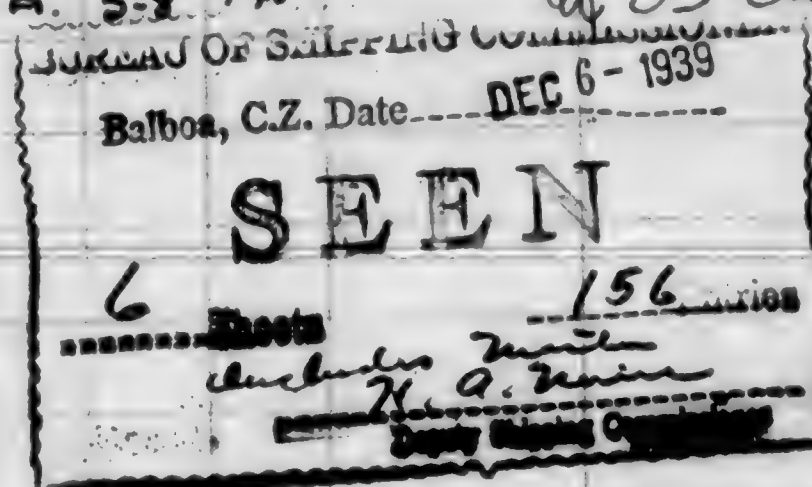
SEEN

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 157 ENTRIES

JOHN T. GARVIN

(Seal) VICE CONSUL (Acting)
NOV 24 1939

No fee prescribed.



Line _____ GRACE LINE INC
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM C. RENAULT MASTER, of the AMERICAN MOTORSHIP SANTA MARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1939

Hebert
Immigrant Inspector.

Master William C. Renault

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 173

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.

S. S.

KINUGASA MARU

Sailing from

YOKOHAMA

NOVEMBER 12, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

DECEMBER

17, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tousler	Mary Stuart	53		F	Wd.	June 9, 1875, Richmond, Virginia.	Claiming U.S.C. pp. cited in S.F.	Nordley, Windsor Farms, Richmond, Virginia.
2	Funsten	Mary Stuart	35		F	M	November 14, 1904, Richmond, Virginia.	Claiming U.S.C. pp. cited in S.F.	"
3	<i>G. Hermann</i>								
4	<i>L. Inspector</i>								
							TOTAL: TWO (2) PASSENGERS ONLY.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



NOV 25 1939

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

174

S.S. H.S. KINGMAN MARU

Sailing from

BALBOA

Dec. 5,

1939

Arriving at Port of

New York on Dec.

17

1939

C	No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	1	Hick	Gertrude	34	F		Buffalo, New York.	Sept. 25, 1905	304 Riley Street, Buffalo, New York.
2	2	<i>German 9:45 AM</i> <i>Inspector</i>							
3	3								
4	4								
5	5								
6	6								
7	7								
8	8								
9	9								
10	10								
11	11								
12	12								
13	13								
14	14								
15	15								
16	16								
17	17								
18	18								
19	19								
20	20								
21	21								
22	22								
23	23								
24	24								
25	25								
26	26								
27	27								
28	28								
29	29								
30	30								

Total One Passenger Only

60

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. E. V. KINUGASA MARU Sailing from CHITRAL, Dec. 6, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York on Dec. 14, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Price	James Leon	42		M		Lebanon, Va. ✓ Mar. 8, 1897		577 5th Ave., New York
2		<i>Syerman</i>							
3		<i>Inspector</i>							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total One Passenger Only

61

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

872

USE NO UNIT NO

16

0.000

1.000 1.00

1-3
UNIT NO. 1.0.0

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JAN 19 1940

Mono

Arr. 12-12-39

Kimura

	<i>Mono</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>3rd</i> Tourist 3rd			
8rd Class			
Total		4	4

rival

at a port of the United States

DEC. 12

[illegible]

KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

PORT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Sheet No. 41

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINUGASA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 17, 1917, from the port of BALBOA/CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
P.E. First	Nakayama	Naiochi	20 Y	Captain	Oct. 16	Kebe	No	Yes	48	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-5"	125 lbs	Good	
"	Kobayashi	Suteyuki	13	3/Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-4"	125 lbs	"	
"	Inara	Ryuichi	5	2/Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"	127 lbs	"	
First	Sakaguchi	Matsuo	7	3/Officer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-3"	130 lbs	"	
P.E. First	Tougechi	Kenji	16	3/Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-5"	145 lbs	"	
"	Nagatomi	Saichi	15	1/Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-4"	127 lbs	"	
"	Hemura	Hiroshi	6	2/Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-6"	125 lbs	"	
"	Ogasawara	Arata	8	Jr. 2/Eng.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-4"	120 lbs	"	
"	Tanaka	Keiji	2	3/Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-3"	122 lbs	"	
"	Pate	Touguji	17	Jr. 3/Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-4"	140 lbs	"	
"	Yamaguchi	Ware	15	W/Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'-2"	115 lbs	"	
First	Fukige	Hiroshi	1	2nd W. Ope.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	120 lbs	"	
P.E. First	Kanameri	Toshio	2	purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-3"	115 lbs	"	
First	Mizoguchi	Tomoya		2nd purser	Nov. 11	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	120 lbs	"	
P.E. First	Terashima	Yoshiyoo	20	Boatwain	Oct. 16	Kebe	No	"	48	"	"	"	5'-3"	150 lbs	"	
"	Heriashi	Makoto	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-2"	117 lbs	"	
"	Kishi	Otojire	16	W/Master	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-5"	126 lbs	"	
"	Motooka	Takao	17	"	Nov. 11	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-4"	125 lbs	"	
"	Ikeda	Kazuo	13	"	Oct. 16	Kebe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3"	117 lbs	"	
"	Matsuo	Kumao	13	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-2"	125 lbs	"	
"	Tomita	Toshiyuki	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-3"	120 lbs	"	
"	Ota	Akira	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'-3"	130 lbs	"	
"	Nakamura	Tokio	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-2"	120 lbs	"	
"	Fujino	Jun	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"	130 lbs	"	
"	Okubo	Tokuhiro	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-4"	160 lbs	"	
First	Makino	Nobuhito	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	120 lbs	"	
"	Shimokawa	Toshio	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-2"	118 lbs	"	
"	Wakabayashi	Keiochi	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'-3"	125 lbs	"	
P.E. First	Imagawa	Ayukichi	22	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-3"	160 lbs	"	
"	Harada	Juso	16	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-3"	160 lbs	"	
"	Uchimura	Takao	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'-4"	130 lbs	"	
"	Aoto	Shizuka	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-2"	125 lbs	"	
"	Kumamoto	Naomitsu	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-4"	130 lbs	"	
"	Hosokawa	Toshitada	9	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-3"	125 lbs	"	
"	Maruyama	Tokumatsu	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"	135 lbs	"	
"	Kiyagawa	Toshio	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-3"	125 lbs	"	
"	Matsumoto	Kinzo	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-3"	126 lbs	"	
"	Iraho	Takashi	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-4"	126 lbs	"	
"	Matsuda	Jutaro	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	119 lbs	"	
"	Ishino	Naosaki	1	"	Nov. 11	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	120 lbs	"	

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

P. No. 12 (11-5-2200-1). Printed in Japan.

Herman
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, of the, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19..... Master, First or Second Officer.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

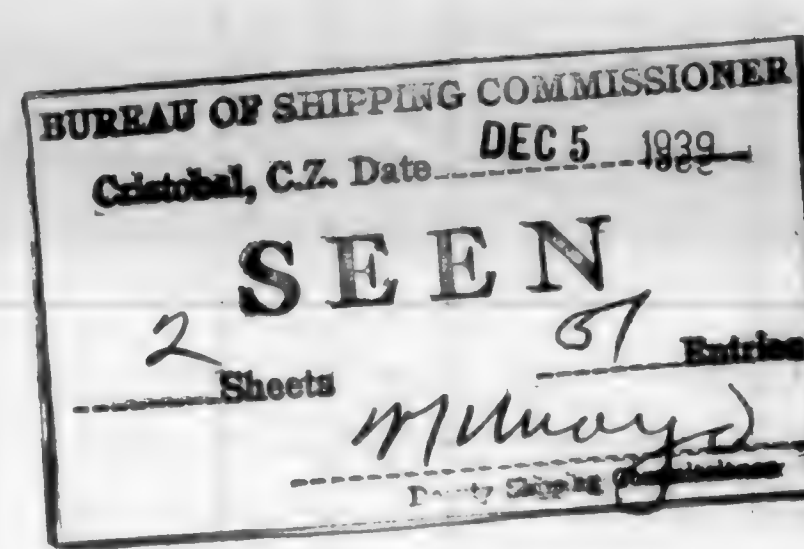
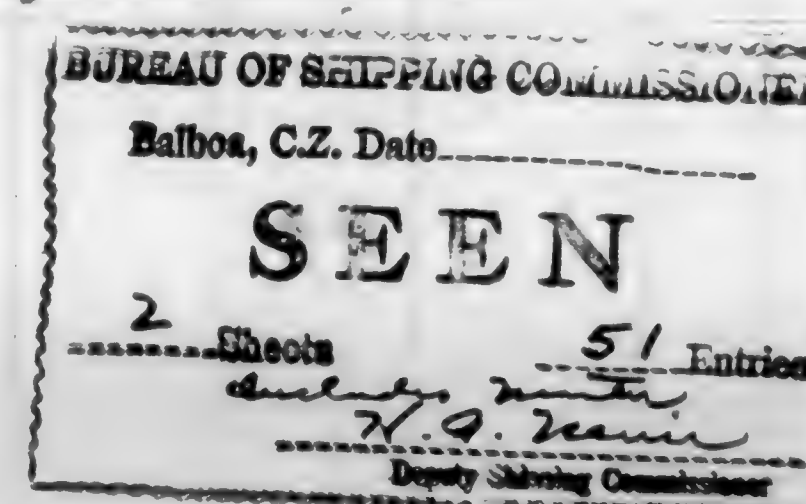
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINUGASA MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 17, 1937, from the port of BALBOA / CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
41	First	Iwami	Masayuki	1	Fireman	Oct. 16	Kobe		No	20	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-3"	128 lbs	Good	
42	"	Doi	Isamu	1	"	Nov. 11	Yokohama		"	19	M	"	"	5'-5"	130 lbs	"	
43	P. S. First	Inomata	Tsuruo	15	O/Steward	Oct. 16	Kobe		"	39	M	"	"	5'-3"	120 lbs	"	
44	"	Takashima	Tadamitsu	13	Cook	Nov. 11	Yokohama		"	40	M	"	"	5'-0"	110 lbs	"	
45	"	Tsumemi	Sachihiko	3	"	Oct. 16	Kobe		"	22	M	"	"	5'-3"	125 lbs	"	
46	First	Tanaka	Yoshiaki		"	Nov. 11	Yokohama		"	17	M	"	"	5'-2"	120 lbs	"	
47	P. S. First	Abe	Hisamoto	20	Boy	Oct. 16	Kobe		"	43	M	"	"	5'-0"	120 lbs	"	
48	"	Nakahashi	Toramatsu	8	"		"		"	25	M	"	"	5'-2"	126 lbs	"	
49	"	Yoshida	Makashi	6	"		"		"	23	M	"	"	5'-3"	130 lbs	"	
50	"	Hase	Kasuo	2	"	Nov. 11	Yokohama		"	21	M	"	"	5'-3"	128 lbs	"	
51	First	Shibayama	Tokuichi	1	"	Oct. 16	Kobe		"	16	M	"	"	5'-2"	126 lbs	"	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

*J. J. Gorman
Inspector*

Total Fifty-one (51) Only



Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Nakayama of the Kinugasa Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

DEC 12 1939

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1939

W. K. Koyama
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13834, December 11-12, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... nineteenth..... day of..... August....., 1943.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
August 19, 1943
Date

.....
Shallah Alexander
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13835</u>					
1959					
Dec. 12	Gran	Lisbon	28	3	4
	Seatrains New York	Havana	42	3	3
	August	Cuba	37	3	3
	Pernahyba	Bahia	69	3	3
	Randolford	Copenhagen	38	3	3
	Seneff	St. John's, Nfld.	9	1	1
13	Angelina	San Juan	via Porto Rico		
	Platano	Santa Marta	60	2	2
	Kota Tjandi	Cape Town	via Boston		
	Port Melbourne	Cardiff	63	4	4
	Exeter	Marseilles	via Boston		
	Dorschijk	Antwerp	41	3	3
	Ciltvaira	Frankfurt	25	1	1
	Bris	Cuba	23	2	2
	WC-16754	Hamilton	7	-	1
14	Antigua	Honduras	113	4	7
	Quirigua	Kingston	117	4	6
	City of Newport N.	Havana	94	4	3
	Belle Isle	Halifax	53	2	3
	Port de France	Norfolk	30	3	4
	Ward	Kingston	41	2	3
	Am. Merchant	Havre	58	2	3
	Haaleg	Puerto Cabello	17	1	1
	Havprins	Aruba	33	1	2
	Hole	Lisbon	34	2	2
	Colony Trader	Halifax	15	1	1
	WC-18304	Lisbon	11	-	1
15	Granada	La Ceiba	via Norfolk		
	Algier	Copenhagen	22	2	1
	Rossum	Galbarion	28	1	2
	Gypsum Express	Windsor, N. S.	28	1	1
	Berholt	Cristobal	31	1	1
	Jean Jadot	Antwerp	60	2	1
	WC-18605	Lisbon	11	2	4
	Belize	Sheet Harbor, N. S.	24	1	2
	Cristobal	Port au Prince	128	3	10

1 3 8 3 5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13835, December 12-16, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this nineteenth day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 19, 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "GRAN"

sailing from LISBON

, Nov. 28th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New-York

1

12, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LOPEZ PEREZ	AUGUSTIN	48	M	S		647445 New-York City, Dec. 19th. 1938	428 West 20th. St. New-York
2	CASADEMONT	RICHARD CYRIL THOMAS	18	M	S	NEW YORK, STAMFORD, July 11th. 1921	33 Lisbon	292 Tillou Road South Orange N.J.
3	CASADEMONT	LEOCADIA	22	F	S	NEW YORK CITY, Sept. 6 th. 1917	130 Lisbon	292 Tillou Road South Orange N.J.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*outbound supp.
12 noon
3 passports lifted*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL NO NO BILL BILLED

13²⁻¹ 8³⁵

Arr. 12-12-39

W. Graham

	mons Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin		3	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

2

port of the United States

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "GRAN"
(Nationality)
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 2

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th. of December, 1939, consigned to J. W. Elwell & Co.; is now lying at Staten Isl. pier 9, and is expected to sail December 26th., 1939, for Lisbon via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Indexed by H. M.

1939, from the port of

Richard 11/28/39

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*							
Nationality							
Height							
Weight							
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease							
REMARKS							
						(Including statement whether alien Soviet ordered deported from United States by military, permit to re-enter, has been obtained.)	Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)

REMARKS

(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)

Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Khazgi
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a manifest containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position to which respectively held in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien not on the list, and in the event of such failure concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-001

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Vessel "GRAN."

Dec 12, 1939,

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
-	-	-	-	-
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Henrik Ulriksen	30	Norwegian	Bergen	
Phillip Hollevik	25	"	Bergen	
Walter Prendergast	27	American citizen	Lisbon	

14-1012

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GRAN", arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1939, from the port of Lisbon 11/28/39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	WAAGE SØREN	15	MASTER	3/15-39 BERGEN	NO	YES	33	MALE	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	141			
"	TØNSETH EINAR	9	1st OFFICER	12/13-38 SUNDØR - LAND	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
"	ANDERSEN PETTER MOGENS	24	2nd - "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145			
"	ULRIKSEN HENRIK JOHAN	12	3rd - "	12/12-38 BERGEN	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	185			
"	KLEPPEVIK ANDERS	33	CARPENTER	12/15-38 SUNDØR - LAND	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	220			
"	VIK NILS	19	BOATSWAIN	12/12-38 BERGEN	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
"	JOHANSEN HENRY	28	A.B. SAILOR	12/12-38 - "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	140			
"	ANDA ODD	2 1/2	- "	12/15-38 SUNDØR - LAND	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	152			
"	PAULSEN MARGON	9	- "	7/14-39 BERGEN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145			
"	HAMMERVIK BERNHARD	2	O SAILOR	12/12-38 - "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	165		Paid off in Lisbon 12/11 - x	
"	SELVIN HALDOR	1 1/2	- "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	154			
"	TANGERÅS HANS	1	- "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'0"	165			
"	WIGBO PEDER	2	YOUNG MAN	1/14-39 LISBON	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	154		Paid off Lisbon 12/11	
"	TØRRISEN ALBERT	1 1/2	DECK BOY	12/12-38 BERGEN	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	180			
"	FEGTH CARL AUGUST	26	1st ENGINEER	12/13-38 SUNDØR - LAND	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
"	DITLEFSEN ALF	22	2nd - "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	162			
"	TOLLEFSEN KRISTIAN EMMANUEL	27	3rd - "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	145		Dead in Seville 1/11	
"	HALSVIK SIGURD JOHAN	6	4th - "	5/14-39 BERGEN	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155			
"	KRISTIANSEN ANDERS	2	DECK ENGINEER	12/12-38 - "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	141			
"	HOLLEVIK PHILLIP	3	MOTOR MAN	12/12-38 - "	YES	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140		returning to Norway	
"	HELGESEN INGVAR	10	- "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	136			
"	GJERNVIA HENRY	7	- "	12/12-38 - "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	163			
"	KALVANES LARS LARSEN	1	GREASER	12/12-38 - "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	150			
"	FOLKVORD JOHN ARTHUR	1	- "	12/15-38 SUNDØR - LAND	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'2"	180			
"	HAUGEN KRISTIAN	15	STEWARD	12/12-38 - "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	200			
"	KRISTIANSEN SIGVALD	5	COOK	12/12-38 BERGEN	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'0"	140			
"	MATTSON HUGO	1	MESS-BOY	12/12-38 - "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
"	LEONETE JOSE	12	GALLEY BOY	10/12-39 SEVILLE	"	"	29	"	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5'2"	138		Stowaway Detained and ordered deported prev. arrival 10/24/39	



W. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S "GRAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1934
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
 Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Lisbon, Portugal
 at Lisbon, Portugal
 For the journey to the United States
Lisbon, Portugal and Laredo, Spain
 Vice Consul [Signature]
 Date November 13, 1934
 No. 3260
 SERVICE NO. 889
 Fee \$2.00
 List closed with 28 names, one sheet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the MS "GRAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. Wayne
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1934
W. H. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *GRAN*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 12*, 1939, from the port of *Lisbon* 11 25 34

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	<i>Prundergast</i>														
2		<i>PRUNDERGAST WALTER</i>	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>O. SEAMAN</i>	<i>11/27-39 LISBON</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>MALE</i>	<i>AMERICAN</i>	<i>AMERICAN</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>		<i>ypt 576783 lifted</i>	
3		<i>Closed with 28 members of crew, including the Master</i>														
4		<i>Service No. 1946 General</i>														
5		<i>American Consulate/LISBON, PORTUGAL</i>														
6		<i>SEEN</i>														
7		<i>For the journey to the United States</i>														
8		<i>of <i>Thurgis H/S. Graw</i></i>														
9		<i>(Seal) <i>W. J. C. Graw</i></i>														
10		<i>Date <i>NOV 28 1939</i></i>														
11		<i>No fee prescribed.</i>														
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the MS GRAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec., 1939

P. Weege
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. W. Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States.

Vessel SS SEATRIN NEW YORK, arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ NEW YORK

DECEMBER!

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where		
Yes	Dalzell	A. A.		Master	10/18/39	N. Y.	No	Yes 45
"	Bray	William L.		Ch Off.	"	"	"	" 35
"	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	11/8/39	N. O.	"	" 29
"	Wenzel	James J.		3rd "	11/15/39	N. Y.	"	" 26
"	Zabala	Loyola J.		RDC OPR.	11/25/39	N. O.	"	" 21
"	Kelly	John J.		A. B.	10/18/39	N. Y.	"	" 25
"	Rogosch	Paul		"	"	"	"	" 37
"	Burns	Richard		"	"	"	"	" 42
"	Ahina	James		"	"	"	"	" 36
"	Norm	Oscar		"	"	"	"	" 38
"	Westover	Melvin		"	"	"	"	" 39
"	Bosenberg	Edward		"	"	"	"	" 64
"	Steencken	Emil		O. S.	"	"	"	" 26
"	Conner	Warren		"	"	"	"	" 21
"	Chappell	Ernest		"	"	"	"	" 30
"	Anderson	Charles H.		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	" 45
"	Hurbert	Aubert F.		1st Asst.	"	"	"	" 34
"	Killeen	Frank C.		2nd "	"	"	"	" 31
NO	Gahn	Earnest F.		3rd "	12/8/39	N. O.	"	" 47
Yes	Domke	Herbert E.		W. T.	10/18/39	N. Y.	"	" 41
"	Jorge	Mario Q.		"	"	"	"	" 30
"	McCormick	George W.		"	"	"	"	" 37
"	Cole	John E.		Oiler	"	"	"	" 39
"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	"	"	"	" 34
"	Phelps	Theodore		"	"	"	"	" 31
"	Singleton	Harry		F. M.	"	"	"	" 23
"	Dodge	Marshall		"	10/25/39	N. O.	"	" 34
"	Kern	George		"	11/15/39	N. Y.	"	" 37
"	Fuselier	Ludger J.		Ch Stwd.	10/18/39	"	"	" 43
"	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	" 41

Train Lines Inc.

Seatrains Lines Inc.
Seatrains Lines Inc.

rents Seatrain Lines Inc.

James G. Thompson

January 17, 1960

Line _____

Owners.

Local Agents.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Immigrant Inspector

14-00000

any person who furnishes false or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12/1939, from the port of NEW ORLEANS LA.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
Yes	Dalzell	A. A.		Master	10/18/39	N. Y.	No	Yes	45	M	U. S.	U. S.					
"	Bray	William L.		Ch Off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"					
"	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	11/8/39	N. O.	"	"	29	"	"	"					
"	Wenzel	James J.		3rd "	11/15/39	N. Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
"	Zabala	Loyola J.		RDO OPR.	11/25/39	N. O.	"	"	21	"	"	"					
"	Kelly	John J.		A. B.	10/18/39	N. Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"					
"	Rogosch	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Germ.	1st Pap. Germ.	5-7	140			
"	Burns	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U. S.	U. S.					
"	Ahina	James		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	H. ISL.	"					
"	Norm	Oscar		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sweden	Nat. U.S.					
"	Westover	Melvin		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	U. S.	U. S.					
"	Bosenberg	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	64	"	Germ.	Nat. U.S.					
"	Steencken	Emil		O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U. S.	U. S.					
"	Conner	Warren		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"					
"	Chappell	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"					
"	Anderson	Charles H.		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"					
"	Hurbert	Aubert F.		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"					
"	Killeen	Frank C.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"					
NO	Gahn	Earnest F.		3rd "	12/6/39	N. O.	"	"	47	"	"	"					
Yes	Domke	Herbert E.		W. T.	10/18/39	N. Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"					
"	Jorge	Mario Q.		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	P. R.	"					
"	McCormick	George W.		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U. S.	"					
"	Cole	John E.		Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"					
"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
"	Phelps	Theodore		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"					
"	Singleton	Harry		F. M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"					
"	Dodge	Marshall		"	10/25/39	N. O.	"	"	24	"	"	"					
"	Kern	George		"	11/15/39	N. Y.	"	"	37	"	"	"					
"	Fuselier	Ludger J.		Ch Stwd.	10/18/39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"					
"	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	P. I.	Filop.	5-5	145			

Seatrains Lines Inc.
Seatrains Lines Inc.
Seatrains Lines Inc.

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Attest

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9

Vessel Seatrain New York, arriving at New York, December 28, 1939, from the port of Habana, Cuba 12/9/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, DEC 9 - 1939

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Surat
John Murray

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

LODGED WITH - 42 -

VICE NO 646 F.I.S. *Am*



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. Dalzell Master, of the S/S/ Seatrain New York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requ

(1)
No.
on
list

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel S/S "AUGUST", arriving at Albany, N.Y. Dec 12,

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BYDT			
JOHANNESSEN			
BRATUNE			
LUND			
KRISTIANSEN HUSE			
HANSEN			
ANDERSEN			
KRENSGARD			
PEDERSEN			
LARSEN			
JOHANNESSEN			
MILSEN			
KLINGEN			
GULLIKSEN			
BERGLUND			
VEENEN			
BLUM			
JAKOBSEN			
RSEN			
REFENSE			
WIKKELSEN			
DYNEE			
HANSEN			
BAKKE			
VINBERG			
KAUTSLAND			
KUTSEN			
HANSEN			
LEVILK			
KOORHAMMER			

Family name	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service in years	Position in ship's company	When shipped	Where engaged	Whether of or at port
BYDT	Sigurd		44 years	Captain	11/8/39	Bergen	No
JOHANNESSEN	Thomas S.		36 years	1. Officer	6/25/38	"	No
BRATUNE	Olav		21 "	2. do	8/12/39	"	No
LUND	Sedval		34 "	3. do	11/15/39	"	No
KRISTIANSEN HUSE	Ingvald		36 "	1. engineer	11/10/39	"	No
HANSEN	Gustav		42 "	2. do	8/12/39	"	No
ANDERSEN	Henrik		42 "	3. do	6/8/36	"	No
KRENSGARD	Karl Johan		1 "	Wireless Opp	6/29/39	"	No
PEDERSEN	Albert		19 "	Steward	10/26/39	"	No
LARSEN	Sigfred		19 "	Cook	10/27/39	"	No
JOHANNESSEN	Henry		18 months	galley boy	10/24/39	"	No
MILSEN	Kinar		211 "	messboy	3/10/39	"	No
KLINGEN	Alf		26 years	boatman	8/1/38	"	No
GULLIKSEN	Thorosius		31 "	carpenter	1/4/39	Antwerp	No
BERGLUND	Karl		8 "	A.B.	3/6/39	Norfolk	No
VEENEN	V. Van		9 "	"	6/3/39	Montreal	No
BLUM	Joachim		12 "	O.B.	7/3/39	Bergen	No
JAKOBSEN	Hakon		4 "	"	9/7/39	Bergen	No
RSEN	Toralf		29 months	"	11/10/39	Oslo	No
REFENSE	Karl		4 "	Youngman	9/7/39	Bergen	No
WIKKELSEN	Torleiv		2 "	Deckboy	9/7/39	"	No
DYNEE	Bjarne K.		5 "	do	9/7/39	"	No
HANSEN	Reidar		20 years	Donkeymann	9/1/39	"	No
BAKKE	Bjarte		12 "	Fireman	8/19/38	Antwerp	No
VINBERG	Ture R.		8 "	do	4/19/38	"	No
KAUTSLAND	August		18 "	do	6/13/38	"	No
KUTSEN	Ole		13 "	do	9/15/38	"	No
HANSEN	Laurits		3 "	do	7/3/39	"	No
LEVILK	Jens A.		4 "	do	7/3/39	"	No
KOORHAMMER	Christoffer		4 "	do	7/3/39	"	No

Van der Schuer

Shuveding

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "AUGUST"

arriving at

New York

Dec. 12, 1934

from the port of

14

Bergen 11/16

Oslo 11/13/34

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Blydt	Sigurd	✓ 44	years	Captain	11/8/39	Bergen	No	yes	61	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9	170 lbs.	
Johannessen	Thomas S.	✓ 36	years	1. Officer	6/25/38	"	no	"	51	"	"	"	5'11	235	"
Straume	Olav	✓ 11	"	2. do	8/12/39	"	no	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	170	"
Lund	Baldvar	✓ 14	"	3. do	11/15/39	"	no	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	156	"
Kristiansen Huse	Ingjald	✓ 36	"	1. engineer	11/10/39	"	no	"	52	"	"	"	5'10	156	"
Hanson	Gustav	✓ 42	"	2. do	8/12/39	"	no	"	59	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
Andersen	Henrik	✓ 12	"	3. do	6/8/36	"	no	"	41	"	"	"	5'4	156	"
Evensgård	Karl Johan	✓ 1	"	Wireless Opp	6/29/39	"	no	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
Pedersen	Albert	✓	"	Steward	10/26/39	"	no	"	61	"	"	"	5'8	170	"
Larsen	Sigfred	✓ 10	"	Cook	10/27/39	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
Johannessen	Henry	✓ 18	months	galley boy	10/24/39	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
Nilsen	Einar	✓ nil	"	messboy	3/10/39	"	no	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	170	"
Ellingsen	Alf	✓ 26	years	boatman	8/1/38	"	no	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	170	"
Gulliksen	Thoresius	✓ 31	"	carpenter	1/4/39	Antwerp	no	"	50	"	"	"	5'5	165	"
Bergland	Karl	✓ 8	"	A.B.	3/6/39	Norfolk	no	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	160	"
Weenen	W. Van	✓ 9	"	"	6/3/39	Montreal	no	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	130	"
Blom	Joakim	✓	"	"	10/31/39	Bergen	no	"	38	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7	170	"
Jakobsen	Håkon	✓ 12	"	O.S.	7/3/39	Antwerp	no	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	156	"
Rsen	Toralf	✓ 4	"	"	9/7/39	Bergen	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	140	"
Refsnes	Karl	✓ 26	months	"	11/10/39	Oslo	no	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	145	"
Mikkelsen	Torleiv	✓ 4	"	Youngman	9/7/39	Bergen	no	"	17	"	"	"	6'	136	"
Dyrnes	Bjarne M.	✓ 2	"	Deckboy	9/7/39	"	no	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	150	"
Hansen	Reidar	✓ 5	"	do	9/7/39	"	no	"	17	"	"	"	6'	130	"
Bakke	Sverre	✓ 20	years	Donkeyman	9/1/39	"	no	"	42	"	"	"	5'3	158	"
Winberg	Ture B.	✓ 12	"	Fireman	1/19/38	Antwerp	no	"	37	"	Finnish	Finland	5'11	160	"
Kaukiainen	August	✓ 3	"	do	4/19/38	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	155	"
Knutson	Ole	✓ 18	"	do	6/13/38	"	no	"	36	"	"	"	5'3	155	"
Hansen	Laurits	✓ 13	"	do	9/15/38	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	155	"
Lervik	Jens A.	✓ 3	"	do	7/3/39	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'1	153	"
Moorthammer	Christoffer	✓ 4	"	do	7/3/39	"	no	"	20	"	Belgium	Belgium	5'8	160	"

John O. Edging

John O. Edging

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deposit with the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as directed, the names of such aliens, and in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer the lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port before the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall be deemed to be evidence of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made or as he may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (A) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor) to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman so transported without clearance. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel S.S. "AUGUST", arriving at New York Dec. 12, 1939, from the port of Narvik 11/22/39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Thorsen	Oluf E.	✓	6 years	Fireman	7/3/39	Antwerp	No.	yes	32	male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'3	150 lbs.	
32	Øhlund	Erik	✓	13 "	"	7/3/39	"	no	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'8	165	"
33	Knutsen	Levin	✓	8 months	"	7/3/39	"	no	"	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9	160	"
34	Karlsen	Kaare	✓	✓	Trimmer	9/7/39	Bergen	no	"	27	"	"	"	6'2	160	"
35	Dahl	Arne	✓	6 years	"	10/31/39	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	155	"
36	Mathiesen	Otto	✓	1 "	"	10/31/39	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	6'	150	"
37	Skutvik	Sverre	✓	4 months	Engineboy	9/7/39	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	6'1	140	"
8	Closed with 37 (Thirty-seven)															
9	mem here of crew															
10	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Bergen Norway (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States Vice (Consul) G. Heltberg Date NOV 15 1939 FEB 22 1940 U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF CUSTOMS</p> </div>															
11																
12	<div> <p>Service 1585 L. 5.92 paid.</p> </div>															
13																
14	<div> <p>John Olding Draft</p> </div>															
15																
16	<div> </div>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1390

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 8th August, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1934

Edward A. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

John O. Oeding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

16

Vessel S/S "Siquist", arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1939, from the port of Narvik 11/22 Bergen 11/16/39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	<u>Worsing</u>	<u>Alf</u>		<u>3 1/2 years</u>	<u>O. S.</u>	<u>2/11-39</u>	<u>Narvik</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Scandinavian</u>	<u>Norwegian</u>	<u>6'1"</u>	<u>170</u>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Thor Oehlert, co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 9/6 August, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Swear to before me this

12

day of

December, 1939

Signature
Master, First or Second Officer.

Signature
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

From the

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the My, S. S. Manly, 19 40
from port of Beth (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 1

Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 18
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 12/23, 1938, consigned to Alfred Bengier; is now lying at Alfred Bengier, and is expected to sail 1/14, 1939, for Alfred Bengier via United States port of Alfred Bengier. First port of call in United States this voyage was Alfred Bengier.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where the vessel was respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of her departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, so to the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the examination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

First Barres Franca	Antonie ✓	11	Ship Boy	9-1-39	de	No	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	de	5'05" 128
PE Fernandes Oliveira	Lindelpho ✓	10	do	12-12-38	de	No	Yes	29	M	Negro	de	5'05" 130
First Britte	Selon ✓	13	do	9-1-39	de	No	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	de	5'09" 155
de José dos Santos	Izaías ✓	20	do	10-28-39	de	No	Yes	43	M	Negro	de	5'09" 182
de Coelho	Amaro ✓	14	do	8-21-39	de	NO	YEs	32	M	Portuguese	de	5'03" 125
de Soares Santos	José ✓	23	do	11-139	de	No	Yes	45	M	Negro	de	5'07" 155
PE Felipe Sant'Anna	Mancel ✓	31	Chief Engineer	9-13-39	de	No	Yes	56	M	do	de	5'07" 123
PE Fontes	Oswaldo ✓	20	2nd. do	1-6-39	de	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	de	5'08" 158
PE Chaves	Julio ✓	22	3rd. do	2-4-33	de	No	Yes	48	M	do	de	5'06" 149
First Santos Passes	Fernando ✓	4	4th. do	8-9-39	de	No	Yes	22	M	Negré	de	5'06" 168
PE Candido Fernandes	José ✓	11	5th. do	12-19-35	de	No	Yes	30	M	Portuguese	de	5'06" 163

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
 Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
 Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1010

$$2^4 \frac{2}{6^4}$$

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Per J. M. Vinh

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer further list containing the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer but who will leave port thereon at the time of such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of those, if any, who have been paid off or landed, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, before the departure of such vessel, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival of such vessel either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied or clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
 Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
 Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

Printed & Sold by A. L. Everett, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

Sheet No. _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, December 19, 1939

I, master of the Brazilian (Nationality) S. S. "PARAHYBA", 19
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 69

Total crew at time of arrival 69

Number of seamen discharged

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Number of seamen deserted.....

Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Total crew this date.....69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 12, 1939

19

expected to sail December 19, 1939; is now lying at Pier 7, Bush Docks, Brooklyn and is
via United States port of Norfolk for Rio de Janeiro and Santos (Brazil)
this voyage was New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141815

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

migrant
 &
 use of
 only)

PE	Rosa Diniz	Antonie ✓	24	do	9-15-38	de	NO	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'07" 180
First	Barros França	Antonie ✓	11	Ship Boy	9-1-39	de	No	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	do	5'06" 165
PE	Fernandes Oliveira	Lindelphe ✓	10	do	12-12-38	de	No	Yes	29	M	Negro	do	5'05" 130
First	Britte	Selen ✓	13	do	9-1-39	de	No	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	do	5'09" 155
do	José dos Santos	Izaías ✓	20	do	10-28-39	de	No	Yes	43	M	Negro	do	5'09" 162
do	Ceeelho	Amaro ✓	14	do	8-21-39	de	NO	YES	32	M	Portuguese	do	5'03" 125
do	Seares Santos	José ✓	23	do	11-139	de	No	Yes	45	M	Negro	do	5'07" 155
PE	Felippe Sant'Anna	Maneol ✓	31	Chief Engineer	9-13-39	de	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5'07" 123
PE	Fontes	Oswaldo ✓	20	2nd.	1-6-39	de	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	do	5'08" 158
PE	Chaves	Julio ✓	28	3rd.	2-4-33	de	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'06" 148
First	Santos Passos	Fernando ✓	4	4th.	8-9-39	de	No	Yes	22	M	Negré	do	5'06" 168
PE	Candido Fernandes	José ✓	11	5th.	12-19-35	de	No	Yes	30	M	Portuguese	do	5'06" 163

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
 Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
 Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PARNAHIBA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. Dec 12, 1934, from the port of SANTOS, BRAZIL

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16) REMARKS	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family Name	Given Name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P E	Mereira Vinhas	José ✓	28	Master	3-27-37	Rio	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	Brasiliense	5'00"	178		
2	do	Noronha Ferreira	José ✓	30	Chief Officer	10-6-34	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5'06"	125		
	First	Albuquerque Nascimento	Adhemar ✓	28	2nd. Mate	8-22-39	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'08"	130		
	do	Rosaure Almeida	Oden ✓	15	3rd. Mate	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5' 07"	135		
	PE	Claudine Silva	Francoise ✓	6	1st. Wireless	3-29-39	do	No	Yes	31	M	Negro	do	6'00"	170		
	First	Gonzaga e Silva	Vestanie ✓	1 mth. 2nd.	do	10-28-39	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'09"	162		
	do	Amarel Camargo	Tarcio ✓	14	3rd. do	10-31-39	do	No	Yes	56	M	Portuguese	do	5'05"	125		
	PE	Pimentel	Pedro ✓	1	Ass. Purser	9-15-38	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'06"	182		
	First	Alvares Mello	Demetrio ✓	10	do	8-25-39	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'07"	187		
	do	Fernandes	Marie ✓	3	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'05"	123		
	do	Nunes	João ✓	14	Hospital	11-1-39	do	No	Yes	37	M	Negro	do	5'05"	146		
	PE	Claro Martins	Manoel ✓	16	Boatswain	1-18-39	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'05"	152		
	PE	Brax da Silva	Alvaro ✓	12	Carpenter	8-27-38	do	No	Yes	42	M	Portuguese	do	5'09"	173		
	First	Alfredo da Silva	Antonio ✓	12	Sailor	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	30	M	Negro	do	5'06"	145		
	do	Rodrigues	José ✓	12	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'06"	135		
	do	Salustiano Nascimento	Demingos ✓	18	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'05"	154		
	do	Cruz	Demingos ✓	7	do	10-23-39	do	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	do	5'08"	173		
	PE	Ferreira Santos	Elysio ✓	26	do	4-12-28	do	No	No	46	M	Negro	do	5'07"	180		
	PE	Rosa Diniz	Antonio ✓	24	do	9-15-38	do	NO	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'06"	163		
	First	Barres Franca	Antonio ✓	11	Ship Boy	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	31	M	Portuguese	do	5'05"	128		
	PE	Fernandes Oliveira	Lindolpho ✓	10	do	12-12-38	do	No	Yes	29	M	Negro	do	5'05"	130		
	First	Britte	Selen ✓	13	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	do	5'09"	155		
	do	José dos Santos	Izaias ✓	20	do	10-28-39	do	No	Yes	43	M	Negro	do	5'09"	182		
	do	Coolho	Amaro ✓	14	do	8-21-39	do	NO	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	do	5'03"	125		
	do	Seares Santos	José ✓	23	do	11-1-39	do	No	Yes	45	M	Negro	do	5'07"	155		
	PE	Felippe Sant'Anna	Manoel ✓	31	Chief Engineer	9-13-39	do	No	Yes	56	M	do	do	5'07"	123		
	PE	Fontes	Oswaldo ✓	20	2nd. do	1-6-39	do	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	do	5'08"	158		
	PE	Chaves	Julio ✓	28	3rd. do	2-4-33	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'06"	146		
	First	Santos Passes	Fernando ✓	4	4th. do	8-9-39	do	No	Yes	22	M	Negro	do	5'06"	168		
	PE	Candido Fernandes	José ✓	11	5th. do	12-19-35	do	No	Yes	30	M	Portuguese	do	5'06"	163		

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PARNAYRA, arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1939, from the port of Bahia 11/21/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	First	Martins Costa	Aericio	6 mth.	Ap. Engin.	8-9-39	Rio	No	Yes	29	M	Negro	Brasillian	4'11"	120			
2	do	Martins Silva	Francisco	15 Y.	Fireman	5-24-39	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'07"	152			
3	do	Pires da Silva	José	22	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'03"	175			
4	do	Roldão Delfino	João	6	do	10-17-39	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'04"	132			
5	do	Marques Santos	Felippe	19	do	10-23-39	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'03"	140			
6	do	Alvenio Cruz	José	20	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'06"	138			
7	do	Javier Silva	Raymundo	10	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'05"	160			
8	do	Januario Sant'Anna	Manoel	25	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'02"	140			
9	do	João Oliveira	Raymundo	10	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'04"	138			
10	do	Miranda Passos	Manoel	13	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'02"	140			
11	PE	Martins Moura	Luiz	13	do	1-9-39	do	No	Yes	35	M	Portuguese	do	5'06"	165			
12	First	Pedro Delphin	Francisco	15	do	4-13-39	do	No	No	40	M	Negro	do	5'04"	170			
13	PE	Pinheiro	Claudio	18	do	3-24-39	do	No	No	40	M	do	do	5'03"	178			
14	First	Tiburcio Silva	Anaro	11	do	10-23-39	do	No	Yes	29	M	Portuguese	do	5'02"	145			
15	do	Rego Barros	João Augusto	22	do	10-23-39	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'06"	148			
16	do	Bentes Silva	João	8	do	10-31-39	do	No	Yes	51	M	Negro	do	5'02"	132			
17	do	Burges Silva	Graciliano	19	do	10-31-39	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'01"	152			
18	do	Cicero Santos	Manoel	6	Coalman	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'03"	138			
19	PE	Alves	João	11	do	4-12-39	do	No	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	do	5'05"	125			
20	PE	Ribeiro Santos	Antonio	7	do	9-13-38	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'04"	132			
21	First	Almeida	Juvenal	5	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	45	M	Negro	do	5'04"	122			
22	do	Souza	José Justo	5	do	5-8-39	do	No	Yes	25	M	Portuguese	do	5'00"	130			
23	do	Damaceno Rocha	José	9	do	9-1-39	do	No	Yes	33	M	Negro	do	5'00"	125			
24	PE	Pereira Silva	Antonio	12	do	5-24-39	do	No	Yes	38	M	Portuguese	do	5'06"	145			
25	PE	Gomes Silva	João	2	do	4-13-39	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'02"	140			
26	PE	Leite Silva	José	11	do	8-29-38	do	No	No	35	M	Negro	do	5'02"	150			
27	First	Ramos Silva	João	11	do	10-17-39	do	No	No	37	M	do	do	5'05"	162			
28	do	Almeida Souza	Felix	14	do	10-31-39	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'02"	148			
29	do	Santos	Arthur	13	do	10-31-39	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'02"	168			
30	First	Fernandes	Gregorio Manoel	3	Chief Steward	8-8-39	do	No	Yes	48	M	Portuguese	do	5'05"	130			

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel PARNAYBA, arriving at New York, Dec 17, 1939, from the port of Bahia 11/21/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		First Alves Marinho	7	1st. COOK	8-7-39 Rio	No	Yes	40	M	Negro	Brasillian	5'00"	170			
2		do Rangel	9	2nd. do	8-17-39 do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'05"	140			
3		do Pereira Silva	7	Ap. do	10-28-39 do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'05"	148			
4		PE Alves Souza	24	Baker	5-24-39 do	No	Yes	54	M	Portuguese	do	5'04"	180			
5		PE Pereira Braga	10	Steward	7-1-36 do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'07"	130			
6		First Democrito Villa Verde	16	do	8-30-39 do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'03"	187			
7		PE Gomes Silva	12	do	8-22-34 do	No	Yes	29	M	Negro	do	5'08"	150			
8		PE Rocha	11	do	11-3-37 do	No	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	do	5'02"	140			
9		Closed with 68 members of crew. <i>out Kenn Susp.</i>														
10		AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Santos, Brazil</i>														
11		SEEN <i>(City) (Country)</i>														
12		For the journey to the United States <i>from Bahia, Brazil and Bahia.</i>														
13		Date <i>December 10, 1939</i>														
14		Service No. <u>501</u>														
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Lloyd Brasileiro
 Owners Lloyd Brasileiro
 Local Agents Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, José Yvonne Yntas, of the SS Paruatyba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel PARAHYBA, arriving at New York, Dec 12, 1934, from the port of Santos 11/21/34

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		FIRST MARTINS DE OLIVEIRA JOSÉ ✓	19	1ST MATE	14.11.39 RIO	NO	YES	36	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5.07	150			
2		DO ABREU DJALMA ✓	2	3RD WIRELESS	DO DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.07	140			
3		DO MARIA DE SOUZA MANUEL ✓	11	TIREMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	AFRICAN	DO	5.05	135			
4		DO LEONCIO DE SANTANA JOÃO ✓	10	COALMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.07	145			
5		DO EVANGELISTA GONCALVES LEOBALDO ✓	7	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.08	143			
6		DO PINTO BANDEIRA ANTONIO ✓	7	1ST COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	46	M	PORTUGUESE	DO	5.00	132			
7		DO SALOMÃO SUPPLEMENTARY ISAAC ✓	7	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	HEBREW	DO	5.01	133			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
- BEN
For the journey to the United States
via Victoria Route
Consul NOV 15 1934
Closed with 62 members
in crew, including master.

Outfitted Insp.

Line LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Owners LLOYD BRASILEIRO
Local Agents LLOYD BRASILEIRO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, José Pereira Vinhas, of the SS Tarnabya, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1934

O. W. Henn

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Dedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and of any persons who have been taken on board and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, the names of any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with a report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been taken on board and discharged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

24-1025

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

Lec. 16th.

24

I, master of the Norwegian S/S "RA-LEFJORD" 18 39
24
from port of Copenhagen (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserting	10
-------------------------------	----	----------------------------	----

Number of seamen discharged _____ No. _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Dec. 12th, 1934, consigned to Norwegian America Line; is now lying at 58 St. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Dec. 16th, 1934, for Norway via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Report of Congress of February 9, 1911, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

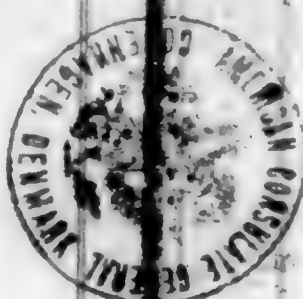
Sheet No. ... 1 ...

1934, from the port of COPENHAGEN Nov. 29. 34

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Giving reasons where the eye is defective, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scand	Norway	5-10	168	None		
"	"	5-10	173	"		
"	"	6-1	178	"		
"	"	5-11	172	"		
"	"	5-8	198	"		
"	"	5-8	166	"		
Scand	Norway	5-7	135	None		
"	"	5-9	170	"		
"	"	5-8	157	"		
"	"	5-8	168	"		
"	"	5-7	165	"		
"	"	5-9	167	"		
"	"	5-7	155	"		
"	"	5-7	158	"		
"	"	5-6	150	"		
"	"	5-8	142	"		
"	"	5-7	156	"		
"	"	5-9	155	"		
"	"	5-7	135	"		
"	"	6-0	150	"		
"	"	6-0	160	"		
"	"	5-11	164	"		
"	"	5-7	147	"		
"	"	5-7	155	"		
"	"	5-8	175	"		
"	"	5-9	195	"		
"	"	5-5	110	"		
"	"	5-8	157	"		
"	"	5-7	147	"		
"	"	5-7	135	"		

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel W/S RANDS F. J. O. R. D., arriving at Longview, December 12

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	Family name				When	Where			
PE	Pedersen	Halvor	✓ 37	Captain	11/27-39	Oslo	No	Yes	53
PE	Haugen	Hans	✓ 20	1. officer	8/18-39	"	"	"	37
PE	Pedersen	Ingolf	✓ 12	2. "	7/9-38	"	"	"	31
PE	Knutsen	Eugen	✓ 10	3. "	11/28-39	"	"	"	35
PE	Andersen	Carl	✓ 39	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	54
PE	RASMUSSEN	And	✓ 11	Boatswain	9/10-38	"	"	"	30
PE	Giehaug	Wilfred Johan	✓ 20	Able seaman	11/28-39	Oslo	no	Yes	36
PE	Lian	Oskar	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	29
PE	Rassvold	Finn	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	23
PE	Larsen	Lars	✓ 3	Ord. seaman	11/28-39	"	"	"	21
PE	Brennskog	Peder	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19
PE	Bye	Adolf	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17
No	Tennessen	Birger	✓ 5 m.	Youngman	"	"	"	"	16
No	Bjernerud	Erling	✓ 0	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18
PE	Olavessen	William	✓ 22	1. eng.	8/11-39	"	"	"	38
PE	Davidson	Erik	✓ 12	2. "	11/27-39	"	"	"	30
PE	Lodgaard	Alf	✓ 10	3. "	"	"	"	"	32
PE	Storvick	Nils	✓ 12	Asst. eng.	15/4-37	"	"	"	28
PE	Storvick	Sofus	✓ 11	Electr.	12/2-38	"	"	"	40
PE	Tyrhjoell	Stein	✓ 6	Motorman	11/28-39	"	"	"	28
PE	Henriksen	Birger D.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26
PE	Bjerby	Arthur M.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	21
PE	Norland	Per Jan	✓ 3	Greaser	11/28-39	"	"	"	21
PE	Pettersen	Gunnar Fr.	✓ 14	"	11/28-39	"	"	"	18
PE	Haelum	Nils A. Nilsen	✓ 2	"	11/28-39	"	"	"	20
PE	Jansen	Lars	✓ 30	Steward	11/28-39	"	"	"	43
PE	Sivertsen	Sten	✓ 11	Cook	12/3	"	"	"	27
No	Hansen	Hans Johs.	✓ 0	mess boy	"	"	"	"	18
No	Thoresen	Erik W.	✓ 1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23
PE	Boye	Nils	✓ 2	end of 120	12/11	"	"	"	19

When and where signed: Longview, Wash. D.C.
 Local Agents: Stachura & Son
 Immigrant Inspector: W. H. Murphy

Form 68
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Required

(2)
 Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30

Crew 32

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

25

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S RANDSFJORD, arriving at New York, December 12, 1934, from the port of COPENHAGEN Nov. 29. 39

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE	Pedersen	Halvor	✓ 37	Captain	11/27-39	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	168	None		
No	Haugen	Hans	✓ 20	1. officer	8/18-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	173	"		
No	Pedersen	Ingolf	✓ 12	2. "	7/9-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	178	"		
No	Knutsen	Eugen	✓ 10	3. "	11/28-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11	172	"		
No	Andersen	Carl	✓ 39	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	198	"		
No	RASMUSSEN	Arvid	✓ 11	Boatswain	9/10-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	166	"		
No	Giehaug	Wilfred Johan	✓ 20	Able seaman	11/28-39	Oslo	no	yes	36	M	Scand	Norway	5-7	135	None		
No	Lian	Oskar	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	170	"		
No	Rassevold	Finn	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	157	"		
No	Larsen	Lars	✓ 3	Ord. seaman	11/28-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	168	"		
No	Brennskog	Peder	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	165	"		
No	Bye	Adolf	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	167	"		
No	Tønnesen	Birger	✓ 5 m.	Youngman	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	155	"		
No	Bjørnerud	Erling	✓ 0	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	158	"		
No	Olavesen	William	✓ 22	1. eng.	8/11-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	"		
No	Davidson	Erik	✓ 12	2. "	11/27-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	142	"		
No	Lodgaard	Alf	✓ 10	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	156	"		
No	Johannsen	Nils	✓ 12	Asst. eng.	15/4-37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	155	"		
No	Ström	Sofus	✓ 11	Electr.	12/7-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	135	"		
No	Tyrhjell	Stein	✓ 6	Motorman	11/28-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	150	"		
No	Henriksen	Birger D.	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	160	"		
No	Øverby	Arthur M.	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	164	"		
No	Norland	Per Jan	✓ 3	Greaser	11/28-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	147	"		
No	Pettersen	Gunnar Fr.	✓ 1 1/2	"	11/28-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	155	"		
No	Hæslum	Nils A. Nilsen	✓ 2	"	11/28-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	175	"		
No	Jansen	Lars	✓ 30	Steward	11/28-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	195	"		
No	Sivertsen	Haakon	✓ 11	Cook	18/3	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	110	"		
No	Hansen	Hans Johs.	✓ 0	mess boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	157	"		
No	Thoresen	Erik W.	✓ 1 1/2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	147	"		
No	Boye	Nils	✓ 2	Cook	12/11	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	135	"		

Torreyman - American - Linn
Hochster & Son

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S RANDSFJORD, arriving at New York, DEC 12 1939, 19 , from the port of COPENHAGEN

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Knobelauch	Severin Josef	6	motorman	11/28-39	Oslo	No	Yes	24	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	145	None		
2	No	Wolkoff	Moritz	1 1/2	messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	146	"		
3		Closed with 32 members of crew.																
		AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. <u> </u> of <u>COPENHAGEN, DENMARK</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>direct</u> AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Date <u>NOV 29 1939</u> Fee No. <u>6597</u> Received \$ <u>2.00</u> Kr. <u>11.00</u>																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Handwritten signature and initials

NOV 29 1939
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
Fee No. 6597
Received \$2.00 Kr. 11.00

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Am. S. Randolph, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1931

John Seiden
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. O. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

12/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL _____

received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service as part of the United States

	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Wharfedale							
Yorkshire							
London							
Wessex							
Wiltshire							
Westmorland							
West Yorkshire							
West Midlands							
West of England							
West of Scotland							
West of Wales							
West of Ireland							
West of France							
West of Germany							
West of Italy							
West of Spain							
West of Portugal							
West of Greece							
West of Turkey							
West of Russia							
West of Poland							
West of Czech Republic							
West of Slovakia							
West of Hungary							
West of Romania							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Serbia							
West of Croatia							
West of Slovenia							
West of Bosnia and Herzegovina							
West of Montenegro							
West of Albania							
West of Macedonia							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Romania							
West of Hungary							
West of Poland							
West of Czech Republic							
West of Slovakia							
West of Hungary							
West of Romania							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Serbia							
West of Croatia							
West of Slovenia							
West of Bosnia and Herzegovina							
West of Montenegro							
West of Albania							
West of Macedonia							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Romania							
West of Hungary							
West of Poland							
West of Czech Republic							
West of Slovakia							
West of Hungary							
West of Romania							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Serbia							
West of Croatia							
West of Slovenia							
West of Bosnia and Herzegovina							
West of Montenegro							
West of Albania							
West of Macedonia							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Romania							
West of Hungary							
West of Poland							
West of Czech Republic							
West of Slovakia							
West of Hungary							
West of Romania							
West of Bulgaria							
West of Serbia							
West of Croatia							
West of Slovenia							
West of Bosnia and Herzegovina							
West of Montenegro							

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Member number	Ranker	NAME IN FULL	Length of ship's company	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be charged exported arrival	Whether able to reload	Age	Sex
On last voyage U.S.	Family name	Given name			When	Where			

St. John
Hobbs' 26.10.19 Geo. 30th yr.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation	When and where signed
100.	Wagyard.	15	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
101.	Hean	12	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
102.	Ridout	18	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
103.	Vincent	12	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
104.	Wilder	14	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
105.	Provin	15	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
106.	Journeier	16	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
107.	Winnor	10	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed
108.	Judge	12	M	Brn.	5' 10"	125	Slender	Light	High School	Farmer	When and where signed

...

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on
-------	------	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Stickers.

When the people are not

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

for Bros. & O. for.

NAME James
 TITLE SA
 Special Agents F. F. Proby et al.
109 Hudson St NY

..... I am not and I hope

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Seneca", arriving at New York, Dec. 12, 1919, from the port of St. John's Newfoundland

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Haefyard.	Remton	15	Master	St. John's	26-10-19	Yes	35	Y	English	British	6-0	185		Phil. Scar on forehead		
	Hean	Alfred	12	Eng.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	193		Phil.		
	Rideout	Arthur	18	Eng.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	144		"		
	Vincent	Clarence	12	Eng.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	160		"		
	Tiller	William	14	Eng.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145		"		
	Forris	Job.	15	Book.	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	157		"		
	Jouaville	Charles	6	A.B.	"	"	"	28	"	"	U.S.A.	5-9	154		Tattoo on 2 arms		
	Winsor	Alfred	10	A.B.	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5-9	150		Tattoo on 1 arm		
	Lodge	Becie	12	A.B.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	164		Phil.		

J. Mulleding
Duff

Job. Bros. & Co. Genl.
Same
E. F. Proby & Co.
109 Hudson St NY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDIN SARAT, Surgeon of the AMERICAN LINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. NO BRL

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

Cards Fetched 1-25-40
Cards Removed 1-25-40
Cards Checked 1-25-40
Clerk YHC

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	7	8
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		1	7	8

Amplified

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MENDIN SABAT, Surgeon of the AMER. SS. ANGLITA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTYTHREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. NO BILL

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

J. Mendin Sabat M.D.

Cards Punched 1-25-40
Cards Removed 1-25-40
Cards Checked 1-25-40
Clerk SK

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	7	8
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		1	7	8

List TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANGELINA Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, DECEMBER 8th, 19 39

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MOCOROA A.	MIGUEL	39		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPA. & ENG.	Y	SPANISH	SPANISH	GUAYAMA	FORM 546 # 1835	SAN JUAN	12/4/39		99	P.R. IGO	SAN JUAN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 13th, 1939

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported on any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it in the United States?								Length of time since last departure?	Is it in the United States?					Length of time since last departure?	Feet	Inches
1	FRIEND, MANUEL PEÑA SANCHEZ SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	---	P.R. S.J.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	22yrs	P.R.	1937	FRIENDS, GARCIA & DIAZ LTD., 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.	R-YES E-YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRAY	BE	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.,
Owners A H Bull & Co. Inc.,
Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc., 115 Broad St.
N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. S. v. e. n. d. s. e. n Master, of the SS ANGELINA, from San Juan, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1939
at New York

W. German
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. ANGELINA Sailing from San Juan P.R., December 8th, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December, 1939.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Cabrera de Mocooca	Hieves	29		fem	m	November 23, 1910 San Juan P.R.		Hotel New Yorker New York N.Y.
2	Del Valle	Matilde G.	41		fem	m	July 26th, 1898 Aibonito P.R.		Park Chambers Hotel, New York, N.Y.
3	Margarida	Aurea M.	44		fem	m	March 11, 1895 Mayaguez P.R.		- i t t o -
4	A u l l	Emily	38		fem	m	March 18, 1901 Youngstown O.		c/o Mrs. Warner Arms, Alcazar Hotel, Cleveland, O.
5	Valencia	Alfonso	36		m	s	January 18, 1904 Arecibo P.R.		Hotel Taft, 7th Ave., New York N.Y.
6	Laugier	Juan R.	69		m	m	December 16, 1871 San German P.R.		604 West 135th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Anderton	Fred	49		m	m	November 3, 1889	U. S. District Court November 1922	4665 Porter Road, North Olmsted, Ohio.
8	<i>J. S. German</i>		8						
9									
10	<i>Inspector</i>								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

O. Svendsen, Master.

Line Bull Insular Line Inc.,
Owners A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.,
Local Agents Bull Insular Line Inc., 115 Bro-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, the undersigned, Surgeon of the Magdalena Fruit Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 yrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dist. of Columbia Wash. D.C. + Rep. de Colombia - SA, and that I have made a personal examination of

32

1-2

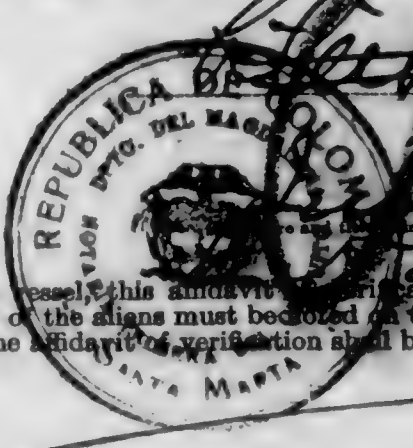
DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Elie A. Freeman M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Diciembre, 1939

at Santa Marta



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

514

Cards Fetched	1-25-40
Clerk	1-25-40
Cards Removed	1-25-40
Cards Checked	1-25-40
Clerk	

12-13-39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Cabin		
4th Cabin		
5th Cabin		
6th Cabin		
7th Cabin		
8th Cabin		
9th Cabin		
10th Cabin		
11th Cabin		
12th Cabin		
13th Cabin		
14th Cabin		
15th Cabin		
16th Cabin		
17th Cabin		
18th Cabin		
19th Cabin		
20th Cabin		
21st Cabin		
22nd Cabin		
23rd Cabin		
24th Cabin		
25th Cabin		
26th Cabin		
27th Cabin		
28th Cabin		
29th Cabin		
30th Cabin		
31st Cabin		
32nd Cabin		
33rd Cabin		
34th Cabin		
35th Cabin		
36th Cabin		
37th Cabin		
38th Cabin		
39th Cabin		
40th Cabin		
41st Cabin		
42nd Cabin		
43rd Cabin		
44th Cabin		
45th Cabin		
46th Cabin		
47th Cabin		
48th Cabin		
49th Cabin		
50th Cabin		
51st Cabin		
52nd Cabin		
53rd Cabin		
54th Cabin		
55th Cabin		
56th Cabin		
57th Cabin		
58th Cabin		
59th Cabin		
60th Cabin		
61st Cabin		
62nd Cabin		
63rd Cabin		
64th Cabin		
65th Cabin		
66th Cabin		
67th Cabin		
68th Cabin		
69th Cabin		
70th Cabin		
71st Cabin		
72nd Cabin		
73rd Cabin		
74th Cabin		
75th Cabin		
76th Cabin		
77th Cabin		
78th Cabin		
79th Cabin		
80th Cabin		
81st Cabin		
82nd Cabin		
83rd Cabin		
84th Cabin		
85th Cabin		
86th Cabin		
87th Cabin		
88th Cabin		
89th Cabin		
90th Cabin		
91st Cabin		
92nd Cabin		
93rd Cabin		
94th Cabin		
95th Cabin		
96th Cabin		
97th Cabin		
98th Cabin		
99th Cabin		
100th Cabin		

36th, Cruise pass, n/c

Platanos

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Platano Passengers sailing from Santa Marta, Colombia, December 9th, 19 39.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Van Kuyck	Hugo	38	1	M	S	Capt. of Scientific Research	Yes	English French	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Antwerp	1939 July 28		04	Belgium	Antwerp
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., December 13th, 1939.

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien intends to remain in the United States						As to whether alien intends to depart from the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Friend: Mr. G. Ogden Bosch, Santa Marta, Colombia	Bel-	gium	Yes	Self	Yes	1938	Univ.	1938	None	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Dk	Brn	Grey
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. United Fruit Co.

Owners. Balboa Shipping Co.

Local Agents. United Fruit Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, from Santa Marta, Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th, day of December, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

S. S. Platano

Sailing from Cristobal & Santa Marta

Dec. 7 & 8

1939

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Dec. 13th

1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK DECEMBER 1st, 1939.							
2	Rummel	Michael	47	M	M	Sept. 3, 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		78 Hampton Rd., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
3	Powett	Ann	28	F	S	February 4, 1911 New York City, N.Y.		Palmerton, Penna.
4	Grumnick	Virginia	27	F	S	October 27, 1912 Bower, Tenn.		Bay Ridge, 324 Bay Ridge Parkway, Bklyn, N.Y.
5	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL DECEMBER 7, 1939.							
6	Leonard	Lewis	35	M	S	Nov. 9, 1904 El Paso, Texas		546 Cole Av. Corpus Christi, Texas.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

out Kenn Sup. 1145
571699 Cited

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Flabano, arriving at New York, December 13th, 1939

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfonso Lopez	30	Italian	Dec. 1st, 1939, New York
John A. Albano	37	Spanish	do
Frank Benson	38	Irish	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

(1) Name in full	(2) Length of service at sea	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Whether shipped or engaged	(5) Whether to be readmitted to U.S.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race
Yes Macdonald	40 yr	Master	Nov. 17	New York	No	Yes	62 Male En. 1st
Dickson	24	1st Mate	Sept 8	"	"	"	40 " Irish
Jones	15	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	30 " English
Munro	12	3rd Mate	Aug 10	"	"	"	26 " "
Lindsay	28	Cadet	Sept 8	"	"	"	21 " Ameri
Benson	25	Carpenter	Aug 10	"	"	"	47 " Irish
Rosa	22	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42 " W. Ind
Bergbolts	18	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29 " Color
Rosloken	2	"	Nov 3	"	"	"	25 " Ameri
Clough	5	"	"	"	"	"	27 " Engl
Gampbell	14	Able Seaman	Aug 10	"	"	"	33 " Color
Reyes	11	"	"	"	"	"	35 " Sp. Ar
Sheldon	15	"	"	"	"	"	38 " "
Bishop	22	"	"	"	"	"	35 " W. Ind
Goldson	19	"	Dec 1	"	"	"	35 " Color
Reina	10	"	Aug 10	"	"	"	30 " Color
Robinson	8	Ordin. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27 " Ameri
Guerreiro	15	"	"	"	"	"	30 " P. R
Brian	8	"	"	"	"	"	54 " W. Ind
Wilson	18	Radio Oper.	Sept 8	"	"	"	39 " Engl
Ahrens	8	Writer	Nov 17	"	"	"	22 " Ameri
Tyler	28 yr	Chief Eng'r	Sept 22	"	"	"	50 " Scot
Tucker	18	1st Asst Eng	Oct 20	"	"	"	38 " Engl
Wilks	15	Sr. 2nd Asst	Aug 10	"	"	"	43 " Latv
Atchison	10	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	36 " Scot
Rogerson	27	3rd Asst	Nov 17	"	"	"	50 " "
Sandholt	18	Jr. 3rd Asst	Aug 10	"	"	"	33 " Scan
Norris	3	Electrician	Aug 25	"	"	"	25 " Engl
Alfaro	12	Jr. Engr.	Aug 10	"	"	"	35 " Sp. Ar
Fales	10	"	"	"	"	"	34 " Eng

United Fruit Co.
Balboa Shipping Company
United Fruit Co.



W. J. McDonald
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Platano, arriving at New York, December 13th, 1939, from the port of Cristobal and Santa Marta

(2) Whether member crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
					1939.												
Yes	Macdonald	Daniel	40 Yr	Master	Nov. 17	New York	No	Yes	62	Male	English	U.S.A.	6.0	230	Nil		
"	Dickson	Thomas	24 "	1st Mate	Sept 8	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Ireland	5.4	147	"		
"	Jones	Alexander	15 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	England	5.8	165	"		
"	Munro	John	12 "	3rd Mate	Aug 10	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	145	"		
"	Lindsay	Andrew	21 "	Cadet	Sept 8	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"		
"	Benson	William	25 "	Carpenter	Aug 10	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	Ireland	5.6	151	"		
"	Rosa	Juan	22 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	W. Indian Colored	U.S.A.	5.4	145	"		
"	Bergholts	Johannes	18 "	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180	"		
"	Roslorken	Harold	2 "	"	Nov 3	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	160	"		
"	Clough	Lawrence	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English Colored	England	5.10	160	"		
"	Campbell	Alvin	14 "	Able Seaman	Aug 10	"	"	"	33	"	Sp. Amer.	Honduras	5.4	140	"		
"	Reyes	Faustina	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Venezuela	5.7	165	"		
"	Sheldon	Herbert	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	Costa Rica	5.3	140	"		
"	Bishop	Geronimo	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	W. Indian Colored	D.W.I.	5.7	160	"		
First	Goldson	Joslym	19 "	"	Dec 1	"	"	"	35	"	Colored BR.W.I.	Br.W.I.	6.1	170	"		
Yes	Reina	Reinier	10 "	"	Aug 10	"	"	"	30	"	Colored W. Ind.	D.W.I.	5.10	152	"		
"	Robinson	Ivan	8 "	Ordin. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Colored American	U.S.A.	5.11	167	"		
"	Guerrero	Eduardo	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	P. Rico Colored	"	5.10	140	"		
"	Brion	John	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	W. Indian	D.W.I.	5.9	145	"		
"	Wilson	Melbourne	18 "	Radio Oper.	Sept 8	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	6.0	130	"		
"	Ahrens	Henry	8 Mo.	Writer	Nov 17	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	6.0	167	"		
"	Tyler	Fred	28 Yr	Chief Eng'r	Sept 22	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	6.0	185	"		
"	Tucker	James	18 "	1st Asst Eng	Oct 20	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.6	149	"		
"	Wilks	August	15 "	Sr. 2nd Asst	Aug 10	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	"		
"	Aitchison	Donald	10 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotland	5.6	152	"		
"	Rogerson	John	27 "	3rd Asst	Nov 17	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	"		
"	Sandholdt	Christian	13 "	Jr. 3rd Asst	Aug 10	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Denmark	5.10	160	"		
"	Norris	James	3 "	Electrician	Aug 25	"	"	"	25	"	English	England	5.11	155	"		
"	Alfaro	John	12 "	Jr. Engr.	Aug 10	"	"	"	35	"	Sp. Amer.	Costa Rica	5.8	151	"		
"	Eales	Chesley	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	New Found.	5.7	180	"		

United Fruit Co.

Balboa Shipping Company

Agents: United Fruit Co.

*W. H. H. H.*
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, of the S.S. Platano Panamanian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 19 39.

Master

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

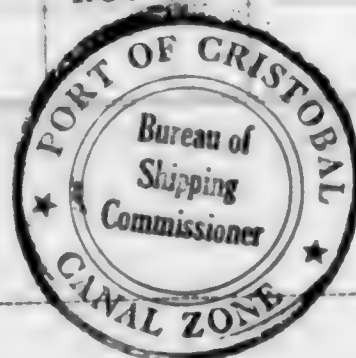
Vessel Platano, arriving at New York, December 13th, 1939, from the port of Cristobal and Santa Marta.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever visited, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Miller-Lumb	Alexander	5 Yr	Jr. Engr.	1939 Aug 10	New York	No	Yes	29	Male	English	England	5.7	140	Nil		
2	"	Bojarchuk	Taras	10 "	" "	Nov 3	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Poland	5.11	210	"		
3	"	Ferreira	Antonio	10 "	Oiler	Sept 20	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	170	"		
4	"	Lopez	Francisco	16 "	"	Aug 10	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
35	"	Gonzales	Candido	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	157	"		
6	"	Seel	William	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5.8	145	"		
7	"	Suarez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	149	"		
8	"	Fernandez	Jose	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
9	"	Pena	Francisco	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
40	"	Saloria	Francisco	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	120	"		
11	"	Plata	Antonio	7 "	"	Sept 20	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	135	"		
12	"	Bermudez	Juan	20 "	"	Nov 3	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	142	"		
13	"	Carballo	Juan	9 "	"	Aug 10	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
14	"	Guerra	Ramon	10 "	"	Sept 20	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	148	"		
45	"	Marley	Lawrence	4 Mo.	Wiper	Aug 10	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5.6	135	"		
16	"	Rodriguez	Francisco	25 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	"		
17	"	French	Robert	5 "	"	Sept 20	"	"	"	30	"	English	land Newfound	5.9	162	"		
18	"	Bugden	George	39 "	Chf Stwd	Sept 22	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.A.	5.4	157	"		
19	"	Arasate	Eugenio	20 "	Chf Cook	Aug 10	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.6	147	"		
20	"	Bilbao	Juan	22 "	2nd Cook	Aug 25	"	"	"	37	"	"	Spain	5.7	158	"		
21	"	Benson	Frank	18 "	Baker	Nov 17	"	"	"	32	"	English	England	5.11	175	"		
22	"	Fraser	Alec	12 "	Saloonman	Aug 10	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.8	169	"		
23	"	Werner	Max	35 "	Asst Stwd	Aug 10	"	"	"	52	"	English	England	5.6	177	"		
24	"	Whitman	Harold	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Canada	5.8	138	"		
25	"	Cabutto	Martin	1 "	"	Sept 7	"	"	"	33	"	"	England	5.9	145	"		
26	"	Frietas	Antonio	18 "	"	Aug 10	"	"	"	42	"	Portugal	Portugal	5.7	140	"		
27	"	Ferreira	Antonio	18 "	Eng.Mess.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	151	"		
28	"	Reinoso	Dionisio	3 "	Frms Mess.	Oct 20	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	155	"		
29	"	Scott	Jabez	12 "	Slrs.Mess.	Aug 10	"	"	"	32	"	Colored Sp.Amen.	Costa Rica	5.10	152	"		
30	"	Erenosaga	Lorenzo	19 "	Endman	Nov 17	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5.5	140	"		

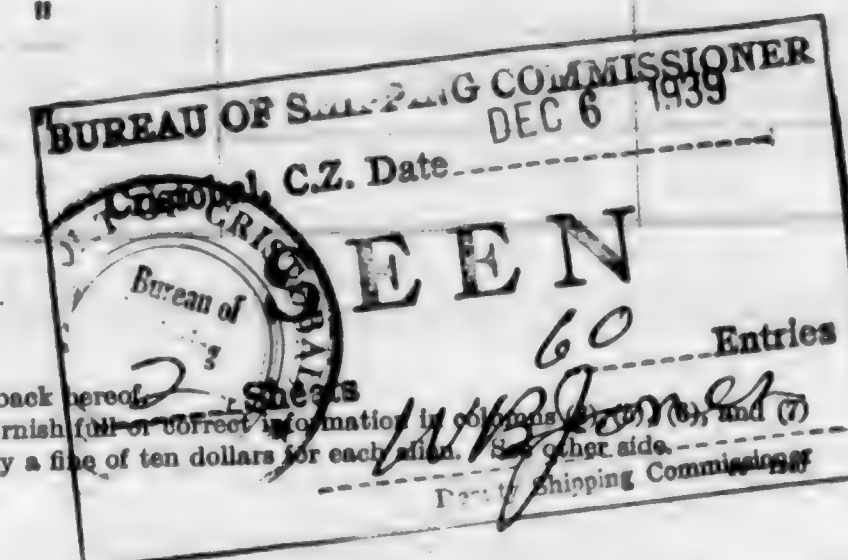
Line United Fruit Co.

Owners Balboa Shipping Co.

Local Agents United Fruit Co.



Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish (fill in) correct information in columns (6), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel MacDonald, of the S.S. Platano Panamanian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 19 39

Immigrant Inspector.

12/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S.S. MS. KOTA TJANDI

Sailing from

BATAVIA

, 24th October, 1939

Arriving at Port of

New York

12/13, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Willems	Edward George	53	1	male	Single		<u>USPP 4473 11</u> Naturalized Detroit-Court (Mich.) 1922	Detroit Athletic Club
2		<u>Herman</u>	5	30	male		<u>12/13/39</u>	<u>only show leave in Porto Rico</u>	<u>Officer 7/1/37</u>
3		<u>Inspector</u>							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL NO BILL
 BILL No. BILLED JAN 19 1940

1-1
 Arr. 12-13-39

Spence

Kota

	<i>none</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		/	/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>wfc</i> Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		/	/

...POLYMERIZATION...

Line . . .
Owners
Local A

[illegible]

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1037.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

101 561 12 220 165 04 05/000000

[illegible][illegible]

<p>.....</p>	<p>.....</p>	<p>.....</p>	<p>.....</p>
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

© 2011 Pearson Education, Inc. or its affiliate(s). All rights reserved.

[illegible]

11

When and where signed on

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

103

the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival

the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver or refer to such authority-

concerning whom correct
are not de
of a true report is not made as above requir
and no such verse shall be

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

3 1939, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

11/18

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
TAYLOR FREDERICK	31	BRITISH	SOUTHAMPTON 16.11.39
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the BR Savannah Dec 31 1939, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 91 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 90

The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 29 1939, consigned to Shaulan Ship Co.; is now lying at ack, and is expected to sail Dec 31 1939, for Brisbane via United States port of Nile First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HANSON, Lewis	25	British	Southampton 17th 39

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edmund Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien over 18 years of age, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply for two years' residence.)	Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of government officials only.)
English	BRITISH	5'11"	186	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'10"	170	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'0"	176	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	144	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	133	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'2"	174	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	161	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'5"	146	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	158	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	144	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	150	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'5"	146	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'6"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	114	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'11"	158	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'7"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'6"	144	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'3"	100	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	154	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	135	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'0"	186	None	No	



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. M. Lawry

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien

[illegible][illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
19 Dec., 1939.

I, master of the British S. S. Tar Melbourne
from port of Cardiff (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>93</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>42</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>3</u>	Total crew this date <u>92</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th Dec., 1939, consigned to Messrs. Trench, Edge, & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 26, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail today, 19 for Batavia via United States port of Philadelphia ~~Depart from Savannah~~ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WOODMAN. <i>Jerald</i>	25	<i>British</i>	<i>Southampton. 17th Nov. '39.</i>
HARDING. <i>George</i>	16	<i>British</i>	<i>Southampton. 17th Nov. '39.</i>
MUGERIDGE. <i>Walter</i>	19	<i>British</i>	<i>Southampton. 17th Nov. '39.</i>

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States
aliens on board upon arrival at a port

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. H. Lawrence
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival of lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or on the vessel, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the off and discharge of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, be liable to the payment of such fine, and each alien so granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

[illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newport News, Va.,
Dec. 26th 1939

I, master of the British S. S. PORT MELBOURNE
from port of Philadelphia, Pa. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 43

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>91</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port .	<u>None</u>	Total crew this date	<u>91</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 23rd, 19 39, consigned to Funch, Ede & Co., Inc.; is now lying at C. & O. Pier #5, and is expected to sail Dec. 26th, 19 39, for Australian ports via United States port of Savannah, Ga. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			DEC 28 1929 NATIONALITY NON-RESIDENT H.M.S. ISLAND

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, features, scars, or disfigurements.	REMARKS. (Including statement, where appropriate, of any other persons who have been interviewed in connection with the case.)	Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
English	BRITISH	5'11"	186	None	No	<i>See in a. already.</i>
English	BRITISH	5'10"	170	None	No	<i>do.</i>
English	BRITISH	6'0"	176	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	144	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	133	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'2"	174	None	No	
Scotch	BRITISH	5'9"	161	None	No	
Scotch	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	158	None	No	<i>See in a. already.</i>
English	BRITISH	5'9"	144	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	150	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'5"	146	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
Scotch	BRITISH	5'6"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'9"	114	None	No	<i>See in a. already.</i>
English	BRITISH	5'11"	158	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'7"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'6"	144	None	No	<i>See in a. already.</i>
English	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
					No	
					No	
Scotch	BRITISH	5'3"	100	None	No	
Irish	BRITISH	5'10"	154	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'10"	140	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'8"	94	None	No	
English	BRITISH	5'6 1/2"	135	None	No	
English	BRITISH	6'0"	186	None	No	

4
 26
 20
 14
 17
 18 NOV 1939
 SOUTHAMPTON

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigrant and Customs Service at the port of arrival of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the U.S.

Vessel **"PORT MELBOURNE"**, arriving at **New York**, **DECEMBER 22/1939**

NAME IN FULL	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
				When	Where				
COOPER ARTHUR ALGERNON	ARTHUR ALGERNON	25 yrs	Master	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	44	M
YOUNG EDWARD WILLIAM	EDWARD WILLIAM	21 yrs	Chief Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	37	M
DUCKLING HAROLD	HAROLD	16 yrs	2nd Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	32	M
BALLARD ERIC KINGSLEY	ERIC KINGSLEY	5 yrs	3rd Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M
MCKAY ROBERT EDWARD	ROBERT EDWARD	6 yrs	4th Mate	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M
SMITH BERTHA HUGH	BERTHA HUGH	11 yrs	Radio Off.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M
MCKINLEY LESLIE JOSEPH	LESLIE JOSEPH	2 yrs	Carpenter	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	30	M
ROBERTSON ANGUS	ANGUS	22 yrs	Bosun	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	38	M
LINDSAY ARCHIBALD L.	ARCHIBALD L.	42 yrs	Lamps and A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M
WHITTEN FRANK FREDERICK	FRANK FREDERICK	24 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	40	M
TAYLOR WILLIAM	WILLIAM	10 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	25	M
DOYLE THOMAS	THOMAS	35 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M
BULLOCK WILLIAM JOHN	WILLIAM JOHN	8 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	25	M
MORDOCK MORDOCK	MORDOCK	15 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	53	M
MORSE FREDERICK HENRY	FREDERICK HENRY	27 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	47	M
SEITH RICHARD ROBERT	RICHARD ROBERT	5 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	19 1/2	M
FRACTION ROBERT JOHN	ROBERT JOHN	5 1/2 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	20	M
PARSONS EDWARD ARTHUR JR	EDWARD ARTHUR JR	3 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M
DANIELS JOHN	JOHN	40 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	66	M
MCKINLEY FREDERICK WILLIAM	FREDERICK WILLIAM	6 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	27	M
HEATH JOHN	JOHN	4 mths	O.S.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	16	M
COTTER WILLIAM MICHAEL	WILLIAM MICHAEL	1 1/2 yrs	O.S.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	17	M
STRAIGHT PHILIP SIDNEY	PHILIP SIDNEY	3 yrs	Deck Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	18	M
DANLEY WILLIAM IVOR	WILLIAM IVOR	16/11/39	Deck Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	15	M
MACAULEY ALFRED CHARLES	ALFRED CHARLES	2nd Radio	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	18	M	
HILL WALTER	WALTER	24 yrs	Supply Deck Hand	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	42	M

Mr. DeLong

Port Line
Bart Line Ltd. London E.C.3.
Continued White Star. *Stard, Italy, etc.*

John D. O'Sullivan

Immigrant In

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Own
Loc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. *B. Almon*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT MELBOURNE", arriving at *New York*, DECEMBER 12th 1939, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. *11/18*

	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	COOPER	ARTHUR ALGERNON	25 yrs	Master	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	44	M	English	BRITISH	5'11"	186	None	No	<i>Dis at Cardiff</i>
	YOUNG	EDWARD WILLIAM	21 yrs	Chf. Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	37	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	170	None	No	<i>do.</i>
PE.	DUCKLING	HAROLD	16 yrs	2nd Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	32	M	English	BRITISH	6'0"	176	None	No	
1st	BALLARD	ERIC KINGSLEY	5 yrs	3rd Officer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	144	None	No	
PE	MCKAY	ROBERT EDWARD	6 yrs	4th Mate	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	133	None	No	
PE	SMITH	BERTRAM HUGH	11 yrs	1st Radio Off.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M	English	BRITISH	6'2"	174	None	No	
1st	MCKIDDIE	LESLIE JOSEPH	2 yrs	Carpenter	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	30	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5'9"	161	None	No	
1st	ROBERTSON	ANGUS	22 yrs	Bosun	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	38	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5'5"	146	None	No	
PE	LINDSAY	ARCHIBALD L.	42 yrs	Lamps and A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	158	None	No	
PE	WYATT	ERNEST FREDERICK	24 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	144	None	No	<i>Dis at Cardiff</i>
PE	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	10 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	25	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	150	None	No	
PE	DOYLE	THOMAS	35 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5"	146	None	No	
PE	BULLOCK	WILLIAM JOHN	8 yrs	Q.M. & A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	25	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
PE	MCLEOD	MURDOCK	15 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	53	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5'6"	140	None	No	
PE	MYERS	FREDERICK HENRY	27 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	47	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	114	None	No	<i>Failed to join at S. Hampton</i>
1st	SMITH	REGINALD ROBERT	5 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	19½	M	English	BRITISH	5'11"	158	None	No	
PE	FRAMPTON	ROBERT JOHN	5½ yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	20	M	English	BRITISH	5'7"	140	None	No	
PE	PARSONS	EDWARD ARTHUR JR.	3 yrs	A.B.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None	No	
PE	DANIELS	JOHN	40 yrs	A.B.	18/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	56	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	144	None	No	<i>Failed to join at S. Hampton</i>
PE	MCKINLEY	FREDERICK WILLIAM	6 yrs	A.B.	18/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	142	None	No	
																No	
																No	
1st	HEATH	JOHN	4 mths	O.S.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	16	M	Scotch	BRITISH	5'3"	100	None	No	
1st	COTTER	WILLIAM MICHAEL	1½ yrs	O.S.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	17	M	Irish	BRITISH	5'10"	154	None	No	
1st	STRAIGHT	PHILIP SIDNEY	3 yrs	Deck Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	18	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	140	None	No	
1st	DAVEY	WILLIAM IVOR		Deck Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	15	M	Welsh	BRITISH	5'10"	94	None	No	<i>Deserted Cardiff</i>
No	MACAULEY	ALFRED CHARLES		2nd Radio	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	18	M	English	BRITISH	5'6½"	135	None	No	
No	HILL	WALTER	24 yrs	Supy Deck Hand	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	42	M	English	BRITISH	6'0"	186	None	No	
No																No	

Line Port Line

Owners Port Line Ltd. LONDON E.C.3.

Local Agents *Continental White Star* *Funch, Lige, Inc*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ETN. LAWREY, of the S. S. Melbourne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT MELBOURNE", arriving at New York, 13th December, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 11/10/39

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	SPIERLING	ALLAN	20 yrs	Chf. Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	42	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	206	None	No
2	No	PLAYLE	THOMAS ST. JOHN	16 yrs	2nd Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	38	M	SCOTCH-English	BRITISH	5'7"	136	None	No
3	No	KIRTLEY	RONALD	5 yrs	3rd Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	160	None	No
4	No	NORMINTON	ISAAC	12 yrs	4th Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	23	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	170	None	No
5	No	ELLIS	JAMES EDWARD	4 mths	5th Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	138	None	No
6	No	DAVIS	WILLIAM EDWARD	6 mths	6th Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	20	M	WELSH-English	BRITISH	5'10"	154	None	No
7	No	BROWN	LIONEL CEDRIC	4 mths	7th Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	168	None	No
8	No	KEASLEY	JOHN	16 yrs	1st Ref. Engr.	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	168	None	No
9	No															No
10	No	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	24 yrs	Storekeeper	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	45	M	SCOTCH-English	BRITISH	5'5"	130	None	No
11	No	O'BOYLE	THOMAS	14 yrs	Donkeyman	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	36	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	182	None	No
12	No															No
13	No	BOUCHERTY	WILLIAM	20 yrs	Donkeyman & Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	38	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	166	None	No
14	No	HOLME	NICHOLAS	38 yrs	Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	64	M	English	BRITISH	5'5"	151	None	No
15	No	DAVIS	JOHN	42 yrs	Ref. Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	59	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	165	None	No
16	No	COLES	CLIFTON	1 yr	Ref. Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	21	M	English	BRITISH	5'11"	156	None	No
17	No	RIGBY	JAMES	22 yrs	Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	52	M	English	BRITISH	5'3"	140	None	No
18	No	KEATING	JAMES	26 yrs	Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	43	M	IRISH-English	BRITISH	5'8"	130	None	No
19	No	HIGGS	JOHN MICHAEL	25 yrs	Greaser	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	41	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	181	None	No
20	No	BABB	JOHN	6 yrs	Greaser	18/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	39	M	English	BRITISH	5'4"	140	None	No
21	No	WIGGINS	PERCY J	1 yr.	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	English	BRITISH	5'11"	154	None	No
22	No	LARSON	EDWARD ARTHUR	9 mths	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	27	M	English	BRITISH	6'0"	161	None	No
23	No	BRADFORD	JOHN	5 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	167	None	No
24	No	HOLLOWAY	ALBERT HENRY	10 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None	No
25	No	RYAN	PATRICK	33 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	51	M	IRISH-English	BRITISH	5'8"	154	None	No
26	No	HOLZINGER	GEORGE J.	2 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	27	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	142	None	No
27	No	JANSEN	JOHN HENDRY	9 mths	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	138	None	No
28	No	BURTON	CHARLES FREDERICK	11 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	30	M	English	BRITISH	6'3"	168	None	No
29	No	ROWLAND	GEORGE HENRY	4 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	28	M	English	BRITISH	5'4"	156	None	No
30	No	LOWER	WILLIAM	25 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39 So'ton	No	Yes	39	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	154	None	No

Line Port Line.
Owners Port Line Ltd. London.
Local Agents Lurel, Edge Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

21

I, E.T.N. LAWREY, of the ss "Port Melbourne", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(d) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT MELBOURNE"

, arriving at New York 13 ~~12~~ December, 1934, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

46

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No PE	MCCARTNEY	EDWARD JOHN W.	✓ 4 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	140	None	No	
2	No	BROWN	ALFRED	✓ 1 yr.	fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	28	M	English	BRITISH	5'3"	110	None	No	
3	No PE	POWELL	JOHN	✓ 28 yrs	fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	50	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	140	None	No	
4	No 1st	TAYLOR	FREDERICK STANLEY	✓ 4 yrs	fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	34	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	158	None	No	
5	No 1st	HARRISON	ARTHUR JOHN	✓ 6 mths	Fireman & Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	20	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	160	None	No	
6	No 1st	MC EVAN	DANIEL	✓ 6 mths	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'tan	No	Yes	25	M	English	BRITISH	5'7"	147	None	No	
7	No PE	ARNOLD	EDWARD FREDERICK	✓ 25 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	18/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	41	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	156	None	No	
8	No PE	NINEHAM	JAMES	✓ 22 yrs	Fireman & Trimmer	18/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	36	M	English	BRITISH	5'2"	136	None	No	
10	No PE	SEARS	CHARLES	✓ 2 mths	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	142	None	No	
11	No	WILLIAMS	CHARLES RICHARD	✓ 2 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	23	M	English	BRITISH	5'11"	156	None	No	
12	No PE	HANSON	LEWIS	✓ 3 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	34	M	IRISH English	BRITISH	5'11"	182	None	No	
13	No PE	MUNDAY	HARRY M	✓ 25 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	BRITISH	5'3"	145	None	No	
14	No	BARR	JAMES	✓ 20 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	43	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	163	None	No	
15	No PE	FINNIGAN	JOHN ROSEPH	✓ 4 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	IRISH English	BRITISH	5'4"	150	None	No	
16	No 1st	PERRY	MALACHY	✓ 6 mths	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	IRISH English	BRITISH	5'2"	126	None	No	
17	No PE	CANNON	SIDNEY FRANK	✓ 25 yrs	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	43	M	English	BRITISH	5'8"	176	None	No	
18	No	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓ 10	Trimmer	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None	No	
19	No 1st	WOODMAN	GERALD	✓	Peggy	18/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	150	None	No	

Vessel PORT MELBOURNE , arriving at New York 13 December 1939, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 46 11/10/39

John Gleding
Draft

No. M.M. OFFICE
18 NOV 1939
SOUTHAMPTON

Line *Port Line*
Owners *Port Line Ltd. London*
Local Agents *Trench, Edge, Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ETN. LAWREY

of the ss. Port Melbourne

, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

31

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PORT MELBOURNE"

, arriving at New York

, 13th December, 1939, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

47 11/15/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	WILLIAMSON	LESLIE EDWARD	14 yrs	Chf. Steward	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	32	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	196	None	No	No
2	No	RUMSEY	CHARLES	9 yrs	2nd Steward	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	25	M	English	BRITISH	5'7"	130	None	No	No
3	No	MATSON	NORMAN LESLIE	1 yr	Engr. Stwd.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	35	M	English	BRITISH	5'10"	142	None	No	No
4	No	NOBLE	DENNIS	3 yrs	Asst. Stwd.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	19 1/2	M	English	BRITISH	5'7"	140	None	No	No
5	No	SINCLAIR	JOHN HASTIE	8 yrs	Asst. Stwd.	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M	SCOTCH-English	BRITISH	5'7"	144	None	No	No
6	No	JONES	FREDERICK	22 yrs	Chf. Ship's Cook	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	44	M	English	BRITISH	6'1"	160	None	No	No
7	No	MCKIDDIE	JOSEPH	6 1/2 yrs	2nd Cook & Baker	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	46	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None	No	No
8	No	HARDS	WILLIAM GEORGE	6 yrs	Ast. Cook & Butcher	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	26	M	English	BRITISH	5'6"	141	None	No	No
9	No	HARDING	GEORGE CHARLES	12 yrs	Saloon Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	16 1/2	M	English	BRITISH	5'1"	119	None	No	No
10	No	MUGERIDGE	VICTOR JOHN	4 mths	Galley Boy	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	17	M	English	BRITISH	5'9"	161	None	No	No
11	No	SMITH	DAVID	1 1/2	Apprentice	16/11/39	So'ton	No	Yes	18	M	English	BRITISH	5'4"	133	None	No	No
12	No	BARRY	ARTHUR PATRICK															

closed with 84 (eighty four) members of crew.
American Consulate, Southampton, England.
November 18, 1939.

Seen for the journey to the United States of America

G. K. DONALD,
CONSUL GENERAL OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Service No. 2596
Fee \$2 - 11/-

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after the inspection of their papers and are hereby discharged in the United States for the purpose of the operation of the vessel.



Line Port line.
Owners Port line Ltd. London.
Local Agents Trench, Edge, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. T. N. LAWREY, of the ss Port Melbourne, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "PORT MELBOURNE", arriving at New York, 12 December/1939, from the port of CARDIFF, 11/27/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR. (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO P.E.	LAWREY	EDWARD THOMAS HORN	33 yrs.	MASTER	22/11/39	CARDIFF	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	154	NIL		
2	1st NO	BORKE	JOSIAH MARK	2 months	DOCTOR			NO		27				6'4	200	NIL		
3	YES P.E.	LOVEGROVE	GERALD	21 yrs.	CHIEF OFFICER			NO		37				5'10	168	NIL		
4	1st NO	GIBSON	DOUGLAS LYNN		2ND REFRIG.			NO		20		WELSH		5'6	139	NIL		
5	NO P.E.	MCHIEL	MALCOLM	4 yrs.	A.B.	23/11/39		NO		20		SCOTCH		5'11	175	NIL		
6	NO P.E.	CONNORS	PATRICK	28 yrs.	A.B.	23/11/39		NO		50		IRISH		5'7	217	Tattoo left forearm		
7	1st NO	KALDER	FRANK	2 yrs.	SAILOR			NO		21		ENGLISH		5'5	140	NIL		
8	1st P.E.	HARRISON	ROBERT WM. FRANCIS	3 yrs.	APPRENTICE	12/11/39		NO		30				5'9	128	NIL		
9	NO 1ST	COWAN	PETER	4 yrs.	SAILOR	18/11/39	SO'TON	NO		21				6'0	180	NIL		
10																		
11	NO 1st P.E.	WEARS	PHILLIP	12 yrs.	A.B.	24/11/39	CARDIFF	NO		32		WELSH		5'9	160	Scar on forehead.		
12	NO P.E.	MACDONALD	MURDO	30 yrs.	A.B.	25/11/39		NO		49		SCOTCH		5'8	168	Tattoo on hand		
13	1st	BARLING	THOMAS	4 yrs.	SAILOR			NO		31		WELSH		5'6	155	Tattoo chest		
14	NO P.E. 1st	LYONS	EDWARD	5 yrs.	FIREMAN			NO	NO	33		IRISH	IRISH	5'8	161	NIL		
15	NO P.E. 1st	DESSO	JOSEPH	30 yrs.	DOCKSWYMAN			NO	YES	60		ITALIAN	NAT. BRITISH	5'3	164	Scar left wrist		
16	NO 1ST	CAMPBELL	DAVID	2 yrs.	TRIMMER			NO		28		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'3	146	Scar forehead		
17	NO P.E.	BOGARIC	JOHN	45 yrs.	FIREMAN			NO		56		IRISH		5'6	181	Tattoo both arms		
18	NO P.E. 1st	TIERNEY	GEORGE	35 yrs.	TRIMMER			NO		25		WELSH		5'3	132	NIL		
19	NO P.E.	GRANATH	DAVID	14 yrs.	GREASER			NO		34		CANADIAN		6'2	168	Scar left wrist		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		

American Consulate.

at Cardiff, Wales.

(City)

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

Reid Thompson

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date

NOV 25 1939

Miscellaneous Service No.

1611

Total number of Crew

92

Inf. List of 18 men.

No. for presentation.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after the names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. It is necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line Port Line
Owners Port Line Ltd. London
Local Agents Swire, Edge, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

81

I, E.T.N. LAWREY, of the S/s "Port Melbourne", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

December

1935

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 20. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel "PORT MELBOURNE", arriving at New York, 13th December, 1939, from the port of Cardiff 11/27 Southampton 17/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR (This column for use of Government Officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	McINTOSH	KENNETH	2 Years	Refrig Grsr	27/11/39	At Sea	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'8	159	None	No	
2	No	GONSAL	ROBERT	1 Year	Trimmer	27/11/39	At Sea	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'8	156	None	No	
3	No	CRAGGS	GEORGE	3 Years	Trimmer	27/11/39	At Sea	No	Yes	26	M	Welsh	British	5'9	168	None	No	
4	No	WHITTEY	JAMES J.	2 Years	O.S	27/11/39	At Sea	No	Yes	17	M	Irish	Irish	5'11	163	Finger Joint R. Hand	No	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		

Detained on board signed on to date for 14 days
J. McLaughlin Master
Visa requirements waived by phone 14/12/39
Shore leave granted same date
C. J. Jones

Line Port Line
Owners Port Line Ltd. London. 94
Local Agents French, Edge, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

81

I, E.T.N. LAWREY, of the 3/5 Port Melbourne, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

E.T.N. Lawrey
Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

1935

12/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RALPH WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. "EXETER", SAILING THREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41537 BILLED JAN 19 1940

Sworn to before me this 13th day of DECEMBER, 1939
at NEW YORK

R. W. Whitehead

SK
1/26/40
all

Cards Furnished	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	✓
Clerk	

Amor

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REBOF. U. S. A. RETG.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	14					97					7	7	125
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	14					97					7	7	125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	28	97	125
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	28	97	125

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. ~~EXETER~~

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS, NOVEMBER 30, 1930

Lines 7 & 8 disembarked at Boston, Mass 12/11/39 J.H. Riker - Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

DECEMBER 18

19 39

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents. -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY F. RANSON, of the S.S. RICHTER, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of DECEMBER, 19 30
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of manifests. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, RALPH WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the U.S. "KISTEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. H. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 13th day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ EXETER

Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

NOVEMBER 30

1938

Lines 13, 14, & 15 disembarked at Boston, Mass

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Owners-do-

Local Agents. -do-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, STANLEY F. RANSONE, of the S.S. "EXETER", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stanley F. Ranson
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS NOVEMBER 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 13, 1939

Sailing from HAMBURG & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS NOVEMBER 30 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 13, 1939									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TEL-AVIV, PALESTINE November 11th									
1	Goldfine	Sylva	20	F	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1/16/19		277 York St., Jersey City, N.J.
2	Glick	Max	28	M	S	Palestine	3/14/11	Born of American Parents	5542 Gladys Av. Chicago, Ill
3	Harbater	Joseph	56	M	M			Supreme Court Of N.Y. 2/10/04	106 W. 13th St. N.Y.C.
4	Harbater	Tillie	47	F	M			-do-	-do-
5	Harbater	Bezalel	13	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3/5/26		-do-
6	Harbater	Naomi	9	F	S	Jerusalem, Palestine	8/13/27	Born of American Parents	-do-
7	Harbater	Charlotte	8	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	7/23/28		-do-
8	Karp	Helen	39	F	S			By Father's Papers	1430 Fulton Av. Bronx, N.Y.
9	Kops	Molly	48	F	M			By marriage 1912	2201 N. National St., Phil. Pa.
10	Kops	Israel	17	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12/30/22		-do-
11	Kops	Nathan	13	M	S	Jerusalem	8/13/26	Born of American Parents	-do-
12	Kops	Rachel	3	F	S	Jerusalem	8/6/36	-do-	-do-
13	Kops	Victor	20	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7/5/19		-do-
14	Levine	Isadore	40	M	M			Father's Papers at Pittsburg	119 Hopper St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Shinensky	Sidney	25	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7/8/14		1519-46th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Shinensky	Molly	20	F	M			Father's Papers at St. Louis Mo.	-do-
17	Shinensky	Arthur	9	M	S	Palestine		Born of American Parents	-do-
18	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAIFA, PALESTINE November 12th	Beaver	58	M	M			Dist. Court Of Bklyn, N.Y. 5/25/25	725 7th Av. N.Y.C.
19	Clark	Mary	39	F	M	Chandler, Okla.	11/4/00		Route 3, Box 332, Beaumont, Tex
20	Clark	Linwood	6	M	S	Comroe, Tex.	8/28/33		-do-
21	Clark	George	4	M	S	Comroe, Tex.	10/5/35		-do-
22	Clark	Erim	1	M	S	Beaumont, Tex.	2/6/38		-do-
23	Cirkin	Sylvia	18	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio	5/2/21		3242 Delaware Av., Cincinnati, O.
24	Ginsburg	Elias	49	M	M	DISSEMBARKED AT BOSTON, MASS 12/11/39		U.S. East. Dist. Court Bklyn 3/15/27	1679 Union St. Bklyn N.Y.
25	Gomez	Philip	49	M	M	Camden, N.J.	6/27/90		243 N. 41st St., Camden, N.J.
26	Kling	Stanford	17	M	S	Dayton, Ky	1/27/22		3318 Reading Rd., Cincinnati, O.
27	Allatif	Mohamed Abid	49	M	M	Comm		Common Pleas Court, Paterson N.J. 6/29/27	85 Washington St., N.Y.C.
28	McCoy	Ethel	23	F	M	Timpson, Texas	9/13/16		808 N. Abram St., Arlington, Tex.
29	Rapoport	Celia	50	F	M			By Marriage 1919 1267084	200 Burke Av. Bronx, N.Y.C.
30	Rapoport	Solomon	15	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	6/8/24		-do-

Line 24 disembarked at Boston mass
#27 and 48 were not seen at the ship

12/13/39
9:00

Line. American Export Lines, Inc.
Owners -do-
Local Agents -do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN, PORTS Nov. 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 13, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Board	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shapiro	Annette	26		F	S	Chicago, Ill	6/21/13	725 7th Av. NY.C.
2	Strauss	Sylvia	18		F	S		Father's Papers USP 616620	827 Cleveland Av. Cincinnati O.
3	Sherrod	Buddy	26		M	M	Magnolia, Tex.	10/6/13	Conroe, Texas
4	Sherrod	Lulu	26		F	M	Fargo, Okla.	10/5/13	-do-
5	Sherrod	Warren	2		M	S	Beaumont, Texas	6/18/37	-do-
6	Trahan	Lee	24		M	M	Sulphur, La.	4/4/15	1938 White Oak Av. Whiting Ind.
7	Trahan	Lyda	21		F	M	Lawrenceville, Ill	5/24/18	-do-
8	White	Helen	29		F	M	Leesville, La.	8/20/11	General Delivery, Leesville, La.
9	White	Marjorie	1		F	S	Leesville, La.	5/6/38	-do-
10	Weinstein	Samuel	50		M	M		USP 1136 for naturalization 1/2/54 Bronx County Court March 1919	2 West End Av., Bklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Weinstein	Becky	50		F	M		By Marriage -do-	-do-
12	Weinstein	Marvin	9		M	S	New York City	6/20/30	-do-
13	Zelig	David	56		M	M		USP 1184 for naturalization 11/16/54 East Dist. Court Philadelphia 6/10/21	1216 N. 4th St., Phil. Pa.
14	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT Naples, Italy	Coucel	25		M	S	Bronx, N.Y.	8/5/14	2421 Crotona Av. Bronx, N.Y.
15	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BEIRUT, SYRIA	Abraham	54		M	M		USP 648725 (20 years ago) Hampill Dist. Court, Tex.	Canadian, Texas
16	Abraham	Alia	54		F	M		-do- By Marriage USP 6.27525	-do-
17	Barakat	Layyah	81		F	M		does not remember date USP 325522 U.S. Dist. Court Philadelphia, Pa	256 S. 44th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Croce	Lester	27		M	M	Santa Cruz, Cal.	7/28/12	4 Missionary Bd. of Church Of God Anderson, Ind.
19	Croce	Ruthe	25		F	M	Ripley, Okla.	12/23/13	-do-
20	Croce	Alta	3		F	S	Beirut, Syria	2/17/36	Born of American Parents
21	Flary	Homer	32		M	S	Surrey, N.DAK.	8/16/07	3825 Liberty Blvs. S. Gate, Cal
22	McPherson	Albert	39		M	M	Long Beach, Cal	3/22/00	1824 W. 67th St. Los Angeles, Cal
23	Malouf	Alfred	46		M	M		USP 627371 Dist. Court, Canadian Texas. 8/24/22	Knox City Texas
24	Malouf	Clara	40		F	M		Wichita Falls, Tex. Supreme Ct. 11/27/34	-do-
25	Malouf	Juneve	13		F	S	Rotan, Texas	6/5/26	-do-
26	Malouf	La Rue	9		F	S	Knox City, Texas	12/16/29	-do-
27	Malouf	Leroy	7		M	S	Knox City, Texas	4/12/32	-do-
28	Malouf	Charles	38		M	M		USP 44002 Dist. Court Los Angeles Cal, 3/25/32	3841 Holly Park Pl., Los Angeles, Cal
29	Noomie	Edward	24		M	S	Detroit, Mich	8/4/15	4744 Lincoln Av. Detroit, Mich
30	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	Grenshaw	31		M	S	Richland, Oregon	5/24/08	Los Angeles, Cal. S.B. 5441 Commodore Sloat Dr

Line American Export Lines, Inc.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS NOV. 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 13, 1939, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married on Birth	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Daniel	Robert	32	M	S	Cleburne, Texas 6/23/07		Box 801 Tulsa, Okla. <i>SKB am</i>
2	Watson	Gretchen	28	F	M	Disembarked at Boston, Mass		
3	Watson	Timothy	4	M	S	Boulder, Colo. 3/25/10		851 7th St., Boulder, Colo.
4	Watson	Susan	1	F	S	Boulder, Colo. 6/2/35		-do-
5	Wright	Marguerite	42	F	M	Tulsa, Okla. 12/17/38		-do-
6	Fox	Sidney	32	M	M	Hicksville, N.Y. 10/10/07		Summit, N.J. <i>SKB am</i>
7	Fox	Genieve	32	F	M	New York City 6/17/07		2220 Pine St., Philad. Pa. <i>SKB am</i>
8	Konrad	Arthur	30	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 9/26/07		-do- <i>SKB am</i>
9	Konrad	Jean	32	F	M	Rockfield, Wis. 4/22/09		Rockfield, Wis <i>SKB am</i>
10	Konrad	Raymond	1	M	S	Clarín, Iowa 7/22/07		-do- <i>SKB am</i>
11	Vince	Michael	29	M	S	Korce, Albania 8/10/38	Born of American Parents	-do- <i>SKB am</i>
12	Winston	Joseph	51	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio 10/18/10		3137 E. 102nd St. Cleveland O. <i>SKB am</i>
13	Sturla	Giacomo	77	M	M	Supreme Court of New York 1911		1825 Harrison Av. New York City <i>SKB am</i>
14	Sturla	Emma	64	F	M	Hamilton County Court, Ohio 1883		2nd National Bank, Cincinnati, O. <i>SKB am</i>
15	Speakman	Janet	43	F	S	Gincinnati, Ohio 8/2/75		-do- <i>SKB am</i>
16	Templeman	Edward	23	M	S	Swarthmore, Pa. 12/4/95		Buck Hill Falls, Pa. <i>SKB am</i>
17	Wainwright	Alexander	22	M	S	Clarksburg, W.Va. 9/1/16		Union National Bank, Clarksburg, W.Va. <i>SKB am</i>
18	Fop	Karolina	36	F	M	Ventnor, N.J. 6/26/17		Gwynedd, Penn. <i>SKB am</i>
19	Fop	Elizabeth	20	F	S	Belvedere N.J. 3/22/35		64 Garden St. Hoboken, N.J. <i>SKB am</i>
20	Mader	Hedwig	26	F	S	AUSTRIA 11/2/19	Born of American Parents	-do- <i>SKB am</i>
21	Rector	Harry	49	M	M	Los Angeles, Cal 9/21/13		1514 Hillside Dr. Glendale, Cal <i>SKB am</i>
22	Rector	Nora	47	F	M	Santa Ynez, Cal 12/2/90		225 Bush St. San Francisco, Cal <i>SKB am</i>
23	Shedlawski	Joseph	30	M	S	Cynthiana, Indiana 2/28/92		-do- <i>SKB am</i>
24	Sunday	Elizabeth	44	F	M	Wilkes Barre, Pa. 7/24/09		501 Miner Av. Wilkes Barre, Pa. <i>SKB am</i>
25	Palmer	J. Allen	46	M	M	U.S. District Court, Phil. Pa.		1321 N. 13th St. Phil. Pa.
26	Bedrossian	Ed	49	M	M	Chicago, Ill 8/11/92		4562 Lake Park Av. Chicago, Ill <i>SKB am</i>
27	Bertrand	Margaret	42	F	M	U.S. Dist. Court Sacramento Cal. 9/8/30		2915 "S" St. Sacramento, Cal <i>SKB am</i>
28	Seborn	Dudley	21	M	S	Henderson, Ky 9/19/97		Ohio Valley Trust Co. Henderson <i>SKB am</i>
29	Rieberg	Lynette	51	F	M	Chicago, Ill 5/21/18		-do- <i>SKB am</i>
30	Siragusa	Edmondo	21	M	S	Kidder, Mo 9/30/88		Hotel Shelton, New York City <i>SKB am</i>
						New York City 6/23/18		241 Delmore St. Bronx, N.Y. <i>SKB am</i>

Lines 2,3,4,5, disembarked at Boston, Mass *SKB am*

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Owners -do-

Local Agents -do-

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. EXETER

Sailing from MARSEILLES & MEDITERRANEAN PORTS

57

NOVEMBER 30, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 13, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MARSEILLES, FRANCE NOVEMBER 30, 1939								
1	Koeppel	Rose Marie	38	M				
2	Koeppel	Rose Marie	9	F		Chicago, Ill	5/17/29	By First Marriage USP 1375 P. 6/5/37 Algonquin, Ill
3	Koeppel	Oscar Roger	8	M		Chicago, Ill	11/27/30	-do-
4	Koeppel	William John	5	M		France	1/15/34	-do-
5	Armstrong	Frederic	65	M		Darlington, Wis.	6/7/74	Born of American Parents -do-
6								110 Westward Av. Mobile, Ala
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1613

[illegible]

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including date of departure, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80		
"	"	"	5'10	100		
"	"	"	5'8	70		
"	"	"	5'6	70		
"	"	"	5'8	80		
"	"	"	5'7	62		
"	"	"	5'9	87		
"	"	"	5'7	65		
"	"	"	5'7	87		
"	"	"	5'8	76		
"	"	"	5'8	76		
"	"	"	5'8	90		
"	"	"	5'7	70		
"	"	"	5'8	70		
ELAN	WITHOUT	5'9	80			
atch	Holland	5'7	71			
"	"	5'8	78			
"	"	5'7	70			
"	"	5'5	56			
"	"	5'6	90			
"	"	5'8	87			
"	"	5'8	80			
"	"	5'6	65			
"	"	5'9	81			
"	"	5'6	62			
"	"	5'6	78			
"	"	5'8	74			
"	"	5'7	67			
"	"	5'8	72			
"	"	5'7	62			

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 2

upon arrival at a

(17)
Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel BOSCHDIJK, arriving at New York, December 13, 1917

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
No	Korsee	Willem P.J.	30	Master	22 11 39	Ridam	No	Yes	46	male
Yes	de Jong	Pieter H.	23	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"
"	Kotboom	Jacobus P.	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"
No	Immlink	Willem C.K.	5 1/2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Petersen	Constant W.	1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"
"	van der Neulen	Johannes C.	1 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"
No	Ruisman	Theunis	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
Yes	Prinsen	Hendrik H.	2 1/2	Wirel Oper	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Jonk	Pieter	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"
"	Visser	Pieter	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"
"	Smits	Karten	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	48	"
"	Kientied	Johannes G.	40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"
"	den Dulz	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	Donsen	Lambertus F.L.	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
"	Witkowski	Wilhelm	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Litzau	Dirk	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
"	van der Sanden	Johannes	5	O.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Smits	Adrianus	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Wesdorp	Petrus H.	1 1/2	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"
"	Verbaan	Jan W.	23	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"
"	Lennings	Alexander J.K.	22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"
"	Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	van der Knijff	Jacobus	1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"
"	Dellebeke	Isak	4	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Ekker	Henri A.	1 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"
"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
"	Ruiten	Johannes G.	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"
"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	28	Groasser	"	"	"	"	50	"
"	de Bakker	Andreas	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"
"	Dals	Pieter W.	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"

Land America Line
Steamer America Line
Holland America Line, New York

Signature
Inspector

ORIGINAL *44 Crew*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **BOSCHDIJK**

arriving at *New York*, *December 18th*, 19*29*, from the port of *Rotterdam*

Nov 24 39

Nov 25 39

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
No	Moree	Willem P.J.	✓ 30	Master	22 11 39	R'dam	No	Yes	46	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80			
Yes	de Jong	Pieter H.	✓ 23	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	100			
"	Noteboom	Jacobus P.	✓ 5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	70			
No	Immink	Willem C.M.	✓ 5 1/2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	70			
"	Petersen	Constant W.	✓ 1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	80			
"	van der Meulen	Johannes C.	✓ 1 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	62			
No	Huisman	Theunis	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	87			
Yes	Prinsen	Hendrik H.	✓ 2 1/2	Wirel Oper	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
"	Jonk	Pieter	✓ 30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7	87			
"	Visser	Pieter	✓ 15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	76			
"	Smits	Marten	✓ 25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	76			
"	Nientied	Johannes G.	✓ 40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	90			
"	den Dulk	Cornelis	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	70			
"	Donsen	Lambertus F.L.	✓ 19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	70			
"	Witkowski	Wilhelm	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	WITMOUT	5'9	80			
"	Litzau	Dirk	✓ 9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	71			
"	van der Sanden	Johannes	✓ 5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	78			
"	Smits	Adrianus	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	70			
"	Weedorp	Petrus H.	✓ 1 1/2	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	56			
"	Verbaan	Jan W.	✓ 23	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	90			
"	Lennings	Alexander J.M.	✓ 22	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	387			
"	Eykelenborg	Laurens W.	✓ 9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	80			
"	van der Knijff	Jacobus	✓ 1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	65			
"	Dellebeke	Izaak	✓ 4 1/2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	81			
"	Ekker	Henri A.	✓ 1 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	62			
"	Reinhard	Antonie H.W.	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	78			
"	Rutten	Johannes G.	✓ 31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	74			
"	de Bruyn	Cornelis	✓ 28	Greaser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	67			
"	de Bakker	Andreas	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	72			
"	Dalm	Pieter M.	✓ 12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	62			

Land America Line
Land America Line - Rotterdam
Holland America Line - New York

B. H. Kagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of such immigration; and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROSCHEDIJK, arriving at New York, December 18th, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Rietdijk	Jan J.	✓ 15	Piereman	22 11 39	R'dam	No	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	69			
2	"	de Does	Marius	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	72			
3	No	Roodenburg	Mozes H.	✓ 16	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	68			
4	Yes	van der Lans	Francoisus A.	✓ 15	Boiler boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	61			
5	"	van Emden	Herman A.	✓ 15	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	75			
6	"	Schenk	Johannes L.	✓ 24	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	59			
7	"	Wendel	Willm	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	60			
8	"	Kersten	Dirk	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	85			
9	"	Kleas	Bernardus	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
10	"	van Duyn	Gerardus	✓ 24	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	65			
11	No	Roem	Aart	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	65			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by", will be signed on before departure.																	
16	No	Ringelberg	Martina	✓ 29	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	74			
17	No	de Ruyter	Mette H.	✓ 14	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	No	Slagboom	Jan	✓ 17	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	68			
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

failed to join

Cancelled
Cancelled
Cancelled

not on board

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN

for the journey to the
United States via Belgium
L. A. B. van der
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

11205

Line Holland America Line
Owner Holland America Line - Rotterdam
Local Agents Holland America Line - New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Baschdyk, arriving at New York, December 18th, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam.

62

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PK No	MAAS	Willem															
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. J. Hanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

R. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul

Date NOV 25 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED *Suppl. visa.*
Service No. 7605

Line Holland America Line
Owners Holland America Line - Rotterdam
Local Agents Holland America Line - New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Moore, Master, of the SS "Boscholyk", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this thirteenth day of December, 1939

W. J. Moore
Master

W. J. Moore
Immigrant Inspector

12/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken up and examined all such lists, and if on such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel prior to her departure; and if the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall cause to be delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the Government of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, while such vessel is in port, until such determination has been made and rendered. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

1400 W210

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, in fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel is released from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a list containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to be in the port of arrival; or late containing so much of the above information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien passengers, or master thereof, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his delivery to such immigration officer, who will look after the same. It shall be the duty of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have since been discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists to the principal immigration officer, or to any alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to any such cases of desertion or landing, such owners, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the passenger shall, if located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided, respectively, and the same shall be retained pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and the same shall be returned while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or returned; *Provided*, That clearances shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
DEC '22 10 39

I, master of the LATVIAN S. S. CIA TARVIA
(Nationality)
from port of MYRMANSK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 25 Number of seamen deserted. 3
 Number of seamen discharged. _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died). _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. One Total crew this date. 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC 13, 1939, consigned to MOORE & McCORMACK LINES INC., is now lying at RODINS DOCK, and is expected to sail DEC 23, 1939, for GREENPOINT, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

- via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SKUDRA JANIS	53	Latvian	Riepaja (Latvia) Feb 20 April 1939
JANSONS TALIVALDIS	24	Latvian	Riga (Latvia) 15/17 1939
BASNERS EFROIMS	26	Latvian	Rosum (France) 12/18 1939

RINCIPIANO

FEB 26 1946

U. S. MAR. & NAT. SERVICE
BANGOR, ME

Hewdrev

W. O. Long
Smith

Visa requirements waived by phone 9/12/59
Shore leave granted same date ~~approved~~
Shore leave granted 12/13/59.
9.6.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Toralf Ben W	23	Norwegian.			
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, impose a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel returns from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

12

Immigrant
pector
can for use of
(officials only)

-	"	-	"	-	1,76	75
-	"	-	"	-	1,83	82
-	"	-	"	-	1,77	75
-	"	-	"	-	1,70	75
-	"	-	"	-	1,83	78
-	"	-	"	-	1,85	94
-	"	-	"	-	1,62	63
Neworew	-	"	-	-	1,67	52

Heworew - " - 1
McClung
Smith

Visa requirements waived by phone 9/13/59.
Shore leave granted same date ~~over~~
Shore leave granted 12/13/59.
7.0.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1612

Form 8-60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk Va.

Dec. 28th 1939.

Dec. 28th 1939, 19
I, master of the Catvian (Nationality) S. S. Ciltvaire
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 64
Total crew at time of arrival 23
Number of seamen discharged 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 25th 1939, 19 , consigned to Dickmann Wright and Fugh, Inc.; is now lying at Lamberts Point Coal, N.J., expected to sail Dec. 28th 1939, 19 , for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Paulis Virsalties	25	Latvian	Elga 13/6/39
			DETAINED DEC 2 1939
			NATL

carded 1-2-40 MMH Nrk

Indexed by H. M.

1934, from the port of

11/9/39

५५

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW²

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

⁹See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

W. C. C. C. C.

His requirements met by phone 9/13/39
 & have been granted same date
 agreed
 there have been no further action 9/13/39

3.

Oslo

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CILLIVAIRA", arriving at New York

1917, 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Whether of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged able to Ac
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Whether of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Whether discharged able to Ac
1	Yes	OSIS	Martin	32 years	Master	6.2.39	Holtens	no	yes
2	Yes	LAUDURGS	Peters	16	"	Chief officer	26.4.37	at sea	"
3	Yes	VASARINS	Arnolds	7	"	Second officer	20.1.39	at sea	"
4	Yes	LEJA	Ansels	8	"	M.T.O.	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
5	Yes	MACULEVICS	Jekabs	16	"	Chief engine	27.1.35	at sea	"
6	Yes	PAIJE	Emils	10	"	Second engine	14.7.36	Ventsp	"
7	No	LAUKANIS	Roberts	34	"	Third engine	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
8	Yes	NEIBURGS	Karlis	6	"	Boatsman	19.5.37	at sea	"
9	Yes	SKUDRA	Janis	35	"	Carpenter	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
10	Yes	BERNANS	Romualds	8	"	"	7.6.39	at sea	"
11	No	JANSONS	Felivaldis	13	"	Sailor	15.6.39	at sea	"
12	No	BURBISHERS	Sergels	23	"	Sailor	2.11.39	Liepaia	"
13	No	FALLBARDIS	Osvalds	9	"	Sailor	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
14	No	VIRSAITIS	Fauls	5	"	Peek boy	13.6.39	at sea	"
15	Yes	SNIKERS	Mikells	20	years	Donkymen	24.1.39	at sea	"
16	Yes	AUZA	Roberts	13	"	Fireman	18.1.39	at sea	"
17	Yes	SPROGIS	Peters	13	"	Fireman	16.1.39	at sea	"
18	Yes	DIEDISKIS	Karlis	9	"	Fireman	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
19	Yes	KROMKALINS	Aleksanders	4	"	Fireman	7.6.39	at sea	"
20	Yes	OSIS	Arjis	13	"	Fireman	21.1.39	at sea	"
21	No	RICE	Arvids	3	"	Fireman	7.6.39	at sea	"
22	No	KOSTINS	Vladimirs	1	"	Primer	7.6.39	at sea	"
23	No	BLUKIS	Richardis	6	months	Stuart	20.4.39	Liepaia	"
24	No	DZERVENS	Mikels	5	"	Cook	13.6.39	at sea	"
25	No	BASNEHS	Erviloms	3	years	Less boy	12.8.39	Houen	"

[Signature]

Local Agents Wm. Macmillan

Immigration Inspector

Required

BRIS DEC 13 1939

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CILTVAIRA", arriving at New-York

14/13

1939

from the port of Murmansk U.S.S.R.

25 alumni Sheet No. 1
Louise 11/12/39
11/9/39

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	OSIS	Martin	32 years	Master	6.2.39	holtana	no	yes	45	male	Latvian	Latvian	1.70	81			
Yes	LAUDURGS	Peters	16	Chief offic.	26.4.37	R-dam	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.80	90			
Yes	VASARINS	Arnolds	7	Second offic.	20.1.39	Riga	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.78	86			
Yes	LEJA	Ansis	8	"	W.T.O.	20.4.39	Liepaja	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	78			
Yes	MACULEVICS	Jekabs	16	Chief engin	27.1.35	Hambour	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.69	75			
Yes	PAIJE	Emils	10	Second engin	14.7.36	Ventsp	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.72	80			
No	LAUKMANIS	Roberts	31	Third engin	20.4.39	Liepaj	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.73	73			
Yes	NEIBURGS	Karlis	6	Boatsman	19.5.37	Riga	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	74			
Yes	SKUDRA	Janis	35	Carpenter	20.4.39	Liepaj	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.66	68			
Yes	BERNATS	Romvalds	8	"	A. B.	7.6.39	Riga	"	31	"	"	"	1.81	83			
No	JANSONS	Falivaldis	11	Sailor	15.6.39	Riga	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.79	79			
No	BURMEISTERS	Sergeis	21	Sailor	2.11.39	Murmansk	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82	85			
No	BALTARDIS	Osvards	9 month	Sailor	20.4.39	Liepaja	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.75	81			
No	VIRSAITIS	Pauls	5	Deck boy	13.6.39	Riga	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.64	66			
Yes	SNIKERS	Mikelis	20 years	Donkymen	24.1.39	Riga	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.74	86			
Yes	AUZA	Roberts	11	Fireman	18.1.39	Riga	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.79	79			
Yes	SPROGIS	Peters	11	Fireman	16.1.39	Riga	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	69			
Yes	DIEDISKIS	Karlis	9	Fireman	20.4.39	Liepaja	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.76	75			
Yes	KRUMKALNS	Aleksanders	4	Fireman	7.6.39	Riga	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.83	82			
Yes	OSIS	Arijs	11	Fireman	21.1.39	Riga	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.77	75			
No	RIBE	Arvids	3	Fireman	7.6.39	Riga	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	75			
No	KOSTINS	Vladimirs	1	Drummers	7.6.39	Riga	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.83	78			
No	BLUKIS	Richards	6 month	Stuart	20.4.39	Liepaja	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.85	84			
No	DZERVENS	Mikels	5	Cook	13.6.39	Riga	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.62	63			
No	BASNERS	Eiroims	3 year	Mess boy	12.6.39	Rouen	"	"	26	"	Heworew	"	1.67	52			

John Oeding
Smith

Visa requirements waived by phone 9/13/39.
Shore leave granted same date
OSWOOD
Shore leave granted 12/13/39.
Y.B.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Wm. McCormick

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARTIN O'SIS, master, of the Rothman s.s. Ciltvina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Briss*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 13*, 1939, from the port of *Oslo*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO. PE	STEFFENSEN	GABRIEL J.	30.	MASTER	29-39	Norway	NO.	Yes	44	M.	Wh.	Norway	5'9"	200 lb.	None	
2	Yes	KOLSOE	REIDAR	21.	1st. OFF.	9-39	Cardiff	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'	180	"	
3	"	GAARDEN	OLE T.	5.	2nd. "	23-39	MARSEILLE	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
4	"	ENGBRETSSEN	ANTON C.	25.	1st. ENC.	29-39	OSLO	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"	
5	"	RÜMMELHOFF	KARL B.	6.	2nd. "	17-39	SWANSEA	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
6	NO. PE	SAMUELSSEN	BJARNE TH.	4.	3rd. "	19-39	SARSBØRGE	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
7	" PE	WEDDEBJERDE	ROLF K.	9.	STEWARD	18-39	MEMEL	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
8	Yes	PETTERSEN	ODDMUND	4.	COOK	29-39	OSLO	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
9	NO.	PETTERSEN	LEIF	8.	MESS.	14-39	OSLO	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
10	Yes	NIKOLAISEN	ARNE N.	3.	BOATSWAIN	29-39	OSLO	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
11	NO.	WILSEN	ROLF H.	17.	A-B.	19-39	SARSBØRGE	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"	BAP
12	NO. PE	KARLSEN	ARNE K.	3.	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
13	NO. PE	HALVORSEN	ROLF	3.	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
14	Yes	DÖNNESEN	ERLING B.	7.	O-S	24-39	TRONDHEIM	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
15	NO. PE	RASMUSSEN	ARNE J. H.	3.	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
16	NO	ANTONSEN	FRANK T.	4 1/2	"	19-39	MASS.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
17	NO.	DAHL	SVERRE	0.	DECKBOY	23-39	KISTANDSAND	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
18	Yes	FLATHE	OLAF A.	28.	DONKEYMAN	17-39	HULL	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
19	"	EIDE FØRRESEN	OLE	5	FIREM.	17-39	HULL	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	200	"	
20	NO. PE	HOBAK	JAN.	14.	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"	
21	NO. PE	JOHANSEN	SVERRE	9.	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
22	NO. PE	JOHANNESEN	YNDEROLF A.	9	"	13-39	OSLO	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
23	NO. PE	ANDERSEN	OLAV W.	8 1/2	TRIMMER	13-39	OSLO	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	

closed with 22 members of crew.

No.	_____
American Consulate at	OSLO, NORWAY
(Country)	_____
SEEN	_____
For the journey to the United States	_____
of	_____
(Seal)	_____
(Fee stamp)	_____
Date	NOV 14 1939

NOV 14 1939

NOV 14 1939

NOV 14 1939

SERVICE NO. 5854
No. 8. 84

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Supplementary list.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "BRIS"

arriving at N.Y.

DEC 13 1939

19 , from the port of Oslo

67

(1) Line	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
2	No	Jacobsen	Bjørn Jacob	6 years	A.B.	16/11-39	Barum	No	Yes	24	M.	Scandinav.	Norw.	6'0"	160		BAP	
3		blosed with on members of crew																
4		American Consulate at <u>OSLO, NORWAY</u>																
5		Journey to the United States by <u>Briggs A. Perkins</u>																
6		(Stamp) <u>NOV 17 1939</u>																
7		SERVICE NO. 5871																
8		No. fee prescribed																
11	No	SIVERTSEN	REIDAR	13	A.B.	29/11-1939	GAAKER BEAR SARPSBOLG	No	Yes	31	M	SCAND.	NORW.	5'8"	145			
12		blosed with 1 member of crew																
13		American Consulate at <u>OSLO, NORWAY</u>																
14		Journey to the United States by <u>Briggs A. Perkins</u>																
15		(Stamp) <u>NOV 20 1939</u>																
16		SERVICE NO. 5878																
17		No. fee prescribed																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1246



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bris, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December 1939

R. H. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Opstetter
Master, Bris

12/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrives in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41605 BILLED JAN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

84

Cards Fetched	1-25-40
Cards	1-25-40
Cards Removed	1-25-40
Cards Checked	1-25-40
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 12-13-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX P.S. 10					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Inf.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st CABIN	1					4					2	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					4					2	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1616726

Pan American Airways Co.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	4	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	4	7

85

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. *Pan Am* 16736

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence		
Yrs. Mos.	on name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Place	Date	(This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company.

430/466

1—Airplane *BERMUDA CLIPPER*

2—Airport *Fort Washington* Date *Dec 13th 1939*

3—Family name *PARDO*

4—Given name *Vicente Gonzales*

5—Age *31* Years Months

6—Sex *Male*

7—Married or single *Single*

8—Calling or occupation *None*

9—Able to read and write what languages? *English. French. Spanish.*

10—Nationality *Peruvian*

11—Race or people *Spanish*

12—Place of birth: City or town *Peru* State, Province or District *Lima*

13—Immigration Visa No. *3/2 No 114*

14—Visa issued at *Lisbon, Portugal*

15—Date of issue *November 7th 1939*

16—Last permanent residence: No. *60, Av Foch* Street *Paris* Country *France* City *Paris*

17—Weight *80 Kilos*

18—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came *Father, Mr. V. Gonzales, 60 Av Foch, Paris.*

19—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City *Paris* Country *France*

20—Whether having a ticket to such final destination *Not yet purchased.*

21—By whom was passage paid? *Self.*

22—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *Yes.*

23—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *July 1939 New York. Dec 2/39 Bremen*

24—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, who, where, and his name and complete address? *No. Mary Moya Hotel*

25—Purpose of coming to United States? *Visit relatives*

26—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *8 months.*

27—Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *No.*

28—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when? *No.*

29—Whether a polygamist? *No.*

30—Whether an anarchist? *No.*

31—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *No.*

32—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. *No.*

33—Have you previously been deported; when and why? *No.*

34—Condition of health, mental and physical. *Good.*

35—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *No.*

36—Height feet inches *5 7*

37—Complexion *Fresh*

38—Color of hair *Dark* Eyes *Brown*

39—Marks of identification *None*

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL *Vicente Gonzales Pardo*

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Clipper
No. 16736

and passengers
INGTON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence			
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

Passenger List
Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane
"Bermuda Clipper"

2—Airport
Port Washington

3—Date
Dec. 13th. 1939

4—Family name
BOWIE

5—Given name
Eric David

6—Age
39

7—Sex
Male

8—Married or single
Married

9—Calling or occupation
Philatelist

10—Able to read and write what languages?
English

11—Nationality
British

12—Race or people
Scotch

13—Place of birth
England
Hertsfordshire

14—Immigration Visa No.
3/2 40 13

15—Visa issued at
Hamilton, Bermuda

16—Date of visa
August 5th. 1939

17—Last permanent residence:
Dunkirk
County
Bermuda
City
St. George

18—Weight
72 Kilos.

19—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
FRIEND
Mr. E. J. Evans, White Hall St. George

20—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
St. George,
Country
Bermuda

21—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes

22—By whom was passage paid?
Self

23—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes

24—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
Yes, Dec. 7, 1939, New York SS Acadia

25—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
WIFE, Mrs. E. D. Bowie
2322 Crescent Ave., Charlotte, N.C.

26—Purpose of coming to United States?
Pleasure

27—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
3 days

28—Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No

29—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?
No

30—Whether a polygamist?
No

31—Whether an anarchist?
No

32—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No

33—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No

34—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No

35—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good

36—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No

37—Height
5 feet 8 inches

38—Complexion
Ruddy

39—Color of hair
Black

40—Color of eyes
Blue

41—Marks of identification
Scar over right forehead.

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
Eric David Bowie

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Clipper"
line No. MC 16736

and passengers
LINGTON

and where?
Monmouth
that relative or
her
to Geneva, N.Y.

United States?
United States?
treatment of

overthrow by
or all forms
promise or
States.

or?

OR COMMAND

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

~~PANAMERICAN~~ Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane
"Bermuda Clipper"
2—Airport
Port Washington Dec. 13th. 1939
3—Family name
WILLIAMS
Given name
Ronald, John
4—Age
33
Years
5
Months
5—Sex
Male
6—Married or single
Married
7—Calling or occupation
Publisher
8—Able to read and write what languages?
English
9—Nationality
British
10—Race or color
Welsh
11—Place of birth
Country
Wales
City or town
Pontypridd, Glamorgan
12—Immigration Visa No.
13—Visa issued at
14—Date of visa
15—Last permanent residence:
County
Bermuda
City
Somerset
16—Weight
69 Kilos
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
Mr. H. WASHINGTON, NEWLISHIRE (BERMUDA)
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
Somerset
County
Bermuda
19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes
20—By what means was passage paid?
Self
21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes
22—Whether ever before in United States and if so, when and where?
Yes, Oct. 1939 New York
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
Father-in-law, Mr. H. O. Palmer
775 So. Main St. Geneva, N.Y.
24—Purpose of coming to United States?
Visit
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
4 Weeks
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No
26—Whether a polygamist?
No
27—Whether an anarchist?
No
28—Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No
33—Height
feet
inches
5
6
34—Complexion
Ruddy
35—Color of hair
Eyes
Brown
Blue
36—Marks of identification
None
(To be signed by Passenger)

EXEMPT

Clipper"
ine No. NC 16TB6

and passengers
LIGTON

Bda-Report No. 10340

~~FRIEND~~

Ballou
Migrant Worker

[Signature]
FOR COMMAND

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane ME-16736 Passengers sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	Last permanent residence		
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} Airplane No. 16736 owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY, whereof Captain F. A. Winston is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Puerto Rico for the Port of WASHINGTON Crew 7

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

3 Bags of Post Office Mail

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED PASSENGER LIST

W. Winston
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-200

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-16736

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL			Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
	Pan American Airways System			Yrs.	Mo.	Married or single	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGER LIST															
Atlantic Division															

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of PORT WASHINGTON

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when the same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, nor any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and now delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of PORT WASHINGTON is a full and perfect list of all the passengers taken on board the said airplane at BARTLEY'S ISLAND, N.D., from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except the usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ }
for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____ }
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ }
at an expense of \$ _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law. _____ }
I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board said airplane during her last voyage. _____ }
Sworn to and subscribed before me _____ }
this 13th day of December, 1939 _____ }
Deputy Collector of Customs. _____ }

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain W. A. Winston, of (American) licensed or authorized aircraft, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforesaid mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of December, 1939, at _____
FORT WASHINGTON
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an inspector possessing authority, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, December 13, 1939

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Antigua", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear & affirm that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

70

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41541 BILLED JAN 19 1940

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1939

at New York

Cards Fanned	12-5-40
Clerk	
Cards Removed	1-26-40
Cards Checked	1-26-40
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX LISTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	
1st CABIN	2					16	4				1	23
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS											1	1
TOTAL	2					16	4				2	24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	16	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	8	16	24

6 Bt. permit pass. n/c
1 slowaway incl.

Antigua
United Fruit Co.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Co.
 Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
 Local Agents United Fruit Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the American S.S. "Antigua", from Cortes, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1939
at New York

H. T. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the American S.S. "antigua" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear & affirm that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

72

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Upham

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of December, 1939.

at New York

H. Tully

James J. [Signature]
(Notary and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ANTIGUA "

STOWAWAY
~~Passenger~~ sailing from PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

DECEMBER 9th, 1939

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

DECEMBER 14th. _____, 1939.

73

Keratitis	No	5	6	Dk.	Ek.	Br.	None
-----------	----	---	---	-----	-----	-----	------

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-58

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail S.S. Co.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.J. Close, Master, of the American S.S. "Antigua", from Cortes, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.J. Close
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1939
at New York

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QI", "NQI", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

74

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA"

Sailing from

PORTS AS BELOW

DATES AS BELOW

, 19__ , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 14th, 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 2nd, 1939							
2	CHISHOLM	DONALD M.	39	M	S	Nov. 25, 1900	Morristown, N. J.
3	ENERLE	JOHN F.	38	M	M	Sept. 24, 1901	Philadelphia, Pa.
4	ENERLE	ALICE	44	F	M	Nov. 7, 1895	Trenton, N. J.
5	KORTMANN	BERNARD	32	M	S		
6	LEES	CECELIA	29	F	S	Jan. 3, 1910	Norwich, Conn.
7	TIERNEY	ANN	40	F	S	Apr. 19, 1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.
PASSENGER EMBARKED AT SANTIAGO, CUBA, DECEMBER 6th, 1939							
8	MC GEEHAN	FRANCIS C.	39	M	M	Oct. 22, 1900	Summit, N.J.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, DEC. 9th, 1939							
9	BEST	RICHARD	27	M	S	Jan. 21, 1912	Chicago, Ill.
10	EBERHART	DOROTHEA	30	F	S	Aug. 21, 1909	New York, N.Y.
11	EYRE	FRANCIS B.	47	M	M	Aug. 14, 1892	New York, N.Y.
12	EYRE	EMILY R.	40	F	M	Sept. 3, 1899	Philadelphia, Pa.
13	GRINSEL	ROBERT W.	52	M	M	Jan. 10, 1887	Eau Clair, Wisc.
14	HOTZ	RICHARD	33	M	M	April 30, 1906	Buckskin, Ind.
15	HOTZ	RACHEL	34	F	M	Oct. 21, 1905	Montpelier, Ohio
16	LUKENS	REGINALD	48	M	M	Sept. 4, 1891	Morristown, N.J.
17	REED	ILSE	39	F	M	April 14, 1900	Cleveland, Ohio
18	RICHARDSON	ROBERT E.	78	M	W	July 29, 1861	Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	SEAMAN	MARY	37	F	S	Nov. 3, 1901	Brooklyn, N. Y.
20	WYNN	JAMES O.	42	M	M	July 30, 1897	Dallas, Texas
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

17

17

16

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

75

SS Antigua-12/14/39 S.I.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Wilton Bush ✓	39	British	Thomas Allen	43	U.S.A.
Thomas Burke ✓	39	U.S.A.	Murray Masday ✓	32	U.S.C.
Henry Dunn	25	"	John Krist ✓	32	"
Emil Dehliquist ✓	24	"	William Sullivan	30	"
Vincent Weirs ✓	42	"			
Frank Mason ✓	42	"			
Archibald Joncas ✓	41	"			
Bert Ellis ✓	27	"			
Eleanor David ✓	43	"			
Francisco Maye ✓	30	Spain			
James Flood ✓	43	U.S.A.			
John Bowles ✓	39	"			
John Pedernales	22	"			
Charles Murillo ✓	35	"			
Isidro Iachaga ✓	21	Spain			
Solomen Miller ✓	24	U. S.A.			
Delmar Gould ✓	28	"			
Louis Altner ✓	29	"			
Robert Grant ✓	22	"			
James Landmann ✓	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, or discharged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged. In the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any alien departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on board, or departing therefrom, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of such district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned who has not been reported, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to deliver such a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

December 16, 1939

I, master of the American S. S. Antigua
(Nationality)
from port of Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 76

Total crew at time of arrival	113	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	24	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	23	Total crew this date	112

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ December 14, 1939 _____ consigned to
United Fruit Company _____; is now lying at Pier 3 North River _____, and is
expected to sail December 16, 1939 for Santiago, Cuba, Barrios, Cortes _____
via United States port of direct to Santiago _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

77

Sheet No. ONE

39, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

77

[illegible]

See list of notes on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1260

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14th.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM J.		MASTER	11/2/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55
"	CHRISTENSEN	CARL		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	39
"	HARRINGTON	GEORGE		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	26
NO	STEVENSEN	WARREN		3rd Mate	12/2/39	"	"	"	27
YES	NASH	GEORGE		CADET	11/2/39	"	"	"	20
"	ROBERTSON	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	18
"	BONESS	PAUL		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	54
"	BOYCE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	47
"	MORRISON	DONALD		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44
"	EMMONS	ROLLAND		CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	31
"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	52
"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	29
"	SMELSER	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	28
"	BELFIORE	PIETRO		"	"	"	"	"	35
NO	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI		A.B. SEAMAN	12/1/39	"	"	"	39
YES	TRAVERS	WILLIAM		"	11/2/39	"	"	"	30
"	THROCKMORTON	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	34
"	ADAMEKO	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	31
NO	MC GOWAN	EDGAR		"	12/2/39	"	"	"	27
YES	DUNATOV	JOHN		"	11/2/39	"	"	"	42
"	URSO	DONALD		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	34
"	VIVA	MICHELLE		"	"	"	"	"	30
"	SLASKI	EDMUND		"	"	"	"	"	23
"	ZENO	RAMON		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	26
"	PERMAN	BENJAMIN		"	"	"	"	"	29
NO	TURLEY	DAVID		"	12/1/39	"	"	"	21
YES	WOOD	CUSHING		CH. PURSER	11/2/39	"	"	"	37
"	FOX	STACY		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33
"	KELLY	THOMAS		3rd "	"	"	"	"	24
"	D'ARGENTIO	EDMUND		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44

United Fruit Company
United Mail Steamship Corp.
United Fruit Company

H. T. T. T.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Lena Blakely	46	American	Dec. 1, 1939, New York	
Edgar McGowan	27	"	Dec. 2, 1939	
John Dunatov	42	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Edmund Slaski	23	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
David Turley	21	"	Dec. 1, 1939	
Cushing Wood	37	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Charles Upham	45	"	Nov. 18, 1939	
Frederick Gomo	30	"	Nov. 18, 1939	
James Nolan	45	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Joae Rivera	31	"	Dec. 2, 1939	
Morris Immerman	23	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Carol Pertak	25	"	Dec. 9, 1939 Pto. Cortes, Honduras	
Emilio Totti	21	"	Nov. 2, 1939 New York	
Louis Cruz	41	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Saturnino Montesino	42	"	Nov. 18, 1939	
Emelio Rivero	39	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Wilfred Frank	21	"	Nov. 3, 1939	
William Bond	35	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Ralph Eames	40	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Michael Dolan	50	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Jose Matos	46	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Remigio Rivas	39	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Donald Urso	24	"	Nov. 2, 1939	
Bernard Snyder	32	"	Dec. 2, 1939	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14th, 1939, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

77

(1) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM J.	/	MASTER	11/2/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	CHRISTENSEN	CARL	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
"	HARRINGTON	GEORGE	/	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
NO	STEVENSEN	WARREN	/	3rd Mate	12/2/39	"	"	"	27	M	"						
YES	NASH	GEORGE	/	CADET	11/2/39	"	"	"	20	M	"						
"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"						
"	BONESS	PAUL	/	FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
"	BOYCE	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
"	MORRISON	DONALD	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-4	140	None		
"	EMMONS	ROLLAND	/	CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	/	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	/	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
"	SMELSER	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
"	BELFIORE	PIETRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
NO	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI	/	A.B. SEAMAN	12/1/39	"	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	155	None		
YES	TRAVERS	WILLIAM	/	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	THROCKMORTON	THOMAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
"	ADAMEKO	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
NO	MC GOWAN	EDGAR	/	"	12/2/39	"	"	"	27	M	"						
YES	DUNATOV	JOHN	/	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	42	M	"						
"	URSO	DONALD	/	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
"	VIVA	MICHELLE	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
"	SEASKI	EDMUND	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
"	ZENO	RAMON	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
"	PERIMAN	BENJAMIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
NO	TURLEY	DAVID	/	"	12/1/39	"	"	"	21	M	"						
YES	WOOD	CUSHING	/	CH. PURSER	11/2/39	"	"	"	37	M	"						
"	FOX	STACY	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
"	KELLY	THOMAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						

United Fruit Company

United Mail Steamship Corp.

Agents: United Fruit Company

H. Tuler

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	/	MUSICIAN	11/2/39	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHUMACHER	DAVID	/	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	34	M	"						
3	"	UPHAM	CHARLES	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
4	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK	/	CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
5	"	MEYERHOFF	HERMAN	/	2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
6	"	TROP	DAVID	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
7	"	ESPLIN	NORMAN	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
8	NO	CULLEN	ANDREW	/	1st ASST. ENGINEER	12/2/39	"	"	"	36	M	"						
9	YES	NOLAN	JAMES	/	CH. REFG. ENGINEER	11/2/39	"	"	"	45	M	"						
10	"	MALLEY	THOMAS	/	2nd ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
11	"	WERNER	HOWARD	/	3rd ASST. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
12	"	MAEDER	EMIL	/	JR. 3rd ASST. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
13	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
14	"	TIGHE	HUGH	/	2nd ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
15	"	FIELD	LLOYD	/	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
16	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
17	"	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
18	"	JOHNSON	HOWARD	/	DECK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
19	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	160	None		
20	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	165	None		
21	"	PENA	ISSAC	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	GARALS	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
23	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
24	"	GOMEZ	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
25	"	LORENZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
26	"	RIO	RENITO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
27	"	PENA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
28	"	GANTIS	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
29	"	MANUEL	DIAZ	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
30	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

H. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

37

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14th, 19 39, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

79

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival Paid Off	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	RIVERA	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	12/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	/	WIPER	11/2/39	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	None		
3	"	ALONSO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	CORREA	RAFAEL	/	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	27	M	"						
5	"	STEWART	JOHN	/	CH. STEWARD	11/2/39	"	"	"	31	M	"						
6	"	STEVENS	LEONARD	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
7	"	SAMUELS	NATHAN	/	SALOON STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
8	NO	BLAKELY	LENA	/	STEWARDESS	12/2/39	"	"	"	46	F	"						
9	YES	MICHAELSEN	HELMER	/	BARMAN	11/2/39	"	"	"	37	M	"						
10	"	LEDER	JEAN	/	C H E F	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
11	"	NORIEGA	VINCENT	/	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
12	"	MATOS	JOSE	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	145	None		
13	"	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	/	5th "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7	142	"		
14	"	MONTESINO	SATURNINO	/	Vegt. "	"	"	"	"	42	M	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5-9	154	"		
15	"	OJEDA	DOMINGO	/	Ship's "	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	135	"		
16	"	LEMUZ	ARMANDO	/	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
18	"	RIVAS	REMIGIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
19	"	CRUZ	LOUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
20	"	RIVERA	GILBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
21	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
22	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS	/	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
23	"	GONZALEZ	FRANK	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
24	"	FRADUA	CASTRO	/	CHIEF PANTRYMAN	11/18/39	"	"	"	25	M	"						
25	"	FONTAN	DANIEL	/	2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	43	M	"						
26	"	DE BROSE	HENDRICK	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. INDIAN	HAITI	5-5	150	None		
27	"	STENBORG	CARL	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	KATZ	SOLOMON	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
29	"	ANGERMAN	ERICK	/	DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	SP.-AMER.	ECUADOR	5-8	165	None		

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail Steamship Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14th, 1939, from the port of PUEBLO CORTES, HONDURAS

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company												REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
	Given name															
1	YES	HOLTZ	WEST	BATH STWD.	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	"	NOONE	JOHN	SMOKE RM. STWD.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"					
3	"	CHAPMAN	BADEM	WAITERS' MESS.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"					
4	"	RIVERO	EMILIO	P.O. MESS.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"					
5	"	FIGUEROA	RAYMOND	CH. MESSMAN	11/3/39	"	"	"	34	M	"					
6	"	TUNAY	APOLONIO	2nd "	11/2/39	"	"	"	41	M	PILIPINO	PILIPINO	5-3	135	None	
7	NO	SHYDER	BERNARD	3rd "	12/1/39	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	TOTTI	EMILIO	FIREMEN'S MESS BOY	11/2/39	"	"	"	21	M	"					
9	"	IMMERMAN	MORRIS	SAILORS' MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	"					
10	"	FRENK	WILFRED	BELLBOY	11/3/39	"	"	"	21	M	"					
11	"	GALLOT	ARCHIE	BARBER	11/2/39	"	"	"	55	M	"					
12	"	DOLAN	MICHAEL	BED ROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	None	
13	"	MC KINSTY	DAVID	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
14	"	MORIN	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	160	None	
15	"	BOND	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
16	"	KAMES	RALPH	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"					
17	"	CLEMENS	STEPHEN	WAITER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"					
18	"	FATZER	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"					
19	"	GLASSER	MORRIS	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"					
20	"	ALVAREZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	150	None	
21	"	TROY	LEONARD	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	"	SLOAN	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"					

23 Closed with a total crew list of one hundred twelve (112) including Master
H. Teller Ing

30 No PERTAK CAROL Utility 12/2/39 Honduras Yes Yes 25 M U.S. CITIZEN
Closed at Puerto Cortes with one hundred thirteen (113) members of crew

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

H. Teller Ing
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate
at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

SEEN For the journey to the United States.
via Central America
Vice (Consul)
Date December 16, 1939
Supplementary Visa
DEC 9 - 1939
American Consulate at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(Country)
SEEN For the journey to the United States
of Crew: S.S. Antigua
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Vice (Consul)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
Service No. 780 DEC 9 - 1939
No fee prescribed.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of DECEMBER, 1939.

H. Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. RAMUS, Surgeon of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

1-2

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41538 JAN 19 1940
BILL No. BILLED

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of DECEMBER, 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Arr. 12-14-39

5/8

Cards Punched	1/25/40
Clerk	
Cards Removed	1/26/40
Cards Checked	1/26/40
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & PASSAGE					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	em. Ship	in Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	2					12					3	17
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					12					3	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	12	17
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	12	17

5 Ex. Exempt pass. up

Qui rigua
United Fruit Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA". *Passengers sailing from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA, DECEMBER 10, 1939

Spent money
P.B. Immigrant Inspector
900
AM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 14, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien and his two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States								Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to return to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States		Whether alien intends to return to United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MO: MRS ALETHIA BRYAN 2 E SLIPS PENN RD KINGSTON JA		NY BUFFALO	N	SELF	N	Y	1917-1939	BUFFALO	1939	HUS: RALPH CAMPBELL 557 CLINTON ST BUFFALO N Y	NO	PER	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	COL.	BK	BK	NONE
2	AGENT: CANADIAN NAT'L S S CO KINGSTON JAMAICA	CANADA VIA NEW YORK		N	SELF	Y	Y	1938	BOSTON	1938	TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	WH	BLU	NONE
3	AS ABOVE - LINE 2	CANADA VIA NEW YORK		N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1938	BOSTON	1938	TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	WH	BLU	NONE
4	MO: MRS DORCAS MCINTOSH MORANT BAY JAMAICA		NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	N	Y	1923-1939	N.YORK	1939	HUS: DAVID PLUMMER 379 W 127TH ST NEW YORK N Y	NO	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
5	FA: ALEC TULLOCH CHAPLETON JAMAICA	CANADA VIA NEW YORK		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	N.YORK	1939	TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	DAY	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	COL.	BK	BR	MOLE ON NOSE
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS - MASTER, of the S. S. "QUIRIGUA", from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer--

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24-36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

S. S. AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA"

Sailing from

PORTS AS BELOW

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

83

DECEMBER 14, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CONNELL	JOHN P	42		M	S	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N. Y. - NOVEMBER 29 1939		
2	KATZ	DAVE	49		M	M	AUG 26 1897 MARCELLUS N Y		118 W CASTLE ST SYRACUSE N Y
3	KATZ	SARA	49		F	M	JUL 19 1890 CLEVELAND OHIO		GATES MILLS OHIO
4	STEWART	RUSSELL E	41		M	M	MAY 17 1890 CLEVELAND OHIO		AS ABOVE - LINE 2
5	STEWART	RUTH E	40		F	M	OCT 10 1898 ST PAUL MINN		726 GROVE AV GALLION OHIO
6	POST	STANLEY C	36		M	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - DECEMBER 6 1939		AS ABOVE - LINE 4
7	ROBIN	FERNAND G	58		M	M	APR 30 1903 SPARKVILLE N Y		425 HAMILTON AV WHITE PLAINS NY
8	ROBIN	MAE A	47		F	M	AUG 11 1892 NEW YORK N Y	SUPREME COURT WHITE PLAINS N Y JUNE 15 1913	258 W 22ND ST NEW YORK N Y
9	MARTELO	MARTHA K	29		F	M	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA - DECEMBER 6 1939		AS ABOVE - LINE 7
10	DREW	HENRY L	68		M	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE - DECEMBER 8 1939		17 HILLSIDE AV LAWSON MD
11	DREW	ANNIE D	62		F	M	AUG 19 1871 PATERSON N J		HIGHLAND FALLS N Y
12	KINGMAN	NATHALIE	44		F	S	MAY 28 1895 SOMERVILLE MASS	BY MARRIAGE TO U S CITIZEN - 1904	AS ABOVE - LINE 10
13	MYRICK	GARDNER	45		M	S	MAY 6 1894 CHICAGO ILL		1750 MARINE PKWY BROOKLYN N Y
14	SOTHAM	JONATHAN H	34		M	M			1 FEDERAL ST BOSTON MASS
15	BAPTISTA	MARY	60		F	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - DECEMBER 10 1939	U S DISTRICT COURT NEW ORLEANS LA SEP 10 1936	45 NERON PL NEW ORLEANS LA (SISTERS OF ST JOSEPH)
16	VINCENT	MARY	65		F	S	JUN 24 1879 SO BOSTON MASS		69 HOLTON ST BRIGHTON MASS
17	SMITH	HAROLD	36		M	S	JUN 28 1874 SO BOSTON MASS	U S DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N Y NOV 25 1930	AS ABOVE - LINE 15
18									315 QUINCY ST BROOKLYN N Y
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigration Inspector
9:00 AM

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

AMERICAN - Q. V. T. R. I. O. V. A. N. - arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 14 1038, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

PORT OF New York

Total crew at time of arrival	117	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	18	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . .	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	13	Total crew this date	112

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th December, 1939, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.E. N.Y.C., and is expected to sail December 16th, 1939 for Havana-Port Limon-Cristobal & Havana via United States port of direct New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
" "	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" " N O N E	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" "	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" "	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" " V.E.	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" "	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" "	"	A.S.U.	Canton
" " Y.O.	"	A.S.U.	Canton

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, including those in positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and in satisfying the officer of the crew and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and who have not been paid off, or if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver such list, or in case of the failure of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, or pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN QUIRIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 14, 1939

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name						
NO	SPEARS	GEORGE	MASTER	11-29-39	NEW YORK	YES	53	M
YES	FOSTER	GEORGE	1ST MATE	"	"	"	33	M
"	SWAN	EARL	2ND	"	"	"	32	M
"	CHURCH	ARCHIE	3RD	"	"	"	38	M
"	NIERODA	JOHN	FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	31	M
"	WIDEN	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	53	M
"	DIETZ	JULIUS	CADET	"	"	"	19	M
"	HANSEN	OLE	CARPENTER	"	"	"	44	M
"	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO	" MATE	"	"	"	39	M
"	BEARMINO	CANDIDO	BOSUN	"	"	"	46	M
"	MURRAY	JOHN	Q. MASTER	"	"	"	24	M
"	FEDERSEN	HELMER	"	"	"	"	41	M
"	LEONAR	IEW	"	"	"	"	48	M
"	FUERTE	NICOLAS	A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	40	M
"	SERENOS	SEVERO	"	"	"	"	32	M
"	GRIEALDY	SERAPIN	"	"	"	"	44	M
"	BISLIG	LOPE	"	"	"	"	48	M
"	ASEJO	DIONISIO	"	"	"	"	45	M
"	ROMPE	IGNACIO	"	"	"	"	38	M
"	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	42	M
"	SINGKO	JULIO	"	"	"	"	51	M
"	JOSE	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	30	M
"	ROCO	FELEOMINO	"	"	"	"	33	M
"	CASINO	FAUSTINO	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	38	M
"	SABONIAL	GREGORIO	"	"	"	"	29	M
"	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	CH FURSER	"	"	"	45	M
"	CIAPP	HANLEY	2ND	"	"	"	35	M
"	LOGAN	WILLIAM	3RD	"	"	"	25	M
"	PILTZ	HARRY	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	40	M
"	SILVER	SARDON	"	"	"	"	54	M

UNITED FRUIT
UNITED MAIL S S CO
Agents
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andrew Gmitro	19	U S A	Oct 25 1939 New York
George Foster	35	U S A	June 12 1939 "
Samuel Rothfarb	38	U S A	Nov 11 1939 "
William Lawton	26	U S A	Sep 28 1939 "
William Davidson	48	U S A	Apr 28 1939 "
Albin Peterson	42	U S A	Apr 28 1939 "
Robert Muldoon	24	U S A	Aug 30 1939 "
Allan Walker	50	U S A	Apr 28 1939 "
Thomas Hannah	54	U S A	Nov 28 1939 "
Alice Minshall	48	U S A	Nov 28 1939 "
Morris Schapiro	51	U S A	May 16 1939 "
John Greau	48	U S A	Jul 7 1939 "
Albert Pena	34	U S A	Nov 29 1939 "
Antonio Fortier	34	U S A	Nov 28 1939 "
Ramon Mosquera	37	U S A	Nov 4 1939 "
Mario Lefler	41	U S A	" "
William Hayes	21	U S A	Oct 3 1939 "
Pedro Benitez	51	U S A	Nov 29 1939 "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line
Owners
Local Agent

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. ONE

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA 85

(2) Whether member crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
O	SPEARS	GEORGE		MASTER	11-29-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
ES	FOSTER	GEORGE		1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	SWAN	EARL		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	CHURCH	ARCHIE		3RD "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	NIERODA	JOHN		FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	WIDEN	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	165	NONE	NONE	
"	DIEZ	JULIUS		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		" MATE	"	"	"	"	39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	142	NONE	NONE	
"	BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	46	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	131	NONE	NONE	
O	MURRAY	JOHN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
ES	PEDERSEN	HELMER		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	LEONAR	LEW		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	FUERTE	NICOLAS		A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	129	NONE	NONE	
"	SEREMOS	SEVERO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	126	NONE	NONE	
"	GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	119	NONE	NONE	
"	BISLIG	LOPE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	114	NONE	NONE	
"	ASEJO	DIONISIO		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	111	NONE	NONE	
"	ROMPE	IGNACIO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	117	NONE	NONE	
"	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	121	NONE	NONE	
"	SINGKO	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	119	NONE	NONE	
"	JOSE	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	125	NONE	NONE	
"	ROCO	FELDOMINO		MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	115	NONE	NONE	
"	CASINO	FAUSTINO		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	113	NONE	NONE	
"	SABONDAL	GREGORIO		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-8	126	NONE	NONE	
"	HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	CLAPP	HANLEY		2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	LOGAN	WILLIAM		3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
"	SILVER	SARDON		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED MAIL S S CO

Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

28

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ROTHFARB	SAMUEL	/	MUSICIAN	11-29-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	RAMUS	CARL	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	66	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	"	O'KEEFFE	PATRICK	/	CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	N O	LAWTON	WILLIAM	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	MC KEE	DAVID	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	BANNER	WILLIAM	/	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	"	WILSON	JOHN	/	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	/	SR 2ND "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	"	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	WEIR	WALTER	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	BOYD	THOMAS	/	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	PETERSON	ALBIN	/	CH ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR	/	JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	MULDOON	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	KING	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	N O	MUIR	WILLIAM	/	DK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	WEBB	PHILIP JR	/	STUDENT OBSERVER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	CAMANO	MANUEL	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	DIAZ	JOSE	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	"	GOMEZ	LUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	MORALES	FLORENCIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	BLANCO	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	CASAL	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	SARDINA	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	OJEN	ALFONSO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	ALONZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	PEREZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	GARCIA	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	"	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	153	NONE	NONE	

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

28

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

87

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	FREIRE	JOSE	/	FIREMAN	11-29-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	FRAGA	PASCUAL	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	136	NONE	NONE	
3	"	LORENZO	MARCELINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	138	NONE	NONE	
4	"	COUCE	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	WALKER	ALLAN	/	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	N O	HANNAH	THOMAS	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	YES	SAMUELS	LEONARD	/	SALOON "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	N O	WIMSHALL	ALICE	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	YES	SCHAPIRO	MORRIS	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	MURUAGA	JULIAN	/	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	GOITIA	DAMASIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	GREAU	JOHN	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO	/	4TH "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	/	5TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	BATANZOS	JOHN	/	VEG "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	HOFFMAN	PAUL	/	SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	GARCIA	BERNARD	/	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	N O	PENA	ALBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	GHITRO	ANDREW	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	"	DIAZ	GABINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	127	NONE	NONE	
22	N O	FORTIER	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	YES	MOSQUERA	RAMON	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	RENKE	WILLIAM	/	CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	MOREUS	IVAN	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	56	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-6	138	NONE	NONE	
26	"	GONDRA	MARTIN	/	CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	LEFLER	MARIO	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	/	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	"	COHEN	GEORGE	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "QUIRIGUA" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

88

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
1	YES	LOPEZ	CARMELO		LINENKEEPER	11-29-39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	HEUN	FRANK		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	"	BIANCHI	JUAN		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	"	SORIANO	ISAAC		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	SCOTT	WALTER		SM RM	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	"	CRUZ	JOSE		WAITERS MESS	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	"	CASTILLO	NOLBERTO		P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	"	CORPUS	FELIX		CH MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-4	115	NONE	NONE	
9	"	MARTINEZ	FRANK		2ND	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	"	WILSON	FRANK		3RD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	N O	ANOS	PHILIP		F M BOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-2	111	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	BURGOS	NICOLAS		S M	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	"	LANDA	LEWIS		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	"	HAYES	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	KOCH	HARRY		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	KENNY	DANIEL		B R STEWARD	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	BATCHLOR	FREDERICK		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	POSNER	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	HALEY	ALFRED		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	SEIMER	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	"	SCHONROGG	CARL		WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	PAIACIOS	CARIOS		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	VASILAKY	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	WANBERG	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	SNOW	HARRY		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	169	NONE	NONE	
26	"	OGANDO	AVELINO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	N O	BENITEZ	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28																		
29																		
30																		

Checked with the manifest (117) members of the crew

U.S. SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. [Signature]
(SEAL) JOHN R. MEDALLIE
(FEE STAMP) DEC 3 1939
(Date)

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. SPEARS - MASTER, of the S.S. "QUIRIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of DECEMBER, 1939

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

G. W. Spears
Master First or Second Officer.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws, and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89

I, William J. Fitz Gerald, Surgeon of the U.S. City of Newport News, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. 41540 BILLED

Cards Fetched 125/20
Cards Removed 1-2-40
Cards Checked 1-2-40
Clerk SP

Sworn to before me this 4 day of December, 19 39
at Port of New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
Signature and Seal of the U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PERIOD				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	SEC.	1.	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	
1st CABIN	2					1				1	4
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					1				1	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

none Aliens 3 U.S.C. 1 Total 4
1st Cabin
Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
3rd Class
Total 3 1 4
no fee 17 Coasting pass. w/c (2 Aliens)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DECEMBER 8, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, P1, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.																			
1	H.P.	AGUIRRE ESCOBAR	Luis A.	30	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	HQIV-39	4	Bogota	11/8/39	Colombia	Bogota
2	H.P.	AGUIRRE	Maria	32	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	El Viejo	El Viejo	HQIV-40	4	Bogota	11/8/39	Colombia	Bogota
3	UNDER 10	AGUIRRE	Jorge	9	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombia	Sp.Amer.	Salvador	Salvador	HQIV-41	4	Bogota	11/8/39	Colombia	Bogota
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **PANAMA PACIFIC LINE**
 Owners **AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.**
 Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES CO.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.H. WRIGHT, Master, of the S/S CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS, from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICIAL

Sworn to before me this _____ day of December, 1939
at Port of New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. FITZ GERALD, Surgeon of the S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 14 day of DECEMBER, 1939
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

Wm J Fitz Gerald, M.D.

Officer

U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS" Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, NOVEMBER 28, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NVIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS - CRUISE - LOS ANGELES TO NEW YORK.																			
1	NOT COUNTED	OTTENHEIMER	Marguerite	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	English	Y	Newfoundland Irish	Newfoundland	St. John's	Executive Order				✓	Newfoundland	St. John's
2	NOT COUNTED	STAPLETON	Ambrose	26	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Y	English	Y	Newfoundland Irish	Newfoundland	St. John's	Executive Order				✓	Newfoundland	St. John's
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Reus 1:45 PM

Just
James

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14 DEC 1954

1938

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **PANAMA PACIFIC LINE**
 Owners **AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.**
 Local Agents **U.S. LINES CO.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SC

I, R.H. WRIGHT, MASTER, of the S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS" from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of DECEMBER, 19 39
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

Number

S. S. "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS"

sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, NOVEMBER 28, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DECEMBER 14, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS - CRUISE - LOS ANGELES TO NEW YORK.									
1	PERKEY	Leonard	42		M	S	2/15/97 Lynn, Mass.		329 West 108th St., New York City.
2	KASPEROVICH	Sophie	29		F	S	10/24/10 Brockton, Mass.		58 Sawtell Ave., Brockton, Mass.
3	LINDERMAN	Doris	33		F	S	11/2/06 Harmony, Minn.		420 Riverside Dr., New York City.
4	MAC KAY	Michael	75		M	W		Superior Court, Portland, Ore. - 1911.	Cannon Beach, Oregon.
5	MURRAY	John	40		M	M	6/16/99 Dedham, Mass.		Maple Place, Dedham, Mass.
6	MURRAY	Maura	34		F	M	3/17/05 Boston, Mass.		do
7	PUGH	Dorothy	40		F	M	12/12/98 Montclair, N.J.		477 Grove, Montclair, N.J.
8	PUGH	Thomas	11		M	S	5/17/28 New York City.		do
9	PUGH	Cornelius	9		M	S	2/28/30 New York City.		do
10	SCHAEFER	Ralph	63		M	M	11/27/76 St. Paul, Minn.		1033 Coolidge Rd., Elizabeth, N.J.
11	SCHAEFER	Laura	53		F	M	3/3/86 Vacaville, Calif.		do
12	SCHWARTZ	Helen	27		F	S	7/17/12 Washington, D.C.		146 Filbert St., Hamden, Conn.
13	SCHWARTZ	Charlotte	21		F	S	9/6/19 Washington, D.C.		do
14	THEIL	Sigmund	49		M	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., New York City. - June 1911.	441 Tompkins Ave., Rosebank, S.I., N.Y.
15	THEIL	Geraldine	40		F	M	1/11/99 New York City.		do
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS" sailing from BALBOA, C.Z., DECEMBER 7, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - DECEMBER 7, 19 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z.								
1	CROMELIN	Julian	36		M	8	9/8/03 Hackensack, N.J.		5420 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D.C.
2							<i>Officer</i> 135 PM		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

3

3

Line..... PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners..... AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents..... UNITED STATES LINES CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York

DEC 30 1939 . 19

I, master of the American S. S. C. NEWPORT NEWS
from port of Baltimore (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 94 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 21 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 19 . . . Total crew this date . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 14th, 1939, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 61, and is expected to sail December 30th, 1939, for Far East via San Francisco via United States port of Baltimore. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
W. Mullin	44	U. S.
A. Stratton	23	"
L. Campbell	38	"
C. Gardner	42	"
G. Johnson	39	"
P. Power	36	"
M. Wyatt	24	"
J. Moore	34	"
J. Hastings	36	"
J. Watson	41	"
H. Stuart	48	"
F. Rogorzinsky	28	"
J. McAteer	24	"
L. Ury	37	"
F. D'Hondt	39	Belgium
R. Grayson	45	U. S.
D. Lombard	22	"
L. De Micheli	47	"
E. Behrens	36	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mark. Hughes
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, off and discharged, and of those, if any, who were deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien on whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and the sum so paid shall be granted credit upon pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

9 39, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA THE PANAMA CANAL AND HAVANA

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
					Goodly nature, a baby, also very intelligent, and if no further permission is required, he may be allowed to apply (has been obtained)	(This column for use of Government officials only)

U.S. CITIZEN

None

512 140 P.I. Filipino

U.S. CITIZEN

5.2 140

Paul to Jane at
Quincy, 1/2/1900



*See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States

1/4

Vessel S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS" arriving at NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Whether member of crew in last voyage	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
	WRIGHT	Robert	Master	11/2/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	60
	VICKERS	George	Executive Officer			Yes	Yes	36
	MARKWALTER	George	1st Officer			Yes	Yes	28
	BLANTHORN	George	2nd "			Yes	Yes	32
	WHEDRES	Samuel	3rd "	11/6/39	Balt.	Yes	Yes	41
	POWELL	A. Edison	Purser	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44
	HANDLER	William	" Clerk			Yes	Yes	27
	FITZ GERALD	William	Surgeon			Yes	Yes	29
	FLANDERS	Forrest	Ch. Radio			Yes	Yes	30
	UHLFELDER	Irvin	2nd "			Yes	Yes	31
	YCHOVIC	Thomas	3rd "			Yes	Yes	25
	PURIN	August	Carpenter			Yes	Yes	65
	MCLELLAN	John	Boatwain			Yes	Yes	47
	JOANOU	Vasilios	Q.M.			Yes	Yes	45
	PILS	Joseph	do			Yes	Yes	34
	ANDREONE	Pasquale	Able Seaman			Yes	Yes	29
	EVANS	William	do			Yes	Yes	26
	ZUTT	Frank	do			Yes	Yes	49
	DELANEY	Edward	do			Yes	Yes	28
	MAIDONADO	Mario	Ordinary Seaman			Yes	Yes	24
	CANGIALOS	Polito	do			Yes	Yes	21
	CRYSTAL	James	do			Yes	Yes	24
	KARKONEN	Erkki	Fire			Yes	Yes	48
	BRITTON	Lawrence	Watchman			Yes	Yes	36
	KILBRIDE	Patrick	Q.M.	11/4/39	Balt.	Yes	Yes	30
	TEAGLIA	Marino	Able Seaman	11/22/39	Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	30
	SAFARIE	Jose	do	11/22/39	Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	52
	STAVICKE	John	Chief Engineer	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47
	KRIS	James	1st Asst.			Yes	Yes	39
	BRUNEN	Berge	2nd "			Yes	Yes	46

PANAMA PACIFIC LINE

AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.

Local Agents: UNITED STATES LINES CO.

Office

32

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Markwalter	25	U. S.	11-2-39 New York
A. Purin	65	"	"
J. McClellan	47	"	"
P. Andreone	29	"	"
W. Evans	28	"	"
L. Britton	35	"	"
R. Lea	43	"	"
H. Stephens	45	"	"
B. Malm	46	"	"
W. Little	43	"	"
F. Patro	30	"	"
M. Baker	28	"	11-27-39 Los Angeles
J. Schoenberger	48	"	11-24-39 "
G. Garcia	27	"	11-25-39 "
G. Relyea	31	"	11-2-39 New York
M. Poplar	25	"	"
G. Guerra	30	Chile	"
R. Reeve	19	U. S.	"
C. Bruckner	51	"	"
L. Markle	44	"	"
J. Morris	45	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

Line Owners

Local Agents: UNITED STATES LINES CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1610

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

96

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA THE PANAMA CANAL AND HAVANA

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	WRIGHT	Robert	/	Master	11/2/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	60	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
	VICKERS	George	/	Executive Officer			Yes	Yes	38	M							
	MARKWALTER	George	/	1st Officer			Yes	Yes	25	M							
	BLANTHORN	George	/	2nd "			Yes	Yes	32	M							
	WHEDRICK	Samuel	/	3rd "	11/5/39	Balt.	Yes	Yes	41	M							
	POWELL	A. Edison	/	Purser	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M							
	HANDLER	William	/	" Clerk			Yes	Yes	27	M							
	FITZ GERALD	William	/	Surgeon			Yes	Yes	29	M							
	FLANDERS	Forrest	/	Ch. Radio			Yes	Yes	30	M							
	UHLFELDER	Irvin	/	2nd "			Yes	Yes	31	M							
	YCHOVIC	Thomas	/	3rd "			Yes	Yes	23	M							
	PURIN	August	/	Carpenter			Yes	Yes	65	M							
	McCLELLAN	John	/	Boatswain			Yes	Yes	47	M							
	JOANOU	Vasilios	/	Q.M.			Yes	Yes	45	M							
	PILE	Joseph	/	do			Yes	Yes	34	M							
	ANDREONE	Pasquale	/	Able Seaman			Yes	Yes	29	M							
	EVANS	William	/	do			Yes	Yes	26	M							
	ZUTT	Frank	/	do			Yes	Yes	48	M							
	DELANEY	Edward	/	do			Yes	Yes	28	M							
	MALDONADO	Mario	/	Ordinary Seaman			Yes	Yes	24	M							
	CANGIALOS	Polito	/	do			Yes	Yes	21	M							
	CHRYSTAL	James	/	do			Yes	Yes	26	M							
	KAHKOMEI	Erkki	/	Fire Watchman			Yes	Yes	48	M							
	BRITTON	Lawrence	/	do			Yes	Yes	36	M							
	KILBRIDE	Patrick	/	Q.M.	11/6/39	Balt.	Yes	Yes	38	M							
PE	IRST	TENAGLIA	/	Able Seaman	11/22/39	Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	30	M							
PE	IRST	SAFARNE	/	do	11/22/39	Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	52	M	Filipino P.I.		5'2"	140			
	STAWICKE	John	/	Chief Engineer	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
	KRISS	James	/	1st Asst.			Yes	Yes	39	M							
	BRUMEN	Serge	/	2nd "			Yes	Yes	46	M							

PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA THE PANAMA CANAL AND HAVANA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Qualifying statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
37	1	JACKSON	Charles	3rd Asst. Engineer	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
38	2	GREENWELL	Joseph	Jr. Engineer			Yes	Yes	41	M						
39	3	SIMS	Allen	do			Yes	Yes	21	M						
40	4	LEA	Robert	do			Yes	Yes	43	M						
41	5	STEPHENS	Hampton	Refrig. Engineer			Yes	Yes	45	M						
42	6	OWENS	Charles	Refrig. Oiler			Yes	Yes	36	M						
43	7	ALAVA	Manuel	do			Yes	Yes	39	M						
44	8	JOHNSON	Leander	do			Yes	Yes	47	M						
45	9	HELVIN	Hubert	Deck Engineer			Yes	Yes	32	M						
46	10	HANSEN	Herman	Electrician			Yes	Yes	42	M						
47	11	DAVIS	Frank	Eng. Storekeeper			Yes	Yes	21	M						
49	12	RUIZ	William	Oiler			Yes	Yes	41	M						
50	13	de CASTRO	Guillermo	do			Yes	Yes	25	M						
51	14	MYERS	Watson	W/Tender			Yes	Yes	42	M						
52	15	MALM	Erland	do			Yes	Yes	46	M						
53	16	PIZARRO	Fernando	do			Yes	Yes	40	M						
54	17	LITTLE	Walter	Fireman			Yes	Yes	43	M						
55	18	DYER	Benjamin	do			Yes	Yes	35	M						
56	19	PATRO	Frank	Oiler			Yes	Yes	30	M						
57	20	DUMM	Richard	Fireman			Yes	Yes	24	M						
60	21	MILLER	Robert	Wiper			Yes	Yes	25	M						
61	22	NEWTON	Charles	Fireman			Yes	Yes	21	M						
63	23	FIRST SZCZYPKOWSKI	Leopold	Wiper	11/22/39	Los Angeles	Yes	Yes	23	M						
64	24	FIRST WRIGHT	Kenneth	Fireman			Yes	Yes	29	M						
65	25	FIRST BRALY	Roger	Wiper	11/27/39		Yes	Yes	20	M						
66	26	FIRST MAKER	Mitchell	do			Yes	Yes	28	M						
67	27	TAYLOR	William	Chief Steward	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M						
68	28	SPUNER	Maximilian	2nd Steward			Yes	Yes	37	M						
69	29	WHITLOCK	Thomas	Storekeeper			Yes	Yes	33	M						
70	30	MURPHY	Frank	Linenkeeper Bath Stwd.			Yes	Yes	53	M						

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1932, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA THE PANAMA CANAL AND HAVANA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
71	1	RELYEA	Charles	/	Smoke Room Steward	11/2/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
72	2	CONNOLLY	James	/	Deck Steward			Yes	Yes	47	M					None		
73	3	MYERS	Harriet	/	Stewardess			Yes	Yes	55	F							
74	4	JOHNSTON	Richard	/	Waiter			Yes	Yes	49	M							
75	5	SKOWRONSKI	Joseph	/	do			Yes	Yes	21	M							
77	6	EDWARDS	De Vere	/	do			Yes	Yes	27	M	English	B.W.I.	5'9"	175			
78	7	HARVEY	Herbert	/	do			Yes	Yes	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
80	8	WEISS	Harold	/	do			Yes	Yes	30	M							
81	9	POPLAR	Martin	/	do			Yes	Yes	25	M							
82	10	FIGUEROA	Miguel	/	Porter			Yes	Yes	26	M							
83	11	GUERRA	George	/	G.H.Steward			Yes	Yes	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5'7"	166			
84	12	KELLY	Samuel	/	B.R.Steward			Yes	Yes	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
85	13	VAN DEN PLAS	Gaston	/	do			Yes	Yes	47	M							
86	14	GROFVERT	Olaf	/	do			Yes	Yes	59	M							
87	15	COSTANZO	William	/	Night Steward			Yes	Yes	26	M							
88	16	KEEVE	Robert	/	Bellboy			Yes	Yes	19	M							
89	17	BRUCKNER	Constantin	/	Chef			Yes	Yes	51	M							
90	18	CONAHAN	Sergio	/	2nd Cook			Yes	Yes	36	M	Filipini	P.I.	5'6"	148			
91	19	GALL	Martin	/	Crew Cook			Yes	Yes	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
92	20	VAN DER BOM	Andrew	/	Baker			Yes	Yes	56	M							
93	21	VATTOVAZ	Andrea	/	Butcher			Yes	Yes	46	M							
95	22	MARKLE	Leigh	/	Pantryman			Yes	Yes	44	M							
97	23	JOHNSON	William	/	Asst. "			Yes	Yes	52	M	Af.Blk.	B.W.I.	5'11"	180			
98	24	HAGEL	Otto	/	Utilityman			Yes	Yes	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
101	25	SKALKO	Joseph	/	do			Yes	Yes	19	M							
102	26	RYAN	Francis	/	Messman			Yes	Yes	48	M							
103	27	JEROSNIK	Joseph	/	do			Yes	Yes	30	M							
104	28	SALE	Gordon	/	do			Yes	Yes	24	M							
105	29	MORRIS	James	/	do			Yes	Yes	45	M							
106	30	LO CASCIO	Joseph	/	Barber			Yes	Yes	51	M							

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 99

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "CITY OF NEWPORT NEWS", arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA THE PANAMA CANAL AND HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
107	1	PE	FIRST	SCHOENBERGER	Josef	✓	Los Angeles	11/27/39	Yes	Yes	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN			None		
108	2	PE	FIRST	ROMBERG	Arthur	✓	do		Yes	Yes	31	M						
109	3	PE	FIRST	GARCIA	Gilbert	✓	2nd Pantryman	11/28/39	Yes	Yes	27	M						
110	4	PE	FIRST	McDANIEL	William	✓	Ast. Baker		Yes	Yes	41	M						
5	PE	CALDWELL	DONALD	✓	UTILITYMAN	12/4/39	BALBOA	✓	✓	27	M							
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Ninety Four (94) names - members of crew



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date DEC 6 - 1939
SEEN
4 Sheets 95 Entries
H. O. Harris
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, DEC 11 1939

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Amrict
John H. H. H.

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 94-
SERVICE NO. 6503

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line PANAMA PACIFIC LINE
Owners AMERICAN LINE S/S CORP.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. H. Wright Master, of the S/S City of Newport News, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this DEC 14 1939 day of _____, 19____

Hens
Immigrant Inspector.

12. H. Wright
Master First or Second Officer.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

100

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, Surgeon of the S.S. "BELLE ISLE" employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGILL UNIVERSITY, GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL of GREAT BRITAIN, MEDICAL ACTS of NOVA SCOTIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41539 BILLED JAN 19 1940

Cluny Macpherson MD

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 39

at Saint John's Newfoundland

*Attest My hand
Notary Public
12-14-39*

Cards Fetched	1-26-40
Cards	1-26-40
Cards Removed	1-26-40
Cards Checked	1-26-40
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX L P S H				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. claim	em stay	in transit	U. S. NAVY	PROF. USA RET G	IN RANCH GROUPS	UMMR 10 ACCD			
1st CABIN	3											3
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3											3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3		3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	3		3

*Belleville
James, Witty & Co., Ltd.*

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BELLE ISLE." *Passengers sailing from* ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, *6th DECEMBER, 19* 39

[illegible]

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List O N E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 14th DECEMBER, 19 39

101

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination										Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Uncle. Mr Daniel Egan. Freshwater Valley. St. John's. Newfoundland		Fairbanks	Self	No				Brother Mr Daniel Francis Egan Fairbanks. Alaska.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brn	Blue
2	Sister. Mrs Alice Brehm. 16. Circular Rd. St. John's. Nfld.		do	Husband	50	No			Brother-in-Law do	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	04	Fr	Brn	Blue	
3	Father. Mr Michael Gallahue Kings Cove. Newfoundland		N.Y. Bronx	Cousin	15	No			Cousin. Mrs Ann Hanlon 561. Cauldwell Ave. Bronx	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	05	Drk	Brn	Brn	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. NEWFOUNDLAND-CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD

Owners. AS above

Local Agents. FURNESS WITBY & Co Ltd

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

101

I, B. JARNT. S. KRISTIANSSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "BATTLE ISLE", from ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Kristiansson

MASTER OFFICER.

DEC 14 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. J. Gorman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of a
of the United States

Vessel S.S. "BILLIE ISLE", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., 14th DECEMBER, 1939, from

Family Name	NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
					When	Where		
KRISTIANSSON	Bjarni, S.	29 years	Master	24-10-39	Sydney	North	NO	YES
RICHARDS	Orrill, J.	25 do	Chief Officer	do	do	do	NO	do
LAILBERT	Joseph, H.R.	13 do	Second do	5-11-39	Montreal	North	NO	do
VARCOUT	Joseph, W.	13 do	Third do	24-10-39	Sydney	do	NO	do
HUNT	Olyde, D.	2 do	Chief, V.T.O.	do	do	do	NO	do
DAVIES	Joseph, V.	3 months	Second do	do	do	do	NO	do
KING	Thomas, J.	9 years	Boatman	do	do	do	NO	do
PRIDEM	William, J.	9 do	Q.M.	do	do	do	NO	do
WILLIAMS	Bert	17 do	Q.M.	do	do	do	NO	do
SLADE	Walter	10 do	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
AMIS	Rodolph, A.	3 do	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
KING	Henry, O.	2 do	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
BARNES	Charles, O.	10 do	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
OLAKI	Leonard, J.	6 months	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
ANSLEY	Thomas	8 do	A.B.	do	do	do	NO	do
RUSSELL	Clifford, P.	1. week	A.B.	6-12-39	John's 39 North	St.	NO	do
BASS	Walter, D.	31 years	Chief Engineer	24-10-39	Sydney	do	NO	do
POPE	Vilfred, A.	15 do	End do	do	do	do	NO	do
HOLLITT	Walter, B.	30 do	3rd do	do	do	do	NO	do
PARSONS	Richard, H.	5 do	Oiler	do	do	do	NO	do
HOLLITT	Roy, B.	3 do	Oiler	do	do	do	NO	do
ILLIS	Charles, F.	4 do	Oiler	do	do	do	NO	do
YOUNG	William, H.	3 do	Fireman	do	do	do	NO	do
SLADE	Albert	3 do	Fireman	do	do	do	NO	do
PARSONS	Ronald	2 do	Fireman	25-11-39	John's North	St.	NO	do
WIRE	W. Bruce	32 do	Chief Steward	24-10-39	Sydney	St.	NO	do
TEAGY	William, B.	16 do	Second Steward	24-11-39	John's North	do	NO	do
SIN	Alexander, P.	17 do	Head Walter	24-10-39	Sydney	do	NO	do
AVES	Arnold, R.	4 do	Asst Steward	do	do	do	NO	do
CONNELL	Patrik	37 do	Messroom, Stwd	do	do	do	NO	do

NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD

as above

Agents: TURNER WHITE & Co Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

Note—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel S.S. "BELLE ISLE", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., 14th DECEMBER, 1939, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S. CANADA.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
KRISTIANSSON	Bjarni. G.		29. Years	Master	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	YES	40	M	Iceland	BRITISH	5-10	200	
RICHARDS	Cyril. J.		25 do	Chief officer	do	do	NO	do	39	M	English	do	5-09	175	
LALIBERTE	Joseph. H. R.		13 do	Second do	5-11-39	Montreal North	NO	do	29	M	French	do	5-10	170	
MARCOUX	Joseph. F.		13 do	Third do	24-10-39	Sydney	NO	do	30	M	do	do	5-08	148	
HUME	Olyde. D.		2 do	Chief. W. T. O.	do	do	NO	do	22	M	English	do	5-06	169	
DAVIES	Joseph. V.		3 mths	Second do	do	do	NO	do	20	M	Welsh	do	5-09	140	
KING	Thomas. F.		9 Years	Boatswain	do	do	NO	do	25	M	English	do	5-08	146	
PRIDHAM	William. J.		9 do	Q.M.	do	do	NO	do	31	M	do	do	5-08	160	
WILLIAMS	Harry		17 do	Q.M.	do	do	NO	do	30	M	Welsh	do	5-11	165	
SLADE	Walter		10 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	29	M	English	do	5-05	142	
ARNS	Rudolphe. A.		3 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	40	M	do	do	5-11	186	
KING	Henry. G.		2 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	158	
BARNES	Chealey. C.		10 do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	34	M	do	do	5-05	156	
CLARKE	Leonard. J.		6. mths	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	24	M	do	do	5-06	176	
ANSTWY	Thomas		6. do	A.B.	do	do	NO	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	169	
RUSSELL	Clifford. P.		1. Week	A.B.	6-12-39	St. John's	NO	do	28	M	do	do	5-10	156	
BARSS	Walter. D.		31. Years	Chief Engineer.	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	48	M	do	do	5-10	220	
POPE	Wilfred. A.		15 do	2nd do	do	do	NO	do	45	M	do	do	5-06	205	
BOLLETT	Walter. R.		30 do	3rd do	do	do	NO	do	55	M	do	do	5-05	168	
PARSONS	Richard. H.		5 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	165	
BOLLETT	Ray. B.		3 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	175	
ELLIS	Chealey. F.		4 do	Oiler	do	do	NO	do	27	M	do	do	5-09	145	
YOUNG	William. H.		3 do	Fireman	do	do	NO	do	20	M	Scotch	do	5-05	142	
SLADE	Albert		3 do	Fireman	do	do	NO	do	23	M	English	do	5-06	140	
PARSONS	Ronald		2 do	Fireman	25-11-39	St. John's	NO	do	18	M	do	do	5-10	165	
MEIRE	W. Bruce		32 do	Chief Steward & Purser	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-08	230	
TRACY	William. B.		16 do	Second Steward	24-11-39	St. John's	NO	do	35	M	do	do	5-08	190	
SIM	Alexander. P.		17 do	Head Walter	24-10-39	North Sydney	NO	do	39	M	Scotch	do	5-11	140	
ANTLE	Archibald. R.		4 do	Asst Steward	do	do	NO	do	27	M	English	do	5-06	145	
CONNELL	Patrick		37 do	Messroom. Stwd	do	do	NO	do	56	M	Irish	do	5-09	164	

NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD

as above

Agents. FURNESS WITBY & Co Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BJARNI. S. KRISTIANSSON. MASTER of the S.S. "H E L L E N I S T I E" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

B. Kristiansson
Master, THE S.S. H E L L E N I S T I E

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "BELL ISLE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **14th DECEMBER**, **1939**, from the port of **HALIFAX, Nova Scotia, CANADA**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Prov:							North									
1	BUTT	Edward. T.		6.Mnths	Night Steward	24-10-39	Sydney	NO	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5-07	160	
do	CLEMENTS	John. M.		21.Years	Chef	do	do	NO	do	39	M	do	do	5-05	165	
do	POWER	Francis		1 do	Second Cook	do	do	NO	do	26	M	Irish	do	5-07	145	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD**

Owners **as above**

Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & Co Ltd**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BJARNI. S. KRISTIANSSON MASTER of the S. S. "B F L L E I S L E", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

B. Kristiansson
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1939

J. J. German
Immigrant Inspector

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

105

2-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BHL BILLED JAN 19 1948

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	<i>none</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
<i>none</i> Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tout de France. Passengers sailing from Bordeaux, 25th November, 1939

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

, 14th December, 1939

106

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.									Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1						Brother Dr. H. Leslie Bauer, 50 AV. 3 Brooklyn.																
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the PORT DE FRANCE, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

301

Signed to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1939
at New York
Per Joughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

part of the United States

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
part of the United States

Vessel _____ FORT DE FRANCE

... arriving at

W. 2078

(2) State whether citizen of last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
	PERTHUY	Maurice	27	Master	19/11/59	Bordeaux	NO
	DEBRIZ	Edmond	16	1st officer	"	"	"
	COCO	Jean	12	2nd "	"	"	"
	PROVINS	Roger	6	3rd "	"	"	"
	DEMEHAULT	Jean	1	Cadet	"	"	"
	DUFAY	Eugene	20	2nd engineer	"	"	"
	PICARD	Jean	10	3rd "	"	"	"
	FANCHON	Alain	22	4th "	"	"	"
	DABERT	Achille	5	wireless operator	"	"	"
	PERROT	Gustave	17	boatswain	"	"	"
	KESUAL	Joseph	20	carpenter	"	"	"
	TANASI	Léon	22	sailor	"	"	"
	COMAR	Aimé	12	"	"	"	"
	TREMBLANT	Gabriel	6	"	"	"	"
	FLOURY	Sylvestre	5	"	"	"	"
	NICOT	Joseph	5	"	"	"	"
	ROCHON	Louis	5	O.S.	"	"	"
	CARADES	André	5	apprentice	"	"	"
	GARNIER	Robert	15	greaser	"	"	"
	LAGADSC	Paul	6	"	"	"	"
	PINCHT	Emile	7	"	"	"	"
	DEBES BEN YOH- seef	Jules	14	"	"	"	"
	SAGOT	Annelle	20	"	"	"	"
	TAUPALIS	Emile	18	landman	"	"	"
	TANGUY	Jean	1	"	"	"	"
	HERY	Jean	20	baker	"	"	"
	YU VAN DUNG	Abel	20	steward	"	"	"
	OLINHO	Yves	4	"	"	"	"
	KERNYANN	Yves	4	"	"	"	"

Immigrant Inspector.

Agents
14-1300[illegible]

701

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16-1028

----- is \$ 100.00 or more of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. &amp. GUYTON & CO. PRINTING OFFICE: 104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT DE FRANCE, arriving at New York, Dec 14, 1939, from the port of Bordeaux

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	PERTHUY	Maurice	27	Master	17/11/39	Bordeaux	no	yes	47	M	French	French	5.5	145	No	
	DEBRIS	Edmond	16	1st officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	169	"	
	COCCO	Jean	12	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
	PROVISE	Roger	6	3rd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	187	"	
	DEHENNAULT	Jean	1	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	145	"	
	DUPRAY	Eugene	20	2nd engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	176	"	
	PICARD	Jean	10	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	145	"	
	PANCHON	Alain	22	4th	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	171	"	
	DAGBERT	Achille	3	wirelets operator	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	174	"	
	PERROT	Gustave	17	boilswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	154	"	
	KERSUAL	Joseph	20	carpenter	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	132	"	
	TANASI	Léon	22	sailor	"	"	"	"	45	"	west indian	"	5.6	149	"	
	COMAN	Aimé	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5.6	164	"	
	TREMONDART	Gabriel	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	165	"	
	FLOURY	Sylvestre	5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	
	NICOT	Joseph	3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.7	169	"	
	ROCHOIS	Louis	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	160	"	
	GARADEO	André	5	apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	165	"	
	GARNIER	Robert	15	greaser	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.9	176	"	
	BOURDIN	Joseph	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.3	134	"	
	LAGADEO	Paul	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4.9	132	"	
	PIMONT	Emile	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
	DEHES BEN YOUSsef		14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	african	"	5.5	171	"	
	SAGOT	Jules	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	"	5.4	187	"	
	CAUPIAIS	Anselme	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	
	TANGUY	Emile	1	landman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	132	"	
	HERVY	Jean	20	baker	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	154	"	
	VU VAN DUNG		20	steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	indo-chinese	"	5.4	127	"	
	OLINRO	Abel	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	French	"	5.4	154	"	
	KERNIVINE	Ives	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.3	132	"	

Josephine
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PORT DE FRANCE, arriving at NY, 1939, from the port of NEW-YORK

109

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BAUDOUIN	André	27	1st. engineer	24/11/38	Bordeaux	no	yes	47	M	French	French	5.4	154	No	
2		CHIFFROY	Lucien	19	cleaner	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.2	136	"	
3		LE BERRÉ	Guy	0	apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	99	"	
4		MARGOU	René	0	cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	141	"	
5		KIRLI	Joseph		gunner	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	160	"	
6		DEMLINGER	Emile		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	153	"	
7		NIGHT	Désiré		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	125	"	
8		WOLF	Frédéric		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	145	"	
9		BOURBONNEN	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	144	"	
10		GIRARD	Emile	25	greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	147	"	
11		closed with thirty-nine (39) names including Master for roughen ship.															
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. _____
 American Consulate of Bordeaux
France
 (Country)
 SEEN
 For the journey, to the United States
via direct
 AMERICAN CONSULATE
 BORDEAUX, FRANCE
 \$2.00
 FEE STAMP
 November 24, 1939
 J. J. Taylor
 Vice (Consul)

Service No. 1892, Fee \$2.00
 U. S. Gold Equal to Pcs. 70.00

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAURICK PERTHUY, MASTER the PORT DE FRANCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of Dec, 1939

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel PORT DE FRANCE, arriving at NY, DEC 14 1939, 1939, from the port of 110

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No.	MARBAUD	Andre	✓	Gunner	25/11/39	Bordeaux	No.	Yes	41	M	French	French	5'8"	156				
2	No.	LEGRAND	Cerentin	✓	Gunner	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes	41	M	-do-	-do-	5'8"	161				
3	No.	STERVINO	Pierre	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes	27	M	-do-	-do-	5'3"	139				
4	No.	ROLLAND	Victor	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes	33	M	-do-	-do-	5'2"	125				
5	No.	FERCOQ	Francois	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	No.	Yes	39	M	-do-	-do-	5'3"	132				
6	This Supplementary Crew List closed with "Five (5) members of crew																		
7	American Consulate at <u>Plymouth, England.</u> <u>J. J. Loughlin</u> Insp.																		
8	SEEN For the journey to the United States of <u>Fort de France</u> via <u>Guayana</u>																		
9	Vice (Consul) <u>FRED H. HOUCK</u>																		
10	Date <u>November 30th 1939.</u>																		
11	no fee prescribed.																		
12	not entered in "Record of Fees."																		
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof:
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Fast de France, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
 Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1939
Joseph H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. H.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM WOOD, Surgeon of the WARD, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. S. W. MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS ACT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 19 1940
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

William Wood M.D., M.R.C.P. (Lond.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1939

at Sydney, Australia.

[Handwritten signature and stamp]
14-39

Passes Purchased	1-25-40
Clocks	3K
Surge Reported	1-25-40
Surge Unreported	1-26-40
Clocks	1939

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a migrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

<u>Mon</u>	<u>Aliens</u>	<u>U.S.C.</u>	<u>Total</u>
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

[Large handwritten signature: W. Wood]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. Ward Passengers sailing from *Sydney Aust.*, *Oct 24*, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CREED	ENID GAVIN	43	6	F	M	House-	yes	English	yes	British	English	Australia	Victoria	204 Sec. 30 5003(2)	Sydney	10/17/39		NOVA Scotia	Halifax
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passport Valid Jan 31 40
3-78
Malbourne
Im. Act 1924
10/14/39
1:25 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 14, 1939

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Estimated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time since last departure						Whether alien landed in U. S. since last departure	Feet			Inches
1	34 ARAYIE S. HALIFAX N.S.	NOVA SCOTIA		NO	SELF	YES	NEW YORK	9/18/38		HUSBAND: JAMES ARAYIE 34 ARAYIE ST. HALIFAX N.S.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DIAMOND EYE ANGLE MOUTH
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Pineda ^{Master}, of the M. S. Ward, from Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December 1934
at New York
J. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

13835 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 19 1943

Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 19 1943

Date

Luc Sauer
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
13835 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 19 1943

Date

Mallah Alexander
Camera Operator

AUG 19 1943

Date

Luc Sauer
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position the respective hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the duty of paying to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S.-DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

Port of "NEW YORK."
December 15th 1939 19

I, master of the * AMERICAN ~~444~~ M.V. WARD.
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **40** Number of seamen deserted **113**
 Number of seamen discharged **40** Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port **None** Total crew this date **None**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 15th 1939, 19 1939, consigned to Roosevelt S S Co.; is now lying at -----, and is expected to sail -----, 19 1939 for -----.
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1010

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Doubting statements & injuries that are not substantiated by evidence from United States and U.S. consular officials, please so state after the name checked)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	160	N11		
German	"	5-10	170	"		
English	"	6-0	235	" Tattoo Rt. Forearm		
German	"	5-8	130	"		
English	"	5-9	160	N11		
English	"	5-9	155	N11		
German	"	6-0	196	Tattoo Right Arm		
English	"	5-8	190	N11		
German	"	5-8	165	Tattoo both arms		
Irish	"	5-5	135	N11		
Scottish	"	5-8	160	"		
English	"	5-8	150	"		
Scand.	"	5-10	175	" Tattoo Rt. shoulder		
English	"	5-6	150	Tattoo lt. shoulder		
Italian	"	5-0	120	shoulder		
"	"	5-11	165	N11		
Irish	"	5-6	130	"		
English	"	5-8	180	Tattoo both arms.		
Scand.	"	5-8	150	N11		
Scottish	"	5-7	140	"		
Polish	"	6-0	185	"		
West Indian	"	5-6	160	Tattoo forearms		
English	"	5-11	165	N11		
"	"	5-9	160	"		
"	"	5-9	170	Tattoo Rt. shoulder		
German	"	5-7	150	N11		
Italian	"	5-8	150	"		
Irish	"	5-6	140	"		
"	"	6-2	195	"		
"	"	6-0	250	"		

Discharged for hospitalization by doctor, Austin Ave. Oct. 23, 1914

1937, from the port of

Oct 16 37 Melbourne Oct 17
Buckley Adelaide, Australia Oct 20 37
Panama Canal Dec 1 37

Oct 20 01
and Dec 1 01
No 839

Received for hospitalization.
Lydney, Australia, Oct. 22, 1939

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-2866

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1939

I, master of the U.S.S. S.M.S. WARD
 of NEW ORLEANS (Nationality),
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 39
 Number of seamen discharged 20
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 21
 Total crew this date 39
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 14, 1939, consigned to
American Pioneer Line, is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is
 expected to sail December 20, 1939, for Boston Mass
 via United States port of _____
 This voyage was 24.75

 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
 DISESSEMENT SEAMAN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NAME	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Andrew Scurathio	24	U.S.A.	N.Y. July 7th 1939	
To Hospital Sidney Australia 10-20-39				

14-00000 CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

I acknowledge the reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

29	USA	Louis Cristiano	37	USA
28	"			
28	"	John Drogalis		
26	"	John Bertie		
26	"	Samuel Torn		
37	"	John Baker		
27	"	Burtell Arbogast		
45	"	Elmer Bartow		
33	"	Stellan Hansen		
37	"	Thomas Hayes		
38	"	Stanley Bizzert		
28	"	Norman Gregg		
25	"	Michael Dukensky		
60	"	Daniel Gedy		
21	"	William Neater		
21	"	Patrick Dwyer		
36	"	Horace Allen		
41	"	Oscar Jacobson		
20	"	Alexander Katrenick		
24	"	Lee Bickart		
18	"	Lea Bickart		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Eric Kaminski	32	U.S.A.	July 7th 1939
Patrick O'Gorman	19	"	" "
Frank O'Brien	23	"	" "
James B Coloton	50	"	" "
Joaquin Rodriguez	44	"	" "
Eugene Enz	65	"	" "
Robert Davies	40	"	" "
Vincent Sangiovanni	33	"	" "
Raymond O'Brien	35	"	" "
Kenneth Fike	35	"	" "
Thomas J Somers	40	"	" "
Marion A Orlovski	36	"	" "
Alfred Garris	26	"	" "
Reuben Meppin	41	"	" "
John W Minton			" "

October 30th
Signed on at Brisbane Austr.
October 30th

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel M.S. VARD, arriving at New York, Dec. 14

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether discharged after arrival	Age	Sex	
	Isbell	15 Yrs.	Ch. Officer	7/29/39	New York	Yes	34	Male	
Yes	Frank G.	8	2nd.	"	"	"	26	"	
"	John R.	7	3rd	"	"	"	30	"	
"	Donald C.	10	Jr. 3rd	"	"	"	39	"	
"	Ernest C.	3	Cadet	"	"	"	21	"	
No	Milton K.	20	Radio	"	"	"	43	"	
No	John E.	6	Carp.	"	"	"	49	"	
Yes	Elmer J.	4	Boat.	"	"	"	36	"	
"	Charles C.	22	A.B.	"	"	"	45	"	
"	Joseph W.	10	"	"	"	"	31	"	
No	Edward C.	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	
No	Harold	6	"	"	"	"	23	"	
Yes	Robert	16	"	"	"	"	38	"	
"	Ernest	5	"	"	"	"	43	"	
No	James M.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	27	"	
"	Dominico	1	"	"	"	"	25	"	
"	Dudato	22	"	"	"	"	41	"	
Yes	John R.	25	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	50	"	
"	John E.	9	1st Asst.	"	"	"	24	"	
"	Frank	7	2nd.	"	"	"	24	"	
"	Joseph E.	4	3rd.	"	"	"	21	"	
"	Raymond	10	Jr. 3rd.	"	"	"	39	"	
"	Xavier J.	2	Cadet Eng.	"	"	"	23	"	
No	Harrel M.	10	Elect.	"	"	"	29	"	
No	Daniel W.	10	Older	"	"	"	27	"	
Yes	Dean J.	3	"	"	"	"	32	"	
No	Eric	3	"	"	"	"	34	"	
Yes	Andrew	3	"	"	"	"	34	"	
No	O'Gorman	6 Mon.	Wiper	"	"	"	39	"	
Yes	O'Brien	5 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	23	"	
"	Colton	25	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	50	"	

Andrew Sourachio	24	U.S.	New York	7-28-39
Robert Davies	40	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
John E. Hall	43	U.S.	New York 7-28-39
Charles C. Shilling	36	U.S.	" " "
Charles E. Duncan	31	U.S.	" " "
Harold McNeese	21	U.S.	" " "
Robert Broadbent	23	U.S.	" " "
Ernest Kananen	38	U.S.	" " "
James M. Powers	43	U.S.	" " "
John Haley	41	U.S.	" " "
Dominico Marino	27	U.S.	" " "
Dudato Marseglia	25	U.S.	" " "
John E. Turpin	50	U.S.	" " "
Patrick O'Gorman	19	U.S.	" " "
Joseph Kunze	45	"	" " "
Donald Ames	30	"	" " "
James Colton	50	"	" " "
Kenneth Fike	35	"	" " "
Thomas Somers	40	"	" " "
Marion Orlovski	36	"	" " "
Alfred Garrie	26	"	" " "
Raymond O'Brien	35	"	" " "
John T. Minton	36	"	Sydney 10-31-39

Line
Owners U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel M. S. WARD, arriving at New York, Dec. 14, 1939, from the port of Sydney, Adelaide, Brisbane Oct 20 39

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes		Isbell	Frank G.	15 Yrs.	Ch. Officer	7/29/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	160	N11		
		Schwartz	John R.	8 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-10	170	"		
		Ames	Donald C.	7 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	6-0	235	"		
		Kruger	Ernest C.	10 "	Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"	5-8	130	Tattoo Rt. Forearm		
No		Shaw	Milton K.	3 "	Cadet "	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-9	160	N11		
No		Hall	John E.	20 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-9	155	N11		
Yes		Kramer	Elmer J.	6 "	Carp.	"	"	"	"	49	"	German	"	6-0	196	Tattoo Right Arm		
"		Shilling	Charles C.	4 "	Bosn.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5-8	190	N11		
"		Kunze	Joseph W.	22 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	"	5-8	165	Tattoo both arms		
NO		Duncan	Edward C.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-5	135	N11		
No		McNeese	Harold	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5-8	160	"		
Yes		Broadbent	Robert	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	150	"		
"		Kananen	Ernest	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-10	175	"		
No		Powers	James M.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-6	150	Tattoo Rt. shoulder		
"		Marino	Dominico	1 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	"	5-0	120	Tattoo lt. shoulder		
"		Marsaglia	Dudato	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	165	N11		
Yes		Haley	John R.	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5-6	130	"		
"		Turpin	John E.	25 "	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5-8	180	Tattoo both arms.		
"		Sohlbreck	Frank	9 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	"	5-8	150	N11		
"		Jack	Joseph E.	7 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-7	140	"		
"		Pierszalowski	Raymond	4 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Pelish	"	6-0	185	"		
"		Torres	Xavier J.	10 "	Jr. 3rd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	West Indian	"	5-6	160	Tattoo forearms		
No		Wilson	Harrel M.	2 "	Cadet Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-11	165	N11		
No		Bateman	Daniel W.	10 "	Elect.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	160	"		
Yes		Woolever	Deah J.	10 "	Oilier	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	rt. shoulder		
No		Kaminski	Eric	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-7	150	N11		
Yes		Sourachio	Andrew	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Italian	"	5-8	150	"		
No		O'Gorman	Patrick	6 Mon.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	"		
Yes		O'Brien	Frank	5 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	195	"		
"		Coloton	James B.	25 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-0	250	"		

Discharged for hospitalization.
Sydney, Australia, Oct. 23, 1939.

American Pioneer Line
U.S. Maritime Commission
Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

211

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel M. S. Ward

arriving at

DEC 14 1939

19 from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name														
31	Yes	Rodrigues	Joaquin	✓ 28 Yrs	Ch Cook	7/29/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'5"	145	Nil	
32	No	Enz	Eugene	✓ 42 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	63	"	German	"	5'6"	220	4th finger left hand Missing	
33	Yes	Davies	Robert	✓ 30 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'10"	150	Nil	
34	No	Sangiovanni	Vincent	✓ 21 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Span Amer	"	5'6"	125	Tattoo Arms	
35	Yes	O'Brien	Raymond	✓ 20 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5'8"	145	"	
36	No	Fike	Kenneth	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5'6"	140	"	
37	Yes	Somers	Thomas	✓ 1 "	Utility S	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'11"	160	Nil	
38	"	Orlowski	Marion	✓ 18 "	Deck M&R	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish	"	5'3"	140	"	
39	"	Garris	Alfred	✓ 2 "	Engine M&R	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'5"	136	"	
	No	Dixon	Joseph	✓ 25 "	Master	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'10"	180	"	
<p><i>Closed with 40 members of the crew, including the master</i></p> <p>American Consulate No. _____ at <u>Brisbane, Australia</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States of <u>M. S. Ward</u> via <u>Australian Ports & Panama Canal</u> <u>Joseph P. Hagland</u> JOSEPH P. HAGLAND Date <u>SEP - 6 1939</u> <i>no fee prescribed</i></p>																	
41																	
42	No	Meppin	Reuben	✓ 30 years	workaway	10/30/39	Brisbane	Yes	Yes	41	M	FLEMISH	AMERICAN	5' 6"	160		
43	No	Minton	John T.	✓ 10 "	"	10/30/39	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5' 8"	155		
<p><i>Closed with two (2) additional members of the crew.</i></p> <p><i>Supplemental</i></p> <p>American Consulate No. _____ at <u>Brisbane, Australia</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States of <u>M. S. Ward</u> via <u>Australian Ports & Panama Canal</u> <u>Joseph P. Hagland</u> JOSEPH P. HAGLAND Date <u>OCT 30 1939</u> <i>no fee prescribed</i></p>																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line American Pioneer Line

Owners U.S. Maritime Commission

Local Agents Roosevelt S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Dwyer, of the M.S. V. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1924
P. H. Hagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Joseph Dwyer

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED MAR 6 - 1941

54

Cards Fanned	11/31/40
Cards	11/31
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Cards	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD L. DAVID, Surgeon of the S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Edward L. David

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

W. S. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector at port of arrival, or changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, or changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			2
3rd Class	2		2
Total	2		2
2 stowaways incl.			

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Passengers sailing from HAVRE FRANCE

DECEMBER 2nd, 1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	STOWAWAYS		28		M		COOK	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	LUBIN			99486/128		POLAND	WARSAW
2	EXEMPT	SAWICKI	BAZYLI	47		M		DISCHARGED MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	SAN ANGELO			99486/129		FRANCE	HAVRE
3		BOCCIONI	AGOSTINO			M						ITALY	ITALIAN	DADO						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

118

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

14

1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an alien, additional, passport, or other document, or whether in possession of a passport of the United States or of any other country	Whether admitted and departed within one year	Whether admitted and departed at any date	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure									Whether alien landed in U. S. in possession of U.S. visa	Whether alien landed in U. S. in possession of U.S. visa		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	RESIDED 54 STEPINSKA WARSAW POLAND	?	?	\$12. U.S. CY. 229 FRANCES STOWAWAY	NO	YES	?	N.Y. 1936	STOWAWAY	?	?	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	DK	NONE
2	?	?	?	NO STOWAWAY	NO	YES	17	PENN. 1938	STOWAWAY	?	?	?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DK	BLK	DK	NONE
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.A. SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from HAYRE FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.A. Smith

MASTER *OFFICIAL*

Sworn to before me this 14 day of DECEMBER, 1939
at NEW YORK

H. J. C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT - U.S. Lines

arrived DECEMBER 14, 1939.

, 19

M.,

, from

119

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS			
						Def. - Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted			Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper				
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time			
44sp. 1/3/39 CM	1 BOCCIONI, Agostino (stowaway)	1	2	1	Italy-Italian NO CIV Stowaway Grandall	12											12/14/39	9948/129		12/14/39				17 18 18 Dec			
2CM	2 SAWICKI, Bazyli	1	1	1	Poland-Polish Grandall	12												9948/129		12/14/39				17 18 18 Dec			
SS American Merchant 12/14/39		S.I.																									

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

issued under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 14

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Other than U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	SMITH	ROBERT	MASTER	25	CHIEF & ENG.			50	M
	BARR	WILLIAM	OFFICER	20	2nd DO			40	M
	GRETCHER	WILLIAM	2nd DO	12	3rd DO			35	M
	CARROLL	WILLIAM	3rd DO	10	4th DO			34	M
	HOLMES	OLIVER	4th DO	15	CADET			43	M
	BLAKE	RALPH	2	20	PURSER			25	M
	RAYMOND	JOHN	5	10	SURGEON			62	M
	DAVID	CHESTER	10	15	CHIEF RADIO			66	M
	UNDERHILL	ALEXANDER	15	8	CARPENTER			41	M
	WATSON	WILLIAM	8	12	BOATSWAIN			57	M
	WALSH	EDWARD	7	10	A. B.			28	M
	GRANAT	WILLIAM	10	10	DO			41	M
	MOREL	JOHANSEN	7	10	DO			33	M
	JOHANSEN	JAMES	7	5	DO			40	M
	PARISH	JOSEPH	5	18	DO			32	M
	LACOS	LAURI	3	4	DO			26	M
	HEINONEN	FRANK	3	2	DO			41	M
	GUDONIS	JOSEPH	4	16	CHIEF ENGINEER			27	M
	WALSH	MARTIN	2	20	1st ASST. DO			34	M
	KREBS	LYMAN	16	20	2nd DO			21	M
	MCDUGALL	DENIS	20	5	3rd DO			49	M
	COGAN	LEONARD	5	10	4th DO			52	M
	BAPUNDO	MARTIN	20	7	REFRIG. DO			25	M
	KANE	FRANCISCO	10	10	DECK DO			51	M
	ZABALA	WALTER	7	10	ELECTRICIAN			41	M
	BROCK	GLEN	10	7	MACHINIST			33	M
	ROE	STANLEY	7	11	STOREKEEPER			44	M
	MENTRACK	FRANK	11	6				32	M
	REED	GLENN	6					48	M
	LIDDELL							34	M

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
W. Barr	40	U. S.	10-30-39 New York	
W. Gretcher	35	"	"	
W. Carroll	34	"	"	
O. Holmes	43	"	"	
R. Blake	25	"	"	
J. Raymond	62	"	"	
E. David	66	"	"	
C. Underhill	41	"	"	
A. Watson	57	"	"	
W. Walsh	28	"	"	
E. Granat	41	"	"	
W. Morel	33	"	"	
C. Johansen	40	"	"	
J. Parish	32	"	"	
J. Lagos	26	"	"	
L. Heinonen	41	"	"	
F. Gudonis	27	"	"	
J. Walsh	31	"	"	
M. Krebs	31	"	"	
L. McDougall	49	"	"	
D. Cogan	52	"	"	
L. Bafundo	25	"	"	
M. Kane	51	"	"	
F. Sabala	41	"	"	
W. Brock	33	"	"	
G. Roe	44	"	"	
S. Mentrack	32	"	"	
F. Reed	48	"	"	
G. Lidell	34	"	"	
E. Starns	40	"	"	
G. Kehner	28	"	"	
W. Johansen	19	"	"	
R. Smith	19	"	"	
E. Mueller	27	"	"	
C. Van Hoover	42	"	"	
H. Williams	36	"	"	
C. Berry	19	"	"	
H. Grubb	41	"	"	
J. Campbell	42	"	"	
J. Piper	29	"	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R. Brady	42	U. S.	10-30-39 New York
J. Ocho	46	"	"
J. Burke	38	"	"
D. Weinstein	61	"	"
C. Firth	21	"	"
E. Collins	54	"	"
J. Kline	36	"	"
S. Kallman	48	"	"
A. Andersen	51	"	"
R. Harris	26	"	"
W. Palmer	28	"	"
H. Anderson	45	"	"
M. Brandenstein	48	"	"
M. Finnegan	54	"	"
J. Shell	51	"	"
H. Van Den Heuvel	40	"	"
E. McKinley	38	"	"

UNITED STATES LINES

Owner DO
Local Agents DO

W. L. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 14th, 1922, from the port of London + Home

121

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Other crew last voyage	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							YEARS														
					SMITH	ROBERT	25	MASTER	OCT. 28/39	NEW YORK	PAID	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE	NO	
					BARR	WILLIAM	20	CHP. & ELEC. OFFICER					40	M	DO	DO	5-9	155			
					GRETCHER	WILLIAM	12	2nd DO					35	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	160			
					CARROLL	WILLIAM	10	3rd DO					34	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-11	165			
					HOLMES	OLIVER	15	4th DO					43	M	DO	DO	5-11	170			
					BLAKE	RALPH	2	CADET					25	M	DO	DO	5-1	140			
					RAYMOND	JOHN	20	PURSER					62	M	DO	DO	5-4	135			
					DAVID	EDWARD	5	SURGEON					66	M	DO	DO	5-5	143			
					UNDERHILL	CHESTER	10	CHP. RADIO					41	M	DO	DO	5-9	148			
					WATSON	ALEXANDER	15	CARPENTER					57	M	SCANDINAV.	DO	5-7	165			
					WALSH	WILLIAM	8	BOATSWAIN					28	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-9	153			
					GRANAT	EDWARD	12	A. B.					41	M	DO	DO	5-8	157			
					MOREL	WILLIAM	7	DO					33	M	DO	DO	5-11	149			
					JOHANSEN	CARL	10	DO					40	M	SCANDINAV.	DO	5-7	160			
					PARISH	JAMES	7	DO					32	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-11	153			
					LAGOS	JOSEPH	5	DO					26	M	SPANISH	DO	5-7	146			
					HEINONEN	LAURI	18	DO					41	M	SCANDINAV.	DO	5-11	165			
					GUDONIS	FRANK	2	O. S.					27	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-8	140			
					WALSH	JOSEPH	4	DO					34	M	DO	DO	5-4	147			
					KREBS	MARTIN	2	DO					21	M	DO	DO	5-11	140			
					McDOUGALL	LYMAN	16	CHIEF ENGINEER					49	M	DO	DO	5-7	140			
					COGAN	DENIS	20	1st. ASST. DO					52	M	IRISH	DO	5-6	147			
					BAFUNDO	LEONARD	5	2nd. DO DO					25	M	ITALIAN	DO	5-10	150			
					KANE	MARTIN	20	3rd. DO DO					51	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	140			
					ZABALA	FRANCISCO	10	4th. DO DO					41	M	SPANISH	DO	5-6	150			
					BROCK	WALTER	7	REFRIG. DO					33	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-6	146			
					ROE	GLEN	10	DECK DO					44	M	DO	DO	6-2	155			
					MENTRAK	STANLEY	7	ELECTRICIAN					32	M	DO	DO	5-2	145			
					REED	FRANK	11	MACHINIST					46	M	DO	DO	5-4	153			
					LIDDELL	GLENH	6	STOREKEEPER					34	M	DO	DO	5-11	157			

UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO
Local Agents DO

A. J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ISI

I, R.A. SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of DECEMBER, 19 39

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 14, 1939, from the port of _____

122

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				YEARS				PAID										
1	YES	STARNES	ELMER	10	WATER TENDER	OCT. 28/39	NEW YORK OFF	YES		40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	158	NONE	NO	
2	YES	KEHNER	GEORGE	5	DO					28	M	DO	DO	5-8	149			
3	YES	JOHANSEN	WALTER	3	DO					19	M	SCANDINAV.	DO	5-8	160			
4	YES	SMITH	ROBERT	3	OILER					19	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-11	146			
5	YES	MULLER	EDWARD	5	DO					27	M	DO	DO	5-8	150			
6	YES	VAN HOOVER	CLYDE	10	DO					42	M	DO	DO	5-8	149			
7	YES	WILLIAMS	HARRY	7	DO					36	M	DO	DO	5-3	146			
8	YES	BERRY	CLIFFORD	1	DO					19	M	DO	DO	5-3	140			
9	YES	GRUBB	HARRY	9	FIREMAN					41	M	DO	DO	5-5	153			
10	YES	CAMPBELL	JAMES	8	DO					42	M	DO	DO	6-1	163			
11	NO	PIPER	JOHN	3	DO					29	M	DO	DO	5-10	148			
12	YES	BRADY	ROBERT	9	DO					42	M	DO	DO	5-6	140			
13	YES	OCHO	JOSE	8	DO					45	M	SPANISH	DO	5-6	142			
14	YES	WEINSTEIN	DAVID	7	WIPER					61	M	HEBREW	DO	5-2	150			
15	YES	FIRTH	CLEMENT	2	DO					21	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-11	145			
16	YES	BURKE	JOHN	7	FIREMAN					38	M	DO	DO	5-8	142			
17	YES	COLLINS	EDGAR	20	CH.F. STEWARD					54	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	160			
18	YES	KLINE	JOSEPH	10	STOREKEEPER					36	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-11	147			
19	YES	KALMAN	SAM	12	CHEF					48	M	HEBREW	DO	5-6	155			
20	YES	ANDERSON	ANDREW	13	2nd. COOK & BAKER					51	M	SCANDINAV.	DO	5-4	153			
21	NO	HARRIS	RAYMOND	3	UTILITYMAN					26	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-8	146			
22	YES	PALMER	WILLIAM	3	DO					28	M	SPANISH	DO	5-6	140			
23	YES	ANDERSON	HENNING	8	DO					45	M	AMERICAN	DO	5-7	142			
24	YES	BRANDELSTEIN	MAX	12	MESSMAN					48	M	HEBREW	DO	5-7	147			
25	YES	PINNEGAN	MICHAEL	20	DO					54	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	140			
26	YES	SHEIL	JOHN	24	DO					54	M	ENGLISH	DO	6-0	165			
27	YES	VAN DEN HEUVEL	HENDRICK	4	DO					40	M	DUTCH	DO	5-8	147			
28	YES	McKINLEY	EDWARD	10	CREW PORTER					38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	148			
29	NO	MORLEY	ALFRED	2	HORSE FOREMAN					30	M	DO	ENGLAND	5-1	145		Discharged at London Nov 13	
30																		

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

SSI

I, R.A. SMITH MASTER, of the S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1927

W. H. G. H.

W. H. G. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via W. H. G. H.
J. J. COYLE, Vice Consul
Date Nov 21 1927
Seal and
Fee Stamp No fee prescribed

CLOSED WITH 58 NAMES

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN BOUND ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Frenson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on each vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their departure from the port of arrival; and the arrival of any such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all persons on board of such vessel who have been employed on such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of value in the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been discharged and re-engaged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or in case of desertion or landing as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-0024

ΤΡΟΠΟΠΟΙΟΥΣΕΝ ΠΕΙΘΗΝ

Visa requirements waived by phone 8/29
Shore leave granted same date

#8 ruled lines 1/2 S. Hoag
S. S. G. Duvall

I hereby certify that there is
no American Consul at Chu-
Fook.

The Master states he did not know
In Union he was coming to the N. E. where he left Puerto
Cabrera & continued to the N. E.
4. 12. 39 John S. Wright Jr.

aliens 11
 suspected of fraud
 Ant. memo. Va. draft No 8
 Mrs. Danielson
 certified
 Charles F. Johnson
 "Suzanne" N.S.P.S.
 Dec 1939.

Line 45 Owners Operating Co.
 Owners O. & H. Holta A/S, Norway
 Local Agents 45 Owners Operating Co New York

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Dec 19th

I, master of the Almorgians S. S. Haskay
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	17	Number of seamen deserted	nil
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 123
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 14th, 1923, consigned to St Owners Operating Co; is now lying at Shannon Pier, and is expected to sail Dec 19th, 1923, for La Guayra via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was transport mss

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>[Handwritten signature]</i>			
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JAN 18 1940</p> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.</p>		<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>JAN 17 1940</p> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEWPORT NEWS, VA.</p>	
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>APR 1943</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island</p>		<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>APR 1943</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island</p>	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESI	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Jose R. R. R.	24	Argentinian	4-11-39 Elmhurst, Pa.

[illegible]

(A)	No. on list	When men of our own vote
	1	ye
	2	ye
	3	ye
	4	ye
	5	ye
	6	ye
	7	ye
	8	ye
	9	ye
	10	ye
	11	ye
	12	ye
	13	ye
	14	ye
	15	ye
	16	ye
	17	ye

*Visa requirements waived by phone 4/29/97.
Shore leave granted same date.*

#8 outbred colonies to L. S. George. Gen S. Winger
S.S.G. Donohue
L. S. George new detailed - no water

I hereby certify that there is
no American Consul at this
port.

Consent at Ch. The Master states he did not know
In Union he was coming to the U. S. when he left Sweet
Catholics of Southern Illinois, Tenn.
4.12.39 John S. Wright Jr.

Calculus 11
Imprinted Hand of
Art. number 108
mils Danielson
certified
Charles F. Johnson
Surgeon, U.S. Army
Dec 12 1939.

Line S/S Owners Operating Co.
 Owners O. & H. Holtz Aker, Norway
 Local Agents S/S Owners Operating Co New York

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-101

Visa requirements waived by phone 9/1/99.
Shore leave granted same date.

I hereby certify that there is
no American Consul at this
port.

The Master states he did not know
 he was coming to the U.S. when he left Puerto
 Calles of Canton, ~~Abella, Vm.~~
 4.12.39
 John S. Winger

Calculus 17
 Requested Name of
 First name of subject No 8
 Mrs Dan Nelson
 Certified by
 Charles F. Nelson
 11/15/1939
 Dec 12/1939

Line 45 Owners Operating Co.
 Owners O. & H. Holtz, Hsin, Norway
 Local Agents 45 Owners Operating Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEC 12 1939

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

PORT OF Wheat River
Dec 12th 1937

I, master of the Normegian S.S. Haalgz
from port of Amboi Tola (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 124

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:		184
Total crew at time of arrival	17	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	mil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	mil	Total crew this date
		17

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 12th, 1939, consigned to Walter Horst, is now lying at Empire News, and is expected to sail Dec 12th, 1939, for New York via United States port of Empire News. First port of call in United States this voyage was Empire News.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			RECEIVED DEC 13 1939
			RECEIVED DEC 13 1939
RECEIVED DEC 13 1939			RECORD DIVISION WASH DC

Entered - June

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12

DISCHARGED BEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-58188

Further crew detached - no person

The Master states he did not know
 In Union he was coming to the N. L. when he left Puerto
 Calcutta of ~~General~~ ^{General} ~~Abello~~ ^{Abello} ~~Verni~~ ^{Verni}
 4. 12. 39 John S. Winger

17
 Inspected Handface
 Art. number 108
 mls Danielson
 certified
 Charles F. Johnson
 Surgeon U.S.P.H.
 Dec

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Haalg*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 14, 1939, from the port of *Turkey Island*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	SVENSEN	FRITHJOF	30 years	Master	2/19-34	Oslo	No	Yes	45	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	140	None		
2	Yes	PAULSEN	HAARON	18 1/2	1. off.	1914-38	Th. Land	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8 1/2	160	None		
3	Yes	ANDERSEN	ALBERT	18 1/2	2. off.	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	150	None		
4	Yes	ROSBACK	SIBURD	30	Steward	1914-38	Th. Land	No	Yes	45	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	180	None		
5	Yes	TANGEN	NILS	8	Cook	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	24	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	150	None		
6	Yes	RONNING	ANDERS	40	Sailor	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	56	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	165	None		
7	Yes	GRIMHENSEN	KRISTIAN	6	Sailor	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	26	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	150	None		
8	Yes	DANIELSEN	NILS	99669/549	Sailor	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	19	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	160	None		
9	Yes	LARSEN	IVAR	4	Sailor	6/11-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	24	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	140	None	Requiring license	(Philas)
10	Yes	TISETH	MICHAEL	1	Sailor	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	21	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	140	None		
11	Yes	BAAR	HELGE	1	Sailor	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	18	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	140	None		
12	Yes	HANSEN	JACOB	23	1. Eng.	1914-38	Th. Land	No	Yes	50	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'11"	180	None		
13	Yes	HALVORSEN	PEDER	20	2. Eng.	1914-38	Th. Land	No	Yes	44	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	150	None		
14	Yes	HANSEN	HARALD	20	3. Eng.	1914-38	Th. Land	No	Yes	42	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	180	None		
15	Yes	SORVIK	HARALD	15	Freeman	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	44	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	145	None		
16	Yes	LJUNGKVIST	KRISTIAN	26	Freeman	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	46	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	160	None		
17	Yes	THORMODSEN	REIDAR	8	Freeman	7/3-39	Th. Land	No	Yes	24	Male	Scand.	Norw.	5'10"	160	None		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line *S/S Owners Operating Co.*
Owners *O. & H. Hella A/S, Norway*
Local Agents *S/S Owners Operating Co. New York*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mash, of the S/S Harlegg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1934
J. D. Mullen
 Immigrant Inspector.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and hereupon the immigration officer shall be under the duty of making a report to the principal immigration officer at the port of departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been employed on the vessel in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such vessel shall be concerned upon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and of \$2 for each such fine, and, in the event granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the full amount of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be repaid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
16. December, 1939.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Havprins
(Nationality)
from port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 126

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14. December, 19 39, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail 16. December 7 A.M., 19 39, for Aruba, D.N.I. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Wm H. Long & Sons

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 1

1934, from the port of Manuel - Puerto Viejo

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Place	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS Outgoing passport a valid document and if no further permission is required has been obtained	Action of Immigrant The Inspector and if no further permission is required has been obtained
Scand.	Norw.	182	73			
do.	do.	180	73			
do.	do.	170	67			
do.	do.	187	81			
do.	do.	175	75			
do.	do.	165	68			
do.	do.	175	65			
do.	do.	178	75			
do.	do.	178	76			
French	Canadian	74	75			
Scand.	Norw.	168	64			
do.	do.	186	83			
French	Canadian	62	65			
Scand.	Norw.	167	59			
do.	do.	170	86			
do.	do.	180	80			
do.	do.	175	74			
do.	do.	186	86			
do.	do.	171	75			
do.	do.	165	61			
do.	do.	181	75			
do.	do.	178	80			
do.	do.	170	68			
do.	do.	176	65			
do.	do.	171	70			
do.	do.	172	60			
do.	do.	162	63			
do.	do.	172	74			
do.	do.	170	73			
do.	do.	174	83			

*See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

14-7364

23 Crow Alton

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

the names

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

Vessel HARPINS, arriving at New York

Dec 14, 1961

Vessel <u>HAPPINS</u> arriving at <u>New York</u>												
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Whether of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged or arrived	Age	Sex	Race		
	Family name	Given name			When	Where						
Yes	Knudsen	<u>THORVALD</u> T. Schjoberg		✓ 16	Master	5/4-39	Oslø	No	Yes	32	Male	Scand.
Yes	Johnson		Harvard	✓ 11	1. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	do.
Yes	Haugl and		Odd	✓ 11	2. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	do.
Yes	Hoisholt		Fritz	✓ 9	3. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.
Yes	Hjiland		Selmer	✓ 6	Wirel. opr.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	do.	do.
Yes	Larsen		Sigvard	✓ 10	Boatsw.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	dy.	do.
Yes	Langseth		Fredrik	✓ 6	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.
Yes	Sellid		Arne	✓ 3	do.	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.
Yes	Jensen		Jens	✓ 2	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.
Yes	Quellette		Francis	✓ 2	do.	1 7/7-37	Montreal	No	Yes	20	do.	French
Yes	Kavli		Thomas	✓ 2	do.	29/12-37	Oslø	No	Yes	19	do.	Scand.
Yes	Johansen		Karsten	✓ 2	do.	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.
Yes	Hoel		Alexandre	✓ 2	do.	7/8-37	Montreal	No	Yes	18	do.	French
Yes	Kavli		Arthur	✓ 0	do.	5/4-39	Oslø	No	Yes	19	do.	Scand.
Yes	Thorup		Henrik	✓ 25	1. Eng.	2/8-39	do.	No	Yes	44	do.	do.
Yes	Golten		Sigurd	✓ 7	2. Eng.	23/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.
Yes	Nonsath		Sigurd	✓ 4	3. Eng.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.
Yes	Jensen		Jens	✓ 5	Eng. asst.	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.
Yes	Grytten		Alfred	✓ 9	Electr.	23/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.
Yes	Olsen		Harald	✓ 29	Pumpman	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	44	do.	do.
Yes	Hansen		Fridtjof	✓ 3	Motorman	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.
Yes	Riknsas		Ola f	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	27	do.	do.
Yes	Hofsten		Thoralf	✓ 3	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.
Yes	Myhrvold		Hans	✓ 3	Crewman	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	do.
Yes	Stranden		Peder	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.
Yes	Myrdaalen		Reidar	✓ 0	Eng. boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	do.
Yes	Jansen		Gerhard	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	do.
Yes	Olsen		Ole	✓ 15	Steward	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.
Yes	Foss		Angar	✓ 9	Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	do.
Yes	Olsen		Georg	✓ 2	Cook's mate	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	do.

DEPT *P. Truett - 2545*
Local Agents *Tankus Corporation*

10/10/10

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HARPRINS, arriving at New York, Dec 14, 1924, from the port of Montreal - Antis Dec 7 24

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Knudsen	THORVALD T. Schjoberg	✓ 16	Master	5/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	32	Male	Scand.	Norw.	182	73			
Yes	Johnsen	Haavard	✓ 11	1. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	do.	do.	180	73			
Yes	Haugl and	Odd	✓ 11	2. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	do.	do.	170	67			
Yes	Heisholt	Fritz	✓ 9	3. Mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	187	81			
Yes	Hjiland	Selmer	✓ 6	Wirel. opr.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	do.	do.	do.	175	75			
Yes	Larsen	Sigvard	✓ 10	Boatsw.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	dp.	do.	do.	165	68			
Yes	Langseth	Fredrik	✓ 6	Sailor	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	175	65			
Yes	Sellid	Arne	✓ 3	do.	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	178	75			
Yes	Jensen	Jens	✓ 2	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	178	76			
Yes	Quellette	Francois	✓ 2	do.	1 7/7-37	Montreal	No	Yes	20	do.	French	Canadian	174	75			
Yes	Kavli	Thomas	✓ 2	do.	29/12-37	Oslo	No	Yes	19	do.	Scand.	Norw.	168	64			
Yes	Johansen	Karsten	✓ 2	do.	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	186	83			
Yes	Noel	Alexandre	✓ 2	do.	7/8-37	Montreal	No	Yes	18	do.	French	Canadian	162	65			
Yes	Kavli	Arthur	✓ 0	do.	5/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	19	do.	Scand.	Norw.	167	59			
Yes	Thorup	Henrik	✓ 25	1. Eng.	2/8-39	do.	No	Yes	44	do.	do.	do.	170	86			
Yes	Golten	Sigurd	✓ 7	2. Eng.	23/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	180	80			
Yes	Nenseth	Sigurd	✓ 4	3. Eng.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	175	74			
Yes	Jensen	Jens	✓ 5	Eng. asst.	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	186	86			
Yes	Grytten	Alfred	✓ 9	Electr.	23/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	171	75			
Yes	Olsen	Harald	✓ 29	Pumpman	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	47	do.	do.	do.	165	61			
Yes	Hansen	Frietsjof	✓ 3	Motorman	do.	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	181	75			
Yes	Elksaas	Ola f	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	YES	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	178	80			
Yes	Hofsten	Thoralf	✓ 3	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	170	68			
Yes	Myhrvold	Hans	✓ 3	Greaser	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	176	65			
Yes	Stranden	Peder	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	171	70			
Yes	Mjvardsen	Reidar	✓ 0	Eng. boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	172	60			
Yes	Jansen	Gerhard	✓ 1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	162	63			
Yes	Olsen	Ole	✓ 13	Steward	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	172	74			
Yes	Foss	Anagar	✓ 9	Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	170	73			
Yes	Olsen	Georg	✓ 2	Cook's mate	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	174	83			

Owners P. Torgersen - Oslo
Local Agents Tankers Corporation

P. H. Magan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. S. Homan, of the m.v. *Shapira*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

Dec

1937

P. J. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAVPRING, arriving at New York, Dec. 14, 1934, from the port of Montreal Via Cuba Dec 7 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
3 1	Yes	Ranfeg	Marvin	0	Massboy	5/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	16	Male	Scand.	Norw.	148	44			
3 2	Yes	Hesmyr	Ivar	1	Pantryboy	24/5-39	Quebec	No	Yes	21	de.	de.	de.	170	72			
3 3	No	Bue	Karl August	8 1/2	Deckboy	23/11-39	Montreal	No	Yes	19	de.	de.	de.	185	77			
4		Total made thirty-three members of the crew including the master. (33)																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MONTREAL, CANADA
No. _____
City (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Frederick E. L. Brown
Date NOV 27 1934
Seal and
Fee Stamp

Service No. 2404
Fee \$2.00
FEE STAMP
MONTREAL, CANADA

P. H. Hagan
Inspector

Line _____
Owners P. Hagan, Asst.
Local Agents Canbus Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. S. Hordman, of the M. S. Chapman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

December

1934

P. J. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any such alien is discovered after the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel's hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

No. de Arrenda

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1011

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Newport News, Va.
Dec. 21, 1939

I, master of the Spanish S. S. MOLO
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 20, 1939, consigned to Hasler & Co., Inc.; is now lying at C&O Coal Pier #9, and is expected to sail Dec. 21, 1939, for Arica, Chile via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			<p>DECLASSIFIED BY DEC 22 1939 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, NORFOLK, VA.</p>

14-1013

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or disfigurements	REMARKS Containing statement to police officer and notary public, signed by United States Attorney General, or other official in the United States (If not so signed, the statement is not valid)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This is not a recommendation of the Immigration Service)
White	Spanish	5'9"	70			
		5'7"	70			
		5'5"	68			
		5'4"	64			
		5'4"	67			
		5'5"	68			
		5'5"	62			
		5'5"	73			
		5'5"	62			
		5'6"	75			
		5'6"	56			
		5'5"	61			
		5'7"	58			
		5'4"	62			
		5'3"	83			
		5'6"	58			
		5'5"	65			
		5'5"	69			
		5'5"	64			
		5'5"	64			
		5'2"	62			
		5'7"	64			
		5'6"	67			
		5'6"	70			
		5'6"	80			
		5'7"	58			
		5'7"	56			
		5'7"	67			
		5'9"	62			
		5'10"	64			

L. D. McDevine
 5'5" 65
 Remanded to U. S. Marine Hospital,
 Hospital, 85 and 112/40 - 99407/611

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

16-1360

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
part of the United States

21, from the port of Skidwa Nov. 26 39

Billings Nov 13 37

Nov. 26 34

131

Sheet No. 7

To read up

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(1)
No.
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. de Jorinda
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1815

RECEIVED AND EXAMINED

100-01

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.
Dec. 19, 1939

I, master of the Spanish (Nationality) S.S. Eolo
from port of Bilbao, Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 14, 1939, consigned to Garcia & Co.; is now lying at Port of State Island, and is expected to sail Dec. 19, 1939, for Bristol
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Francisco Lopez</u>	36	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>Bilbao</u>
<u>Alfonso Fernandez</u>	39	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Francisco Pabon Amador</u>	31	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

16-1815

immigrant
ster
a for use of
State only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

6-20-34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Eolo, arriving at New York, December 14, 1931, from the port of Lisboa Nov. 26 31

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Amador	Badiola	Mamuel	Master	22-11-935	Bristol	no	yes	53	male	white	Spaniard	5'9"	70			
Yes	Amador	Cortazar	Gregorio	1st officer	15-5-939	Bilbao			32				5'7"	70			
Yes	Sena	Martinez	Salvador	2nd	26-6-937				38				5'5"	68			
Yes	Lago	Feile	Ricardo	Steward	1-6-939				36				5'4"	64			
Yes	Garrido	Arce	Antonio	Carpenter	20-6-939				24				5'4"	67			
Yes	Lopez	Douk	Salvador	Sailor	15-6-939				49				5'5"	68			
Yes	Tarques	Leuere	Ramón		15-6-939				33				5'5"	62			
Yes	Real	Perez	Mamuel		15-6-939				50				5'5"	73			
Yes	Fernandes	Fernandes	David		15-6-939				39				5'5"	62			
Yes	Farela	Nobels	Francisco		15-6-939				34				5'6"	75			
Yes	Cambrino	Fernandez	José		15-6-939				30				5'6"	56			
Yes	Rosales	Carmona	Julian		15-6-939				30				5'5"	61			
First	Garcia	Madariaga	Isabel	First	13-11-939				16				5'7"	58			
Yes	Betancourt	Trapiaga	Antonio	1st Engineer	22-11-935	Bristol			50				5'3"	62			
First	Belmonte	Canals	Victor	2nd	13-11-939	Bilbao			34				5'3"	83			
First	Lamora	Faldumbide	Eugenio	3rd	13-11-939				27				5'6"	58			
Yes	Rios	Perez	Mamuel	Steward	15-5-939	Bilbao			34				5'5"	65		Removed to U. S. Marine Hospital, Stapleton, S. C. Died 1/12/40 - 99487/611	
Yes	Gonzalez	Amador	José	Fireman	15-5-939	Bilbao			28				5'5"	69			
Yes	Garcia	Fernandez	José		15-5-939				28				5'5"	64			
Yes	Salas	Santiago	Juan		15-5-939				34				5'5"	64			
Yes	Castro	Muniz	Antonio		15-5-939				39				5'2"	62			
Yes	Gonzalez	Garcia	Antonio		15-5-939			No	42				5'7"	64			
Yes	Perez	Leuere	José		15-5-939				48				5'6"	67			
Yes	Julio	Paz	Juan		15-5-939				35				5'6"	70			
Yes	Padron	Amador	Francisco		15-4-939	Belfast			31				5'6"	80			
Yes	Rosales	del Rio	Mamuel	Trimmer	15-5-939	Bilbao			52				5'4"	58			
Yes	Lemus	Davila	José		15-5-939				60				5'4"	56			
First	Oliviera	Luiz	José		13-11-939			yes	26				5'7"	67			
Yes	Lamora	de la Cruz	Gregorio	Steward	22-11-935	Bristol			51				5'7"	62			
Yes	Lamora	de la Cruz	Pedro	Cook	2-4-939	Belfast			37				5'10"	64			

P. J. Davagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7; and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

M. de Aranda
Master or Second Officer



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Orlo", arriving at New York, DEC 14 1939, 19 , from the port of Lisboa

132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1	Yes	Moledo Landin Francisco	✓ 1 year	Boat	25-6-1939	Bilbao	no	Yes	34	male	white	Spanish	5'-10"	54			
2	Yes	Pajo Perez Pedro	✓ 12		25-6-1939	"	"	31	"	"	"	4'-8"	50				
3	Yes	Ana Santiago Jesus	✓ 12	2 nd Cook	15-6-1939	"	no	50	"	"	"	5'-6"	62				
4	Yes	Bedmar de Gama Juan	✓ 13	Wireless officer	25-6-1939	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'-7"	74				
5		Closed with 34 members of crew, including the master															
6		Service No. 1937 General															
7		American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL															
8		(Country)															
9		SEEN															
10		For the journey to the United States															
11		of 3/5 1/2															
12		(Seal) (Fee stamp) VICE (Consul)															
13		Date NOV 25 1939															
14		AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL LISBON, PORTUGAL															
15		39															
16		LISBON, PORTUGAL															

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eolo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.



12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

939, from the port of Louis P. & W. A. Lynds

16-13007

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

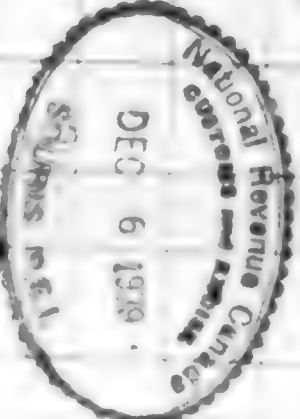
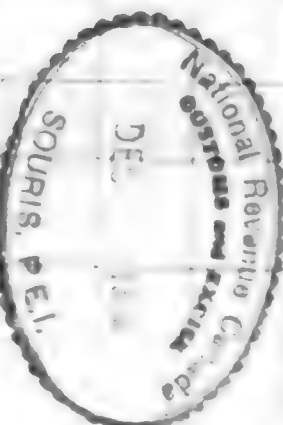
Totten

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
of the United States
Kessel *Salary* *Shadler* arriving at *New York*, Dec. 14th 1938, from

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race
	Family name			Given name	When						Where
No	Th. Brady	18	Thatcher	1-12-39	Shadler	No	34	45	M	British
Yes	Laughlin	36	Trick	5-9-39	"	"	"	48	"	"
"	James	12	Boatman	1-5-39	"	"	"	33	"	"
"	Xiander	10	AB	5-9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	Pawen	5	AB	1-5-39	"	"	"	30	"	"
No	Stephman	2	AB	30-11-39	"	"	"	24	"	"
No	Paul	4	AB	30-11-39	"	"	"	24	"	"
Yes	Oaky McDonald	15	Chief Eng	1-5-39	"	"	"	46	"	"
No	William	26	2nd Eng	1-5-39	"	"	"	64	"	"
Yes	Smith John	4	Oilier	6-10-39	"	"	"	27	"	"
No	William	11	Steward	30-11-39	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	William	11	"	30-11-39	"	"	"	28	"	"
Yes	Shaw	4	"	30-11-39	"	"	"	30	"	"
Yes	Shaw	30	Steward	5-9-39	"	"	"	55	"	"
"	Saul	11	Head	11-11-39	"	"	"	26	"	"

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES CONSUL ON PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Collector of Canadian Customs



DATE OF
BILL No

Captain
Crew
Cargo
Cargo
Cargo

Local Agents
W.D. Selong & Co. Limited
James
James
James

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

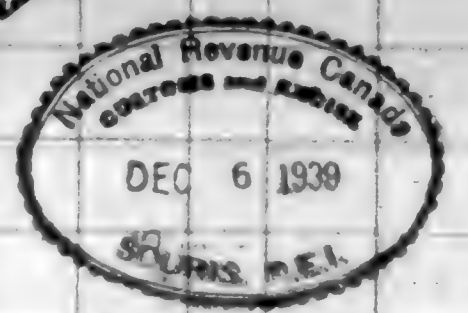
134 Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Colony Trader, arriving at New York, Dec. 14th, 1939, from the port of Souris P. E. I. via Philadelphia

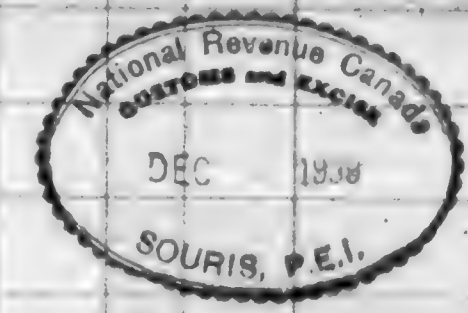
(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
No		McGrady	Thomas	✓ 18	Master	1-12-39	Halifax	✓ 10	Yes	43	M	British	Canadian	5-6	152			
Yes		Haughn	Aubrey	✓ 30	Trali	5-9-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	160			
"		Jones	Lloyd	✓ 12	Boatman	1-5-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	196			
"		Liander	Arthur	✓ 10	AB	5-9-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	11' fld	5-6	150			
"		Power	Victor	✓ 5	AB	1-5-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	Canadian	5-9	201			
No		Hoffman	Elvin	✓ 2	AB	30-11-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145			Recep. Foreign
No		Paul	Gordon	✓ 4	AB	30-11-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	11' fld	5-6	138			" " "
Yes		Oaley	Guy	✓ 15	Chief Eng	1-5-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	Canadian	5-7	140			
No		McDonald	William	✓ 26	2nd Eng	1-5-39	"	"	"	64	"	"	Canadian	5-7	205			Recep. Foreign
Yes		Linney	Albert	✓ 4	Boiler	6-10-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	Canadian	5-10	120			
No		Smith	John	✓ 1	Fireman	30-11-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150			Recep. Foreign
"		Shinner	William	✓ 1	"	30-11-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-00	150			" " "
"		DeLong	Henry	✓ 4	"	30-11-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	140			" " "
Yes		Shaw	Joseph	✓ 30	Steward	5-9-39	"	"	"	55	"	"	11' fld	5-6	125			
"		Saul	Bertal	✓ 1 month	Truss boy	11-11-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	Canadian	5-5	149			

12:15 PM
W. J. McInnis
Immigrant Inspector



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES CONSUL ON PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

E. P. St. John
Collector of Canadian Customs.



Old Colony S/S Limited
Local Agents *J. H. Hunter & Son*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. M. Grady Master, of the Calong Grady, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of December, 1937
A. Balboni
 Immigrant Inspector.

Y. M. Grady
 Master, First or Second Officer.

12/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

135

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41606 BILLED JAN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Cards Fetched	1-25-40
Clock	1-25-40
Cards Removed	1-25-40
Cards Checked	1-25-40
Clock	1-25-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 1-2-14-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	on Stay	In Transit	U. S. BIRTH	U. S. NAT. S.	U. S. BORN OF U. S. A. PARENTS	U. S. BORN OF U. S. A. PARENTS	U. S. BORN OF U. S. A. PARENTS	U. S. BORN OF U. S. A. PARENTS	
1st CABIN	4					17					5	26
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					17					5	26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	17	26
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9	17	26

2618604
Pan American Airways Co.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

211

S.S. Plane ME-18604

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Age	Sex	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District					
<p>Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division</p> <p>PASSENGER LIST</p> <p>Date: DECEMBER 14, 1939 From: Horta & Lisbon To: Port Washington Trip No. 79 Aircraft: ATLANTIC CLIPPER, NC18606</p>										<p>979 Lisbon</p>				
1		<p>U. S. Citizens</p>												
2		<p>1/ Roy C. Grant New York City M 3 2 51 545 Lisbon</p>												
3		<p>2/ James G. McIntosh Strand, London M M 3 3 32391 Lisbon</p>												
4		<p>3/ Florence Schereschewsky New York City M M 3 4 139 Lisbon</p>												
5		<p>4/ Keith A. Wood 1775 Broadway, New York City M M 3 4 49031 Lisbon</p>												
6		<p>5/ Willard W. Smith New Orleans, La. M M 3 5 60652 Lisbon</p>												
7		<p>6/ James David Mooney 1775 Broadway, New York M M 3 5 34202 Lisbon</p>												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18		<p>Aliens</p>												
19		<p>1/ James Colomb Nantes, France French M M 3 52 683 Lisbon</p>												
20		<p>2/ James L. Heyworth Sussex, Eng. English M M 2 47 162117 Lisbon</p>												
21		<p>3/ Dixon Boardman 1200 Broadway, New York City M M 3 58 16911 Lisbon</p>												
22		<p>4/ Helene L. Pouterman 25 Rue Bertand Paris M M 3 48 4827034 Lisbon</p>												
23		<p>5/ P. Schereschewsky 640 New York City French M M 6 47 64855 Lisbon</p>												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane ME-18604

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL			Age	Able to			Place of birth			Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
											Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
<p>Passenger List</p> <p>U. S. Citizens</p> <p>1. Mr. John Desell, 2526 Earlwood Dr. White Plains, N.Y.</p> <p>2. Mrs. Elizabeth Desell, " " " " " "</p> <p>3. Mr. Gordon Hovey, " " " " " "</p> <p>4. Mrs. Ellen Hovey, " " " " " "</p> <p>5. Mr. Bent Bernard, " " " " " "</p> <p>6. Mrs. Bent Bernard, " " " " " "</p> <p>7. Mr. William Waller, " " " " " "</p> <p>8. Mrs. William Waller, " " " " " "</p> <p>9. Miss Kate Bertles, " " " " " "</p> <p>10. Mr. Fred Cohen, " " " " " "</p> <p>11. Mr. W.H. Wood, " " " " " "</p> <p><i>Total 11 U.S.C.</i></p>															
<p>Aliens</p> <p>1. Mr. A. E. B. Carpenter, " " " " " "</p> <p>2. Mrs. R. M. O. Carpenter, " " " " " "</p> <p>3. Mrs. Muriel Smith, " " " " " "</p> <p>4. Mrs. Min I. Watson, " " " " " "</p> <p><i>Total 4 Aliens</i></p>															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-18604

Passengers sailing from

, 19

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~SS~~ Plane ME-18604

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

British Passport No. 169111

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Atlantic Ocean (NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane
MC-18604

2—Airport
Washington - 11/2/59

3—Family name
Boardman

4—Given name
Theron

5—Age
59

6—Sex
Male

7—Married or single
Married

8—Calling or occupation
Company Director

9—Able to read and write what languages?
English

10—Nationality
British

11—Race or people
English

12—Place of birth
U.S.A.

13—Place of birth
City or town
Nashville, Tenn.

14—Immigration No.
10-15-3

15—Visa issued
London

16—Date of visa
Dec. 2, 1939

17—Last permanent residence:
City
London, S.W.9

18—Weight
170-lbs

19—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
John Boardman, 24 Bowditch St. London

20—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
City
New York City
Country
U.S.A.

21—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes

22—By whom was passage paid?
Self

23—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes

24—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
Yes
1st life - New York

25—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address?
Wife - Mrs. G. Boardman

26—Purpose of coming to United States?
Business Residence

27—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Indefinite

28—Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
Probably

29—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No

30—Whether a polygamist?
No

31—Whether an anarchist?
No

32—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No

33—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No

34—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No

35—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good

36—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No

37—Height
feet
6

38—Complexion
Medium

39—Color of hair
Gray

40—Marks of identification
No

41—To be signed by Passenger
NAME IN FULL
Theron Boardman

Form FAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~SS~~ Plane MC-18604

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

French Passport No. 483

**PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES**

Atlantic Clipper
Atlantic American Airways
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane **NC 18604**

2—Airport **Lisbon Port Dec 14/39**

3—Family name **COLOMB**

3—Given name **JAMES**

4—Age **52** Years Months

5—Sex **male**

6—Married **no**

7—Calling or occupation **Mechanical Engineer**

8—Able to read and write what language? **yes**

9—Nationality **French**

10—Race or people **French**

11—Country **France**

12—Place of birth: City or town **VEIGNE J & L**

13—Immigration Visa No. **312 no 35**

14—Visa issued at **nantes France**

15—Date of visa **November 22/39**

16—No. of visa **11**

17—Last permanent residence: No. **La RENAUDIERE**
Country **Ronde St JOSEPH**
City **FRANCE**
NANTES

18—Weight **85 Kilos**

19—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
— whence alien came
wife as above

20—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City **Nantes**
Country **France**

21—Whether having a ticket to such final destination **no**

22—By whom was passage paid? **myself. \$097683**

23—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? **yes**

24—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? **no**

25—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? **Visit French Consulate New York**

26—Purpose of coming to United States **VISIT - Business**

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? **3 months**

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? **no**

27—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? **no**

28—Whether a polygamist? **no**

29—Whether an anarchist? **no**

30—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. **no**

31—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. **no**

32—Have you previously been deported; when and why? **no**

33—Condition of health, mental and physical. **good**

34—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? **no**

35—Height Feet **metre 1.55** Inches

36—Complexion **fair**

37—Color of hair **grey**

38—Color of eyes **Blue**

39—Marks of identification **none**

40—To be signed by Passenger) **[Signature]**
NAME IN FULL

Form P.A.A.T.M. 28—7500—5-39-50

Atlantic Clipper
Atlantic American Airways
(NAME OF CARRIER)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~SS~~ Plane ME-18604

Passengers sailing from

. 19

[illegible]

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Alt. - PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane **NC-186004**

2-Airport **Port. Wash.** Date **1/14/39**

3-Family name **TOUTERMAN**

4-Given name **HELENE-LYOLENE**

5-Age **49** Years Months

6-Sex **FEMALE**

7-Calling or occupation **DESIGNER**

8-Able to read and write what languages? **ENGLISH French**

9-Nationality **League of Nations**

10-Race or people **HEBREW**

11-Place of birth: Country **Russia** City or town **BAKOU**

12-Immigration Visa No. **3/24**

13-Visa issued at **Paris France**

14-Date of visa **Dec 1/39**

15-Last permanent residence: No. **29** Street **Rue Bertrand** County **France** City **Paris**

16-Weight **60 Kilo**

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came **RODOLPH SCHIFFLIN, 30 Rue De la Chapelle, 75018 Paris**

18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence): Country **France**

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination? **YES**

20-By whom was passage paid? **MYSELF**

21-Whether in possession of \$10. If less, how much? **45 \$500**

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? **March 1938 left my last of March 1938**

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? **Friend John FRIEDERIC 14 E. 75th St NYC**

24-Purpose of coming to United States? **BUSINESS & Visit**

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? **3 months**

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? **NO**

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? **NO**

26-Whether a polygamist? **NO**

27-Whether an anarchist? **NO**

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. **NO**

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States? **NO**

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? **no**

31-Condition of health, mental and physical. **good**

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? **no**

33-Height feet inches **5 - 6**

34-Complexion **Fair**

35-Color of hair eyes **Grey Brown**

36-Marks of identification **none**

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL **X H. P. Touterman**

Form PAA/T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

136

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											

British Passport No 162117

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.

(NAME OF CARRIER)
Atlantic Clipper

1-Airplane *Atlantic Clipper No 1804*
2-Airport *Lima Peru* Date *12/13/39*
Family name *HEYWORTH*
Given name *JAMES LAURENCE*
4-Age *47* Years Months
5-Sex *MALE*
6-Married or single *MARRIED*
7-Calling or occupation *COMPANY DIRECTOR*
8-Able to read and write what languages? *English and French*
9-Nationality *BRITISH*
10-Race or people *ENGLISH*
Country *ENGLAND*
11-Place of birth: City or town *BIRKENHEAD*
12-Immigration Visa No. *372 h 3699*
13-Visa issued at *LONDON*
14-Date of issue *Nov. 28th 1939*
No. Street
The Playbox
County Forest Row,
Sussex
City
15-Last permanent residence:
16-Weight *15*
220
220 lbs.
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Wife, Eileen Heyworth, The Playbox,
Forest Row, Sussex.
City
18-Final destination (intended future permanent residence):
London
Country England
Form RVA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
No
20-By whom was passage paid?
Lever Brothers & Unilever Ltd.
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
Yes. 1936, 1937, 1938. Boston, Mass.
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No
24-Purpose of coming to United States?
Business of Lever Brothers
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
6 weeks
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No
26-Whether a polygamist?
No
27-Whether an anarchist?
No
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No
31-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No
33-Height *6* feet *inches*
34-Complexion *Fresh*
35-Color of hair *Brown* Eyes *Brown*
36-Marks of Identification *Nil*
(To be signed by Passenger)
J. Heyworth
James Laurence Heyworth
Carpenter

IES ES ES ES ES
Atlantic Clipper®
rplane No NC-18804.
go and passengers
ington, N.Y.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, December 14, 1939

136

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
-------------	--	---	---------------------------	--	--	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	--	---	--------------------------	------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

019-4087

Embarked at
Bda

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane
ATLANTIC CLIPPER

2-Airport
Port Washington Date **Dec. 14th, 1939**

3-Family name
Carpenter

Given name
Albert Edward Bianchi

4-Age
Years **23** Months **9**

5-Sex
Male

6-Married or single
Married

7-Calling or occupation
Station Officer

8-Able to read and write what languages?
English

9-Nationality
British

10-Race or people
English

11-Place of birth
Country **England**
City or town **Polkstone, Kent**

12-Immigration Visa No.
Resident of Bermuda for 2 1/2 yrs

13-Visa issued at
Spight's ocean

14-Date of visa
for pleasure

15-Last permanent residence
No. **85** Street **"Westwind"**
Country **Bermuda**
City **Warwick East**

16-Weight
80 kilos

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
MOTHER, Mrs. A. E. Carpenter
City **Warwick East**
Country **Bermuda**

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)
Country **Bermuda**

Form PAA T.M. 34A-1M-5-27-30

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes

20-By whom was passage paid?
Self

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
Yes, October 1938, New York

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
**No. Hotel Barabon Plaza
New York City**

24-Purpose of coming to United States?
Vacation

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
2 Weeks

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No

26-Whether a polygamist?
No

27-Whether an anarchist?
No

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No

31-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No

33-Height
feet **6** inches **0**

34-Complexion
Fair

35-Color of hair
Fair Eyes **Blue**

36-Marks of identification
None

(To be signed by Passenger)
NAME IN FULL
Albert Edward Bianchi Carpenter

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Atlantic Clipper"
rplane No NC-18604.

go and passengers
hington, N.Y.

Y.

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

States?

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

11A1084

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

go and passengers
Washington, N.Y.

[illegible]

Form PAA T.M. 34A-1M-5-37-50

Bermuda
A. Ballou Smith MacLaughlin Odey Carpenter
Clergy and Inspector

CHARGE OR COMMAND

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

Arriving at Port of _____, December 14, 1959

[illegible]

Pan American Airways Company.

Pan American Airways Company.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Aircraft
"Atlantic Clipper" ✓

2—Airport
Port Washington. ✓ Date
December 14th 1939

3—Family name
Smith. ✓
Given name
Marial. ✓

4—Age
54. ✓ Months

5—Sex
Female. ✓

6—Married or single
Widow. ✓

7—Calling or occupation
None. ✓

8—Able to read and write what languages?
English. ✓

9—Nationality
British. ✓

10—Race or people
English. ✓

11—Place of birth:
City or town
Bermuda. ✓
Smiths Parish. ✓

12—Immigration Visa No.
Resident of Bermuda. ✓

13—Visa issued at
P. O. ✓

14—Date of visa
P. O. ✓

15—Last permanent residence:
County
Bermuda. ✓
City
Paget. ✓

16—Weight
54 Kilos. ✓

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
whence alien came
Brother, Mr. C. Feniston, Paget, Bermuda. ✓

18—Final destination (Intended
future permanent residence):
Country
Bermuda. ✓
City
Paget. ✓

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes. ✓

20—By whom was passage paid?
Self. ✓

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes. ✓

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where
Sept. 1938. New York. ✓

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative
and, his name and complete address?
Sister, Mrs. Marion Nicholl. ✓

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
Vacation. ✓

25—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Ten weeks. ✓

26—Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
No. ✓

27—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of
the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No. ✓

28—Whether a polygamist?
No. ✓

29—Whether an anarchist?
No. ✓

30—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by
force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms
of law, etc.
No. ✓

31—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or
agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No. ✓

32—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No. ✓

33—Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good. ✓

34—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No. ✓

35—Height
feet
5
inches
5

36—Complexion
Fair. ✓

37—Color of hair
Brown. ✓ Eyes
Green. ✓

38—Marks of identification
None. ✓

(To be signed by Passenger)
Name in full
C. Feniston

Form PAA T.M. 34A-1M-5.37-50

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

ES

Atlantic Clipper"
Aircraft No. NC-18604.

to and passengers
hington, N.Y.

CHARGE OR COMMAND

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, advocates, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in the right of organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates, entertains, and teaches disbeliefs in, organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination of individuals or officers or either of these individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the shipping agent.

December 14, 1959

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

[illegible]

Embarked at
Bda ✓

Pan American Airways Company.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

3-Airplane
"Atlantic Clipper" ✓

2-Airport
Port Washington. ✓ Date
December 14th 1939

4-Family name
WATSON ✓

5-Given name
Edna Irene ✓

6-Age
Years 41 Months

7-Sex
Female. ✓

8-Married or single
Widow. ✓

9-Calling or occupation
None. ✓

10-Able to read and write what languages?
English. ✓

11-Nationality
British. ✓

12-Race or people
English. ✓ 0

13-Place of birth.
Country Canada. ✓
City or town Montreal. ✓

13-Immigration Visa No.
Resident of Bermuda. ✓

14-Visa issued at
Exempt order ✓
for Pleasure ✓

15-Date of visa
83 ✓

16-Last permanent residence:
Country Scarrington ✓
County Bermuda. ✓
City Paget. ✓

17-Weight
71 Kilos. ✓

18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Friend, Mrs. L. Hutchings, Scarrington, Paget, Bermuda. ✓

19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):
Country Bermuda. ✓
City Paget. ✓

20-Whether having a ticket to such final destination
Yes. ✓

21-By whom was passage paid?
Self. ✓

22-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes. ✓

23-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
January 1939, Port Washington. ✓

24-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
No. ✓ Harry Plaza

25-Purpose of coming to United States?
In transit to Canada. ✓

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
One week. ✓

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No. ✓

26-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No. ✓

27-Whether a polygamist?
No. ✓

28-Whether an anarchist?
No. ✓

29-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
No. ✓

30-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No. ✓

31-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No. ✓

32-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good. ✓

33-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No. ✓

34-Height feet inches
5 10 ✓

35-Complexion
Fresh. ✓

36-Color of hair Eyes
Fair. Blue. ✓

37-Marks of identification
None. ✓

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Edna Irene Watson

Atlantic Clipper[®]
 rplane No. NC-18604.

go and passengers
hington, N.Y.

EXEMPT

Form PAA T.M. 34A-1M-5-37-50

CHARGE OR COMMAND

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whose beliefs are so far opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or whose beliefs or teachings the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in, or opposition to, organized government; or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or other specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line..
Owners
Local Agents

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

December 14

1939

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

ALL 8-9-44

"Atlantic Clipper"
Airplane No NC-18604.

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

BACKS OF MAIL. 121 - Kils 1089

Departed from Lisbon, December 13th.1939.

Departed from Horta, December 13th.1938.

Departed from, Bermuda; December 14th. 1939.



PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTCHED LISTS.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

List _____

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

136

Arriving at Port of _____, December 14, 1939

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "Granada" sailing from New York, December 2nd, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York via Norfolk Va. Dec. 15th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	Round-Voyage Cruise Passengers:								
1	Conlong	Nelson James	33	6	M	M	Waterbury, Conn. May 31st, 1906		73 President Ave., Providence, R.I.
2	Conlong	Barbara Frances	28	5	F	M	Block Island, R.I. June 20th, 1911		" " " "
3	Lawrence	Cecil Harry	50	10	M	M	Meriden, Conn. February 14th, 1889		575 Park St. Attleboro, Mass.
4	Lawrence	Mary Carr	46	11	F	M	North Attleboro, Mass. Jan. 9th, 1893		" " " "
5	Frahm	Dorothy E.	21	11	F	S	New York City, N.Y. January 31st, 1918		23-17, 124 St. College Point, N.Y.C.
6	Lauder	Adam Scott	55	7	M	M		Supreme Court New York March 18th, 1918	N.Y. 8300 - 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Lauder	Anna Bruce	55	6	F	M		" " " "	" " " "
8	Lauder	Catherine Scott	33	11	F	S	New York City, N.Y. December 10th, 1905		" " " "
9	<div>Robert Conlong 10:50 AM</div>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19	<div>Chas. S. Hill MASTER</div>								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Chas. S. Hill
MASTER

Line Vaccaro
Owners Standard Navigation Corporation
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S/S Co.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. **NO BILL** BILLED JAN 19 1940

1-1
OV. 12-15-39

Stranada

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

8 Ext. Cruise pass up

[illegible]

P. P. Linder
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged company, when and where they respectively arrived on such vessel, and also the names of those who, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York
Dec 27 1939

I, master of the Danick M. S. Algie
(Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **138**
Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22nd 1939 19 consigned to
Frank Edwards Inc.; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken, N.J. and is
expected to sail Dec 27th 1939 19 for Cuba & Copenhagen
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

15, 1939, from the port of.

John Rogers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Sheet No.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

Immigrant
for
n (for use of
officials only)

[illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.
December 20th, 1939

I, master of the Danish (Nationality) S. SM Algier
from port of Philadelphia, Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 139

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 19th, 1939, consign
Funch, Edye & Co., Inc.; is now lying at Army Base Pier
expected to sail December 20th, 1939, for Oslo & Copenhagen
via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Larsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[Table body is crossed out with a large X]			

[illegible]

(17)

of Immigrant
Inspector
column for use of
ent officials only)

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Teeth	Build	Stature	Weight	Other
No. 1	P. J. Rossen	12	Cook	5-4	165	Dark	Black	Blue	Good	Medium	5-4	165	"
No. 2	Nikolaajsen	0-6	Messroomboy	5-4	90	Dark	Black	Blue	Good	Medium	5-4	90	"
No. 3	Jørgensen	1	"	5-5	100	Dark	Black	Blue	Good	Medium	5-5	100	"



Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Spur Edge Co.

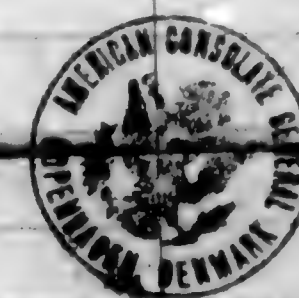
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *N/S "ALGIER"*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 15*, 193*9*, from the port of *Copenhagen*

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
	No. P. E.	Larsen	Svend Poul	✓ 45	Master	23-11-39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	62	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	175	No	No
	"	Frederiksen	Ejnar Christian	✓ 28	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"
	"	Halberg	Carl Rudolf	✓ 16	2'	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"
	"	Lolk	Hans Harry	✓ 5	3'	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"
	"	Andersen	Alfred Ousager Hans Christian	✓ 27	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"
	"	Christensen	Carl Christian	✓ 25	2'	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"
	No. P. E.	Kromann	Ragnar Arnold	✓ 14	3'	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	130	"	"
	No	Andersen	Jeff Arthur	✓ 0-6	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	"
	No. P. E.	Christiansen	Peder Svend	✓ 15	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"
	"	Mehlsen	Laurids Severus	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	"
	"	Holm	Carl Otto Julius	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"
	"	Nielsen	Peter Vilhelm	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"
	No	Jørgensen	Hakon Børge Adel	✓ 4	Ord-Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	152	"	"
	"	Nielsen	Børge Leo	✓ 2-6	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"
	No. P. E.	Larsen	Hans Preben	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	110	"	"
	No. P. E.	Svendsen	Aksel Valdemar	✓ 5-6	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"
	"	Dresly	Jens Christian	✓ 26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"
	"	Hagensen	Mogens Arnold Anthon	✓ 25	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"
	No. P. E.	Rossen	Jes Christesen	✓ 12	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-2	165	"	"
	No.	Nikolajsen	Leif Hartmann	✓ 0-6	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-1	90	"	"
	"	Jørgensen	Marius Egon Theodor	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	100	"	"



*J. H. Hansen
Sup.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Spunch Edge Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

143

Sheet No. II

Vessel U.S. "ALGIER"

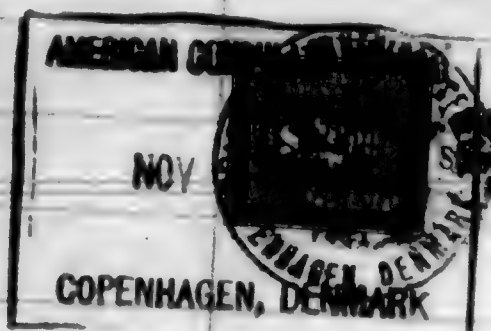
arriving at

NY

DEC 15 1939

19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	No	Jensen	Johanne	2-0	stewardess	23-11-39	COPENHAGEN, DENMARK					Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	none			
2		<i>Board with 22 members of crew.</i>																	
3		AMERICAN CONSULATE																	
4		of COPENHAGEN, DENMARK																	
5		(City) (Country)																	
6		SEEN																	
7		For the journey to the United States																	
8		via <i>Sweden</i>																	
9		<i>See</i> (Consul) <i>NOV 23 1939</i>																	
10		Date																	
11		Fee No. 6555																	
12		Received \$ <i>2.00</i> Kr. <i>1.00</i>																	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the MS "MAIER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Dec

1939

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12/15

2

4

[illegible]

.....
Master

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged in the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not so furnished, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question of the liability to the payment of such fine. If the vessel is found to be in violation of the provisions of this section, a question of the liability to the payment of such fine shall be determined by the court. That no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined. That no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined. That no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such question of the liability to the payment of such fine is determined.

PORT OF New York
December 23rd 1934
 I, master of the Bulet (Steamship) S. S. Bismarck
 from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 27
 The above named vessel arrived at this port 16 December, 1934, consigned to
Blacking, Rutsheld; is now lying at Staten Hal, and is
 expected to sail 23 December, 1934, for Rotterdam
 via United States port of — First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

[illegible]

Indexed by H. M.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Indicate whether person is alien, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Inspector (This column to be filled in by the Inspector of Customs and Border Patrol)
DUTCH	DUTCH	1.76	79			
"	"	1.81	84			
"	"	1.78	80			
"	"	1.77	78			
"	"	1.75	80			
"	"	1.76	79			
"	"	1.79	78			
"	"	1.68	72			
"	"	1.77	78			
"	"	1.82	88			
"	"	1.87	82			
"	"	1.82	94			
"	"	1.70	77			
"	"	1.73	75			
"	"	1.76	78			
W. Indian	"	1.74	76			
DUTCH	"	1.70	75			
"	"	1.72	76			
"	"	1.78	79			
W. Indian	"	1.77	76			
DUTCH	"	1.82	88			
"	"	1.77	80			
"	"	1.74	78			
"	"	1.80	77			
W. Indian	"	1.79	78			

No. _____
 American Consulate at **CIENFUEGOS**
 (Country) **CUBA**
 For the purpose of the United States
 Visa
 Issued by **Manuel L. Delgado**
 Vice Consul
 1939 DEC 5 1939

122

*See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1

val at a

(17)

Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

Up To you

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the rep

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

ORIGINAL

959

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
None			

IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
Dec 23, 1929
I, master of the Dutch S. S. Transum
(Nationality)
from port of Caribbean, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 145
Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 25
The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec 15, 1929, consigned to
Whitney, Roshali, is now lying at Shaham Rd and is
expected to sail Dec 23, 1929, for Rotterdam
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

Vessel "ROSSUM"

arriving at CALCUTTA, India, December 15, 1939

1939

(17)
Action of Immigrant
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

ip Tong

(2) Whether member of crew from last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- abled upon arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					
YES	VAN DER LAAG	GERIT	28	MASTER	15-9-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	42	M.	DUTCH
"	KRAAB	JAN	23	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	38	"	"
"	LOFGERINK	JOHANNES. W.	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	DE BOER	ADRIAN CORNELIS	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	HERWIJZEN	TEONIS PIETER	25	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"
"	WACHHOLZ	KURT. WILLI	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	ALLES. JENSE	KORNELIS	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
"	LINDESMIT	GEORGIJUS	12	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"
"	DERLAGEN	PIETER MAURITS	1/2	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"
"	STEINVOORDE	GERIT KLAAS	33	COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	"
"	COHENS. JUS	LODEWIJK	19	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"
"	DE JONG	PIETER JANSZ	1/2	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"
"	BROERSEN	FLORIS	8	A. B. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"
"	EKELANDURG	FRANCISCUS J.	21	A. B. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"
"	TAMMINGA	DERK JACOB	19	A. B. "	10-8-39	Rotterdam	"	"	36	"	"
"	FR. PERSON	CORNELIS E.P.	9	A. B. "	8-11-39	Paramaribo	"	"	30	"	W.I.
"	GERITSEN	JOHANNIS PETERUS	5	O. S. "	15-9-39	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	DUTCH
"	HOLM	HANS EMIL	1/2	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
"	DROPPERT	KORNELIS	26	DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"
"	WEIGLE	GUSTAAF J.B.	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	W.I.
"	JURTAANZ	ADRIAN ANTONIS	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	DUTCH
"	VAN DER VEOT	PIETER	31	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"
"	BLOOTHOOFD	JACOBUS SIMON	24	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	53	"	"
"	OOST	GERIT J.J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"
"	BUTLER	JULIUS G.	10	"	10-11-39	Paramaribo	"	"	25	"	W.I.

At least with twenty five as minimum including master

See Annex page

Dean Jommen

Agent

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROSSUM"

arriving at *New York* ~~Calcutta~~ *Cuba* December 151939, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus* ~~MOBILE~~ Ala. U.S.A.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
YES	VAN DER LAAG	GERRIT	28	MASTER	15-9-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	42	M.	DUTCH	DUTCH	1.76	79			
"	ERAB	JAN	23	Ch. MATE	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.81	84			
"	LOTGERINK	JOHANNES. W.	13	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.78	80			
"	DE BOER	ADRIAAN CORNELIS	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.77	78			
"	HERWIJNEN	TEUNIS PIETER	25	Ch. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.75	80			
"	WACHHOLZ	KURT WILLI	9	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.76	79			
"	ALESJINSE	KORNELIS	6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.79	78			
"	LINDESMIT	GEORGIUSA	12	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.68	72			
"	DERLAGEN	PIETER MAURITS	1/2	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.77	76			
"	STEINVOORTE	GERRIT KLAAS	33	COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.82	88			
"	COHENSJUS	LODEWIJK	19	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.67	82			
"	DE JONG	PIETER HANZES	1/2	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.82	84			
"	BROERSEN	FLORIS	8	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	77			
"	EKELENBURG	FRANCISCUS J.	21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.73	75			
"	TAMMINGA	DERK JACOB	19	A. B.	15-11-39	Rotterdam	"	"	36	"	W. Indian	"	1.76	77			
"	FRIPERSON	CORNELIS E.P.	9	A. B.	8-11-39	Paramaribo	"	"	30	"	W. Indian	"	1.74	76			
"	GERRITSEN	JOHANNES PETRUS	5	O. S.	15-9-39	Rotterdam	"	"	22	"	DUTCH	"	1.70	75			
"	HOLM	HANS EMIL	1/2	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.72	76			
"	DROPPERT	KORNELIS	26	DONKEY MAN	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.78	79			
"	WEIGLE	GUSTAAF J.E.	11	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	W. Indian	"	1.77	76			
"	JURTAANZ	ADRIAAN ANTONIE	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	DUTCH	"	1.82	88			
"	VAN DER VEOT	PIETER	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.77	80			
"	BLOOTHOOFT	JACOBUS SIMON	24	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.74	78			
"	OOST	GEERT J.J.	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.80	77			
"	BUTLER	JULIAS G.	10	"	10-11-39	Paramaribo	"	"	25	"	W. Indian	"	1.79	78			

Closed with twenty-five (25) members including master

No. _____
American Consulate at **CIENFUEGOS**
CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
By _____
Vice Consul
DEC 5 1939



122

Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. van der Laag, of the Dutch steamer Rossum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

December, 1924

Master First or Second Officer.

O. W. Schmitt

Immigrant Inspector.

12/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

1899, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia.

Upon arrival at a

14-2364

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel Br. S.S. Gypsum Empress, arriving at New York, DEC 15 1939

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
Yes	Roberts	Charles	18 yrs	Master	11/28/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M
"	Lake	Patrick	7 "	Mate	7/25/39	Windsor	"	"	29	"
"	Vatcher	Louis	34 "	2nd Mate	10/18/39	Windsor	"	"	49	"
"	Taylor	George	10 "	3rd Mate	11/25/39	Windsor	"	"	26	"
No	Cameron	William	6 mos.	W.T.O.	12/12/39	Windsor	"	"	36	"
Yes	Browne	Thomas	10 yrs	Bos'n	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	31	"
"	Palowkar	Rickman	2 "	A.B.	10/22/39	N.Y.	"	"	23	"
"	Whitman	Bert	2 "	"	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	24	"
"	Erisman	Juri	37 "	"	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	54	"
"	Andrew	James	4 "	O.S.	10/8/39	Phila	"	"	21	"
"	Richard	Jeffrey	15 "	A.B.	11/8/39	Windsor	"	"	41	"
No	Carroll	Thomas	4 mos.	O.S.	12/7/39	Phila	"	"	21	"
Yes	Starratt	Basil	1 yr	A.B.	8/29/39	Phila	"	"	21	"
"	Skuldety	Julius	35 "	"	11/28/39	N.Y.	"	"	52	"
"	Davison	Laurie	2 1/2 mos	O.S.	9/18/39	Windsor	"	"	17	"
"	Maybank	Alfred	16 yrs	Chief Eng	4/2/39	Phila	"	"	55	"
"	Turner	James	43 "	2nd Eng.	9/29/39	N.Y.	"	"	63	"
"	Brown	Alexander	15 "	3rd Eng.	3/16/39	N.Y.	"	"	47	"
"	Fleming	Leroy	7 "	4th Eng.	20/7/38	Windsor	"	"	24	"
"	Boldrini	Albert	2 mos	Fireman	9/8/39	N.Y.	"	"	21	"
"	Bessley	Joseph	23 yrs	"	9/30/39	N.Y.	"	"	49	"
"	Driscoll	Michael	19 "	"	11/21/39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"
"	Johnson	John	21 "	"	11/21/39	N.Y.	Yes	"	41	"
"	Brown	Clyde	7 "	"	10/22/39	N.Y.	No	"	24	"
"	Deall	George	25 "	Chief Std.	7/4/38	N.Y.	"	"	50	"
"	Szando	Joan	11 "	2nd "	11/28/39	N.Y.	"	"	27	"
"	Degonne	Albert	41 "	Cook	7/4/38	N.Y.	"	"	55	"
"	Aikens	Roderic	18 "	Messman	9/21/39	N.Y.	"	"	38	"

GYPSUM PACKET CO. LTD.

Agents

11-50

[Signature]

751

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James Turner	63	British	Sept 29/39 New York
John Johnson	41	Swedish	November 22/39 New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1013

T. H. New 28 a. 15
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S.S. Gypsum Express, arriving at New York, DEC 15 1939, 1939, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Roberts	Charles	✓ 18 yrs	Master	11/28/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Eng	Brit	5'9½	175			
"	Lake	Patrick	✓ 7 "	Mate	7/25/39	Windsor	No	"	29	"	Nfld	Brit	5'7	142			
"	Vatcher	Louis	✓ 34 "	2nd Mate	10/18/39	Windsor	"	"	49	"	Can	Brit	5'6½	121			
"	Taylor	George	✓ 10 "	3rd Mate	11/25/39	Windsor	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	142			
No	Cameron	William	✓ 6 mos.	W.T.O.	12/12/39	Windsor	"	"	38	"	Scot	Brit	✓ 6'1	147			Relief Foreign
Yes	Browne	Thomas	✓ 10 yrs.	Bos'n	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	31	"	Irish	Brit	6'0	182			
"	Palowkar	Rickman	✓ 2 "	A.B.	10/22/39	N.Y.	"	"	23	"	Can	Brit	6'2	175			
"	Whitman	Bert	✓ 2 "	"	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	190			
"	Erisman	Juri	✓ 37 "	"	7/4/38	Phila	"	"	54	"	Est.	Est	✓ 5'5	170			
"	Andrew	James	✓ 4 "	O.S.	10/8/39	Phila	"	"	21	"	Eng	Brit	5'10½	152			
"	Richard	Jeffrey	✓ 15 "	A.B.	11/8/39	Windsor	"	"	41	M	Can	Brit	5'6	140			
No	Carroll	Thomas	✓ 4 mos.	O.S.	12/7/39	Phila	"	"	21	"	Scot	Brit	5'7	148			Relief Foreign
Yes	Starratt	Basil	✓ 1 yr	A.B.	8/29/39	Phila	"	"	21	"	Can	Brit	6'1	180			
"	Skuldety	Julius	✓ 35 "	"	11/28/39	N.Y.	"	"	52	"	Ital	Ital	✓ 5'9	160			
"	Davison	Laurie	✓ 2½ mos	O.S.	9/18/39	Windsor	"	"	17	"	Can	Brit	5'5	130			
"	Maybank	Alfred	✓ 16 yrs	Chief Eng	4/2/39	Phila	"	"	55	"	Eng	Brit	5'9	180			
"	Turner	James	✓ 43 "	2nd Eng.	9/29/39	N.Y.	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6	194			
"	Brown	Alexander	✓ 15 "	3rd Eng.	3/16/39	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	Scot	Brit	5'7	165			
"	Fleming	Leroy	✓ 7 "	4th Eng.	20/7/38	Windsor	"	"	24	"	Can	Brit	5'10	152			
"	Boldrini	Albert	✓ 2 mos	Fireman	9/8/39	N.Y.	"	"	21	"	Eng	Brit	6'0	175			
"	Besalay	Joseph	✓ 23 yrs	"	9/30/39	N.Y.	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6	176			
"	Driscoll	Michael	✓ 18 "	"	11/21/39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Irish	I.P.S.	5'8	130			
"	Johnson	Jahn	✓ 21 "	"	11/21/39	N.Y.	YES	"	41	"	Swed	Swedish	✓ 5'11	150			Relief Foreign
"	Brown	Clyde	✓ 7 "	"	10/22/39	N.Y.	No	"	24	"	Nfld	Brit	5'11	154			
"	Deall	George	✓ 25 "	Chief Std.	7/4/38	N.Y.	"	"	50	"	Eng	Brit	5'10	145			
"	Szando	Joan	✓ 11 "	2nd "	11/28/39	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	Ruma	Rumanian	✓ 5'7	180			
"	Degonne	Albert	✓ 41 "	Cook	7/4/38	N.Y.	"	"	55	"	French	French	5'10	207			
"	Aikens	Roderic	✓ 18 "	Messman	9/21/39	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	Can	Brit	5'4	118			

GYP SUM PACKET CO. LTD.

Agents " " " "

Agents " " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G. Roberts Master, of the Br. S.S. Gypsum Empress, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

DEC 15 1939

day of

December

1939

A. Saloni
Immigrant Inspector.

C. G. Roberts
Master

12/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Walter Gabriel Olsen	29	Norwegian			
Forvold Hansen	25	— " —			
One sailor, Arthur Leif Engsted, transferred from "S. Buenos Aires" to our ship.					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Macaluso Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to keep the same respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been landed and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, with a full report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report any such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1019

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
January 6th 19 40
 I, master of the Norwegian ^(Norwegian) Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

149

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>31</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 1st, 1940, consigned to De La Rama-Philippine Line, is now lying at Pier 3 Erie Basin, and is expected to sail January 6th, 1940, for Manila, P.I. via United States port of Newport News, Savannah, San Pedro First port of call in United States this voyage was San Pedro Calif. San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			NEW YORK B JAN 8 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NEW YORK N. Y.

Indexed by H. M.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Sheet No.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Recd	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Qualifying statements should be along and entered depend on United States passport) (This column for use of Government officials only)	Action of Immigration Inspector
SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5' 8"	180 lb.			
"	"	6' 0"	210 "			
"	"	5' 2"	165 "			
"	"	5' 6"	144 "			
"	"	5' 10"	150 "			
"	"	5' 9"	162 "			
"	"	5' 5"	145 "			
"	"	5' 11"	165 "			
"	"	5' 8"	150 "			
"	"	5' 8"	168 "			
"	"	6' 0"	160 "			
"	"	5' 10"	163 "			
"	"	5' 8"	165 "			
"	"	5' 9"	160 "			
"	"	5' 6"	135 "			
"	"	5' 2"	210 "			
"	"	5' 8"	160 "			
"	"	5' 8"	160 "			
"	"	6' 0"	188 "			
"	"	5' 11"	162 "			
"	"	5' 8"	211 "			
"	"	5' 8"	154 "			
"	"	6' 0"	198 "			
"	"	5' 11"	162 "			
"	"	5' 8"	198 "			
"	"	5' 11"	162 "			
"	"	5' 8"	165 "			
"	"	6' 6"	182 "			
"	"	5' 5"	150 "			
"	"	5' 8"	132 "			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full o

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-186

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel M/S. SÖRHOFT, arriving at NEW YORK

61 51 19

(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
YES	JACOBSEN	JÖRGEN	20 YEAR	MASTER	3/4-39	MALMÖ	YES	44	MALE	S.C.
"	ANDREASSEN	KDWIN JACOB	24	CHIEF OFF	"	"	"	39	"	"
"	JACOBSEN	REISS-RAGNAR	21	2 nd	"	"	"	44	"	"
"	LUNDHAL	KRISTIAN OLE	19	3 rd	8 1/2	OSLO	"	27	"	"
"	HANSEN	FRIIS OTTO	18	BARTSWAIN	3/4	MALMÖ	"	28	"	"
"	GUNDERSEN	HARBO OLAF	10	CARPENTER	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	JENSEN	OLAV	18	SAILOR	"	"	"	30	"	"
"	TORGENSEN	OSCAR	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	TANDBERG	JOHAN	10	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	PEDERSEN	PEDER	18	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	BERLAND	OLAV	3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"
"	JÖRGENSEN	JOHANNES ALF	2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"
"	JACOBSEN	ERLING	2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"
"	ANDERSEN	EDGAR KOLBJÖRN	8 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	16	"	"
"	AASERÖD	OLSEN ARNT	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
"	BERG	JOHANNES	18 YEAR	STEWARD	"	"	"	37	"	"
"	FAGERSTAD	KRISTOFFER	8	COOK	"	"	"	33	"	"
"	NYGGÅRD	ANDREAS PEDER	8 MONTHS	GALLEY BOY	"	"	"	17	"	"
"	ZAHLL VILLIAM	EYOLF	"	MESS BOY	"	"	"	18	"	"
"	BJÖRNSTAD	KARL	"	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	19	"	"
"	SVANBERG	REINERT	35 YEAR	CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	67	"	"
"	LARSEN	ROLF	19	2 nd	"	"	"	31	"	"
"	HANSEN	JENS CARLO	12	3 rd	"	"	"	30	"	"
"	HARR MENS	SVERRE	3	4 th	"	"	"	23	"	"
"	ERIKSEN	BANG	7	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	42	"	"
"	THORRESEN	THORVOLD	10	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	31	"	"
"	HÖIBERG	KARLSEN PEDER	13	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	LUNDRÖD	TELLESEN TORALF	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"
"	LARSEN	JONBERG LARS	3	ENG BOY	"	"	"	20	"	"
"	SKJERVHEIM	OLSEN NILS	8 MONTHS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"
"	JOHANSON	HUGO KARL	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"

JOHANSON HUGO KARRE
RAMA-PHILIPPINE LINE
HOLTER-SÖRENSEN 0250

cloud with thirty-one (31) rays.

10

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickroom
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Jacob Edwin Andersen	40	Norwegian	February 2 nd 1939, Malindi	
Thorvald Thorkelsen	32	— " —	March 3 rd 1939, Malindi	
One sailor, Erling Jacobsen, transferred to our motorship "Buenos Aires"				

24-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

24—3032

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. SÖRHOLT, arriving at NEW YORK

from the port of LOS ANGELES, CAL.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	ES	JACOBSEN	JÖRGEN	24	YEAR MASTER	3/9-39	MALMÖ	NO	YES	44	MALE	SCAND.	NORWEG.	5' 8"	180.14			
	"	ANDREASSEN	EDWIN JACOB	24	CHIEF OFF	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6' 0"	210			
	"	JACOBSEN	REISS-RAGNAR	21	2 nd	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 2"	165			
	"	LUNDHLL	KRISTIAN OLE	7	3 rd	8/2	OSLO	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	144			
	"	HANSEN	FRIS OTTO	10	BOATSWAIN	3/9	MALMÖ	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	170			
	"	GUNDERSEN	HARBO OLE	10	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 9"	167			
	"	JENSEN	OLAV	5	SHILOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	145			
	"	TORGENSEN	OSCAR	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11"	165			
	"	TANDBERG	JOHAN	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	170			
	"	PEDERSEN	PEDER	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	165			
	"	BERLAND	OLAV	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6' 0"	160			
	"	JÖRGENSEN	JOHANNES ALF	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 10"	163			
	"	JACOBSEN	ERLING	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	165			
	"	HANDERSEN	EDGAR KOLBJÖRN	3	MONTHS	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 9"	160			
	"	HASERÖD	OLSEN ARNT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	135			
	"	BERG	JOHANNES	19	YEAR STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 2"	210			
	"	FAGERSTAD	KRISTOFFER	8	COOK	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	160			
	"	NYGÅRD	ANDREAS PEDER	8	MONTHS GALLEY BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	160			
	"	ZÄHL	VILLIAM EYOLF	✓	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6' 0"	122			
	"	BJÖRNSTAD	KARL	✓	CABIN BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 11"	165			
	"	SVANBERG	REINERT	35	YEAR CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 8"	211			
	"	LARSEN	ROLF	9	2 nd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 8"	159			
	"	HANSEN	JENS CARLO	12	3 rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6' 0"	178			
	"	HARMENS	S'VERRE	3	4 th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 11"	167			
	"	ERIKSEN	BANG	7	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 8"	198			
	"	THORKESEN	THORVOLD	10	MOTORMAN	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6' 0"	176			
	"	HÖIBERG	KARLSEN PEDER	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 11"	167			
	"	LUNDERÖD	TELLESEN TORALF	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	165			
	"	LARSEN	JONBERG LARS	3	ENG. BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6' 6"	132			
	"	SKJERVHEIM	OLSEN NILS	3	MONTHS	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 5"	150			
	"	JOHANSON	HUGO KARE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	132			

DE LA RAMA-PHILIPPINE LINE
HOLTER-SÖRENSEN, OSLO

Closed with thirty one (31) names.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Carlson Master of the M/S "SORHOLT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1932

J. Singer
Immigrant Inspector.



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER	
Cristobal, C.Z. Date <u>DEC. 7. 1932</u>	
SEEN	
<u>1</u> Sheets	<u>31</u> Entries
<u>M. W. Ward</u> Deputy Shipping Commissioner	

12/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

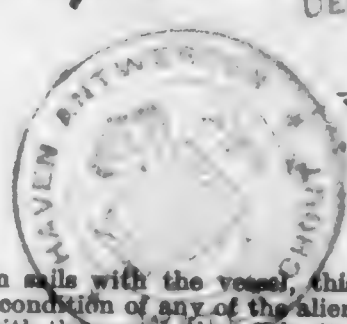
DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41542 BILLED JAN 19 1940



I, Louis Stenoy, Surgeon of the Cie Maritime Belge, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgian Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of November, 1939.

at Antwerp



Louis Stenoy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M.G.

Cards Removed 12542

Cards Checked 12542

Glork 12542

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD 1				HEAD 2						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	ent. Stay	in can.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	
1st CABIN	5					3					2	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	5					3					2	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>10</u>
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
3rd Class		
Total <u>7</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>10</u>

12-15-39

151

1-2

J.A. Madsen & Co.

62-23

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 15th, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. *Belgian Line*
 Owners *Compagnie Maritime Belge*
 Local Agents *J. A. Nash, 10 Pearl Street, New York*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Prie, of the Jean Jadet, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Prie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1939

New York

H. Geiman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

153

S. S. Jean Jadot

sailing from Antwerp

Dec 1st
Nov. 30th

, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 15th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED & SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Desmerais	Louis O.	23		M	S	Nov. 6th., 1915 Central Falls R.I.	<u>uspp 472636</u>	108 Dexter Str. Providence R.I.
2	Marquis	Julien S.	23		M	S	Feb. 9th., 1916 Somerset Wisconsin	<u>uspp 579778</u>	3624 Lyndale Ave. So. Minneapolis Minnesota
3	Bourdeau	Joseph L.	21		M	S	Dec. 21st. 1918 Swanton Vt.	<u>uspp 473100</u>	32 Wood Str. Providence R.I.
4	<i>J. J. Gorman 8³⁰ 12/15/39 Inspector</i>								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Belgian Line
Owners Compagnie Maritime Belge
Local Agents J. A. Nash 10 Park Street New York

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **JEAN JADOT**, arriving at **ANTWERP**, **DECEMBER**, 1939, from the port of **ANTWERP**

156

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reentry has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name		When	Where										
PRIE	JEAN	34	Captain	Nov. 29. 39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	52	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'6" 160		
ONGHENA	JOSEPH	19	1 st Officer	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"	5'4" 160		
LEONARD	ALPHONSE	12	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	French	"	5'9" 140		
SCHROEYENS	JAN	7	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	27	1d	Flemish	"	5'5" 165		
DAMIEN	PAUL	3	4 th	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	"	"	5'6" 160		
LEPER	JULIEN	1	Cadet	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	French	"	5'9" 160		
LEPLAT	ROLAND	7 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'4" 150		
GRAND	HENRI	8 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"	5'7" 150		
DUJARDIN	JULIEN	5 M.	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	"	"	5'6" 140		
DARAS	AUGUST	1	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	Flemish	"	5'8" 140		
VAN DEN BUSSCHE	HENRI	18	Wirel. Opera.	1d	1d	1d	1d	42	1d	"	"	5'8" 170		
DURY	ALBERT	—	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	French	"	5'4" 130		
VAN ACOLEYEN	ERNST	3	Carpenter	1d	1d	1d	1d	33	1d	Flemish	"	5'4" 155		
DE PLECKER	GEORGES	9	Boatswain	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	"	"	5'10" 190		
GULDETOPS	ADOLPHE	10	Sailor	1d	1d	1d	1d	25	1d	"	"	5'7" 180		
ARENTS	PIETER	21	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	36	1d	"	"	5'8" 185		
DURY	MAURITS	2	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	20	1d	French	"	5'4" 130		
GILLIS	PETRUS	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	Flemish	"	5'5" 130		
PUSTJENS	LEONARD	11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"	5'10" 160		
VANBARLEN	FRANS	9	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	"	"	5'8" 150		
REHARD	GEORGES	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	23	1d	French	"	5'4" 170		
DE COCK	CYRIEL	1 1/2	O. S.	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	Flemish	"	5'5" 160		
MAGERMANS	CONSTANT	17	1 st Engineer	1d	1d	1d	1d	41	1d	"	"	5'11" 145		
VERHOEVEN	RUMOLDUS	12	2 nd	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'8" 170		
MEYER	PETRUS	12	3 rd	1d	1d	1d	1d	37	1d	"	"	5'5" 150		
JANSSSENS	WILLEM	5	4 th	1d	1d	1d	1d	26	1d	"	"	5'6" 160		
QUERRIAU	GEORGES	2	Asst.	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'8" 160		
VERCAUTEREN	GERARD	1 1/2	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	19	1d	"	"	5'9" 180		
DOMHOFF	JOANNES	2	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"	5'9" 165		
DONVIL	LAURENT	31	Oiler	1d	1d	1d	1d	57	1d	"	"	5'9" 185		

BEIGIAN LINE
COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.
Ant. J. A. NASE & CO. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Prie, of the Jeune Faut, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Drij
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **JEAN JADOT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER 15th**, 19**39**, from the port of **ANTWERP**

157

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	LEMMENS	DAVID	30	Oilier	Nov. 28. 39	Antwerp	NO	Yes	45	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	145			
2	"	DE KONINCK	EMIL	20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'6"	130			
3	"	DHAENENS	ROBERT	32	Fireman	1d	1d	1d	1d	52	1d	"	"	5'9"	140			
4	"	DE RUYTERE	FRANS	24	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	56	1d	"	"	5'9"	180			
5	"	VRIJGHEM	GABRIEL	10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	38	1d	"	"	5'6"	165			
6	"	VAN DAELE	GERARD	15	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	40	1d	"	"	5'6"	185			
7	"	DE LAET	JOSEPH	20	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	46	1d	"	"	5'5"	170			
8	"	DE BLIECK	GUSTAAF	12	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	"	"	5'9"	160			
9	"	ORLEMAN	MATHEUS	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	39	1d	"	"	5'7"	145			
10	"	VAN DAELE	LODEWYK	5	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	30	1d	"	"	5'6"	165			
11	"	PAUWELS	KAREL	6	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	28	1d	"	"	5'8"	160			
12	"	WITBAGELS	JEAN BAPT.	23	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	48	1d	"	"	5'7"	165			
13	"	FOBELETS	FRANCOIS	18	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	46	1d	"	"	5'8"	150			
14	"	TEUNISSEN	JEAN	17	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	30	1d	"	"	5'7"	140			
15	"	DE BLECKER	EDUARD	7	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"	5'7"	165			
16	NO	LEMMENS	EMILE	30	Trimmer	1d	1d	1d	1d	51	1d	"	"	5'9"	170			
17	NO	DE BIE	JOSEPH	4	Fireman	1d	1d	1d	1d	36	1d	"	"	5'6"	160			
18	Yes	GOCHOHL	LEOPOLD	10	Trimmer	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	French	"	5'7"	180			
19	"	BROECKI	PIERRE GASTON	16	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	45	1d	Flemish	"	5'10"	170			
20	"	VANSCHAREN	CAROLUS	10	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	34	1d	"	"	5'8"	165			
21	"	LORIAUX	ALPHE	28	Steward	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	French	"	5'9"	210			
22	"	VAN STEELANDT	PETRUS	32	Asst. "	1d	1d	1d	1d	54	1d	Flemish	"	5'4"	170			
23	"	WOUTERS	EMILE	11	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	31	1d	"	"	5'7"	135			
24	"	BARYENS	JOSEPH	12	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	32	1d	"	"	5'7"	150			
25	"	VANBAEDEN	WILFRIED	2	Mess "	1d	1d	1d	1d	30	1d	"	"	5'7"	165			
26	"	VAN HERCK	LOUIS	1	Mess Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	18	1d	"	"	5'5"	140			
27	NO	LEPEVRE	AUGUST	2 M.	Cabin Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	17	1d	"	"	5'4"	140			
28	Yes	VAN DAELE	PETRUS	33	Ch. Cook	1d	1d	1d	1d	50	1d	"	"	5'9"	140			
29	"	MINNE (Maurice)	MAURICE	6	"	1d	1d	1d	1d	29	1d	"	"	5'6"	135			
30	NO	NYS	DESIDERE	1	Cook's Boy	1d	1d	1d	1d	22	1d	"	"	5'4"	135			

Closed with 60 (sixty) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

Line **BELGIAN LINE**
Owners **COMPAGNIE MARITIME BELGE S.A.**
Local Agents **J.A. NASH & CO. N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
direct
H. V. de laubert
Consul
Date NOV 30 1939



Consular fee stamp of \$2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 7779

American
ANTWERP
NOTE—Failure to furnish information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Pise, of the Jean Gadot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

December, 1939

Rip

Master, First or Second Officer

J. Gennan
Immigrant Inspector

12/15-9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41607 BILLED JAN 25 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Arr. 12-15-39

Cards Punched	125-40
Clerk	
Cards Removed	1-25-40
Cards Checked	1-25-40
Clerk	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	am.	In	U. S.	U. S.	PROF.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	4					7						6	17
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN													
TOTAL	4					7						6	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	<i>mono</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	10	7	17
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	10	7	17

2618605
Pan American Airways Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane 18605

Passengers sailing from

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

821

S.S. Plane 18605

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
NAME IN FULL			Age		Able to		Place of birth			Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							Country			Place		Date		Country																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
							City or town, State, Province or District			Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)				City or town, State, Province or District																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<div> <p>Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST</p> </div> <div> <p>Date December 15th 1935. From Hamilton, Bermuda. To Port Washington, N.Y. Trip No. 73. Aircraft, Jule Clippie, N005</p> </div> <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>ADDRESS</th> <th>NATIONALITY</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>Age</th> <th>U.S. Passport No.</th> <th>Place of Birth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="8">U. S. Citizens</td> </tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="8">Aliens</td> </tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div>															No.	NAME	ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	Sex	Age	U.S. Passport No.	Place of Birth	U. S. Citizens								1								2								3								4								5								6								7								8								9								10								11								12								13								14								15								16								17								18								19								20								Aliens								1								2								3								4								5								6								7								8								9								10								11								12								13								14								15							
No.	NAME	ADDRESS	NATIONALITY	Sex	Age	U.S. Passport No.	Place of Birth																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
U. S. Citizens																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
16																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
18																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
19																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
20																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
Aliens																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
14																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane, 18605

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane, 18605

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

Romanian Passport No 240298

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAN-AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.

(NAME OF CARRIER)

Boysen Clippard

Boysen

1-Airplane <i>NC 18005</i>	2-Airport <i>Lisbon</i>	Date <i>Dec. 14, 1939</i>
Family name <i>GASPAR</i>		
Given name <i>EMERIC</i>		
4-Age <i>35</i>	Years <i>10</i>	Months
5-Sex <i>male</i>		
6-Married or single <i>married</i>		
7-Calling or occupation <i>Co. Director</i>		
8-Able to read and write what languages? <i>English & Romanian</i>		
9-Nationality <i>Romanian</i>		
10-Race or people <i>white</i>		
11-Place of birth: <i>Oradea</i>	Country <i>Romania</i>	
12-Immigration Visa No. <i>6435 6735</i> <i>3/20 Windsor's visa</i>		
13-Visa issued at <i>London</i>		
14-Date of issue <i>Feb 76/39 76/2/29</i>		
15-Last permanent residence: <i>15</i>		
16-Weight <i>75 Kilos</i>		
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came <i>Friend - 55, Hammers Lane, Kenton, Middlesex</i>		
18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): <i>London</i>		
Country <i>England</i>		

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination <i>Yes</i>	20-By whom was passage paid? <i>Self</i>
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? <i>245</i>	22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? <i>1935/37 New York</i>
23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? <i>Go. Cosmopolitan Corp. Hollywood Mrs. Humphreys House</i>	
24-Purpose of coming to United States? <i>Visited Business</i>	
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? <i>2 months</i>	
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? <i>-</i>	
25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	
26-Whether a polygamist?	
27-Whether an anarchist?	
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.	
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	
30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?	
31-Condition of health, mental and physical. <i>Good</i>	
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?	
33-Height	feet <i>5</i>
	inches <i>8</i>
34-Complexion <i>Fair</i>	
35-Color of hair <i>Brown</i>	Eyes <i>Brown</i>
36-Marks of identification <i>none</i>	
(To be signed by Passenger) <i>E. Clippard</i>	
NAME IN FULL <i>E. Clippard</i>	

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane 18605

Passengers sailing from

, 19

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District

Passenger Record of Information Required by Immigration Authorities at Ports of United States

1—Airplane
2—By whom was passage paid?
3—Whether in possession of \$10. If less, how much?
4—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
5—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
6—Purpose of coming to United States?
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
7—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
8—Whether a polygamist?
9—Whether an anarchist?
10—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
11—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
12—Have you previously been deported; when and where?
13—Condition of health, mental and physical.
14—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
15—Height
16—Complexion
17—Color of hair
18—Marks of identification
(To be signed by Passenger)

1—Airplane
2—By whom was passage paid?
3—Whether in possession of \$10. If less, how much?
4—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
5—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
6—Purpose of coming to United States?
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
7—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
8—Whether a polygamist?
9—Whether an anarchist?
10—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
11—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
12—Have you previously been deported; when and where?
13—Condition of health, mental and physical.
14—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
15—Height
16—Complexion
17—Color of hair
18—Marks of identification
(To be signed by Passenger)

1—Airplane
2—By whom was passage paid?
3—Whether in possession of \$10. If less, how much?
4—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
5—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
6—Purpose of coming to United States?
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
7—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
8—Whether a polygamist?
9—Whether an anarchist?
10—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
11—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
12—Have you previously been deported; when and where?
13—Condition of health, mental and physical.
14—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
15—Height
16—Complexion
17—Color of hair
18—Marks of identification
(To be signed by Passenger)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane, 18605

Passengers sailing from

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
NAME IN FULL				Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence					
Given name				Yrs. Mos.		Married or single				Read		Write				Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Place		Date		Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);"> PASSENGER LIST Atlantic Division American Airways System </div>																													
<div style="text-align: center;"> <h3>Passenger Record of Information Required by Immigration Authorities</h3> <h4>AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES</h4> </div>																													
<div style="text-align: center;"> <h4>NAME OF CARRIER</h4> </div>																													
1—Airplane <i>Dixie</i> 2—Airport <i>Washington</i> 3—Family name <i>Schubert</i> 4—Given name <i>James</i> 5—Age <i>47</i> 6—Sex <i>male</i> 7—Married or single <i>single</i> 8—Calling or occupation <i>Manager</i> 9—Able to read and write what languages? <i>French, German, English</i> 10—Nationality <i>Swiss</i> 11—Race or people <i>Swiss</i> 12—Place of birth: City or town <i>Geneve</i> 13—Immigration Visa No. <i>312</i> 14—Date of visa <i>Aug 3/39</i> 15—Last permanent residence: City <i>Geneve</i> 16—Weight <i>60 kgs.</i> 17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country <i>Mr. J. Schuberger, 123 St. Louis, Mo.</i> 18—Final destination (intended future permanent residence): City <i>St. Louis</i> 19—Country <i>U.S.A.</i>															15—Whether having a ticket to such final destination? <i>Yes</i> 16—By whom was passage paid? <i>Self</i> 17—Whether in possession of the same, if less, how much? <i>Yes</i> 18—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? <i>no</i> 19—Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? <i>Mr. B. Cook - 19 South La Salle St. Chicago</i> 20—Purpose of coming to United States? <i>Visit</i> 21—Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? <i>4 months</i> 22—Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? 23—Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? 24—Whether a polygamist? 25—Whether an anarchist? 26—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. 27—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. 28—Have you previously been deported; when and why? 29—Condition of health, mental and physical. <i>Good</i> 30—Deformed or crippled, when, length of time and cause? 31—Height <i>5' 9"</i> 32—Complexion <i>Fair</i> 33—Color of hair <i>Brown</i> 34—Marks of identification <i>None</i> 35—Signature of Passenger <i>James Schubert</i> 36—NAME IN FULL <i>James Schubert</i>														

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

~~S.S.~~ ^{MB} Plane 18605

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

British Passport No. C. 129033

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Off Horta

1- Airplane *NC-18606*

2- Airport *PWA* Date *Dec. 15/39*

3- Family name *TREVOR*

4- Given name *KEITH*

5- Age *44* Years Months

6- Sex *male*

7- Married *single*

8- Calling or occupation *Banker*

9- Able to read and write what languages? *English*

10- Nationality *BRITISH*

11- Race or people *BRITISH*

12- Place of birth: Country *ENGLAND* City or town *LONDON*

13- Immigration Visa No. *3/2 no 1599* *Temporary*

14- Visa issued at *Paris*

15- Date of visa *November 30 - 1939*

16- Last permanent residence: Country *France* City *Paris*

17- Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came *Mr. Trevor*

18- Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country *France* City *Paris*

19- Whether having a ticket to such final destination *YES*

20- By whom was passage paid? *myself*

21- Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *yes*

22- Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *July 31 - 1939 left August 14 - 39*

23- Whether came to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *friend Horace Allen 626 - 5th ave NYC*

24- Purpose of coming to United States? *VISIT & Business*

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *3 weeks*

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *no*

25- Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when? *no*

26- Whether a polygamist? *no*

27- Whether an anarchist? *no*

28- Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *no*

29- Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. *no*

30- Have you previously been deported; when and why? *no*

31- Condition of health, mental and physical. *good*

32- Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *no*

33- Height Feet *6-* Inches

34- Complexion *Fair*

35- Color of hair *BR* Eyes *BR*

36- Marks of identification *none*

(To be signed by Passenger, NAME IN FULL) *X Keith Trevor*

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, December 15, 1939

159

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a racket	Whether a member of a syndicate	Whether a member of a trust	Whether a member of a monopoly	Whether a member of a cartel	Whether a member of a syndicate	Whether a member of a trust	Whether a member of a monopoly
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

[illegible]

Line...
Owners
Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

1—Airplane *Yes* **CLIPPER** (NAME)
4619005
2—Airport **LONDON** Date *12/15/19*
NOTION
3—Family name **PHILLIPS**
3—Given name **WILLIAM ARTHUR**
4—Age **33** Years Months **2.**
5—Sex **MALE**
6—Married or single **MARRIED**
7—Calling or occupation *Company Director*
8—Able to read and write what languages? *English*
9—Nationality *English*
10—Race or people
11—Place of birth—Country *England*
03-15 City or town *Richmond*
Surrey
12—Immigration Visa No. *3717*
13—Visa issued at **LONDON**
14—Place of visa *Dover*
15—Last permanent residence—Country *England*
15 City *London. W.1*
16—Weight *12 Stone.*
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Mr. W. Phillips 37 Grosvenor Sq
City *London*
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Country *England*

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5.39.50

10—Whether having a ticket to such final destination *yes*

20—By whom was passage paid?
Self. Wm. Phillips

31—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, where and when?
no

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
*Wife. Mrs. Barbara Phillips
Madison Hotel Island S & ST
N.Y.*

24—Purpose of coming to United States?
Collect wife & return after Xmas

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
3. weeks

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
NO but wife is dm

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
NO

26—Whether a polygamist?
NO

27—Whether an anarchist?
NO

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.
N.O.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
NO

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?
NO

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.
good

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
NO.

33—Height feet inches
5. 10.

34—Complexion
Fair

35—Color of hair Eyes
Fair. Blue

36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger)

NAME IN FULL

William Arthur Phillips

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

EXEMPT

Slipper
No. 18-18005

passengers
r. N. Y.

1

OR COMMAND

¹ *Note.*— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms, law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty, or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

Line..
Owners
Local Agents

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, December 15, 1984

159

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>	Foreign country via port of departure —	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to come to United States to remain after expiration of his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free by prison or discharge, or satisfaction of debt, or otherwise supported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (This question for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to receive of one other, education, training or agreement, stipulated to make at date of entry	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES						EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
NAME OF CARRIER								
1-Airplane	<i>Dixie</i>					18-Whether having a ticket to such final destination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
2-Ship	<i>LONDON</i>					To New York	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
3-Date	<i>Dec 15/39</i>					20-By whom was passage paid?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
4-Family name	<i>Edwards.</i>					Self	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
5-Given name	<i>Alfred</i>					21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
6-Age	51	Years	9	Months		Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
7-Sex	<i>Male</i>					22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
8-Married or single	<i>Married.</i>					Yes several visits to N.Y. etc., last left New York December, 1938.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
9-Calling or occupation	<i>Member of Parliament.</i>					23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
10-Able to read and write what language?	<i>English</i>					Visiting daughter (& lecture tour) Mrs. Tabler. 75 Riverside Drive, New York.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
11-Nationality	<i>British (Great Britain)</i>					24-Purpose of coming to United States?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
12-Race or people	<i>British</i>					See answer question 23. Visit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
13-Place of birth:	Country	England				(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	City or town	Middlesborough				Not more than three months	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
14-Immigration Visa No.	31240	3742				(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
15-Via issued at	<i>London</i>					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
16-Date of visa	<i>December 8th, 1939</i>					25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
17-Last permanent residence:	No.	7 Exeter House				26-Whether a polygamist?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	County	Putney				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	City	London				27-Whether an anarchist?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
18-Weight	<i>12 st. 10 lbs.</i>					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
19-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	<i>Mrs. A.R. Edwards. Putney Heath, London. City 7 Exeter House Putney Heath, London</i>					28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
20-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):	<i>England</i>					No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	Country	England				29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
	City	London				No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						30-Have you previously been deported; when and why?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						31-Condition of health, mental and physical.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Good	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						33-Height	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						5 feet 9 inches	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						34-Complexion	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Dark	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						35-Color of hair	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Dark & Grey	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						36-Marks of identification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						NONE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						37-To be signed by Passenger	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						NAME IN FULL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						Alfred Edwards	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to the Government of the United States or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

December 15

1939

159

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

British Passport No. 86400

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane <i>Pineapple</i> NC 1603	19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination No. - <i>Harvey & Visa</i>
2-Airport PORT WASHINGTON TEL. 11, 1939	20-By whom was passage paid? <i>by myself</i>
3-Family name KONN	21-Whether in possession of \$10. If less, how much? <i>yes</i>
4-Given name VICTOR	22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? <i>yes - 1920 (July - Sept) 1930 (Sept - Oct)</i>
5-Age 40	23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? <i>my mother: Felix Konn - G.R.C. Erie, Pa.</i>
6-Sex Male	<i>my client: Mrs. J. Steinheim - 402 E. 89th St</i>
7-Married or single Single	24-Purpose of coming to United States? <i>business and family affairs</i>
8-Calling or occupation Engineer - Canadian Director	(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? <i>about 6 weeks</i>
9-Able to read and write what languages? English French Italian German Polish	(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? <i>no</i>
10-Nationality British Palestine	25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? <i>no</i>
11-Race or people Jewish	26-Whether a polygamist? <i>no</i>
12-Place of birth: Country PALESTINE City or town HALFA	27-Whether an anarchist? <i>no</i>
13-Immigration Visa No. 3/2 No-1603 - Temporary Visitor	28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. <i>no</i>
14-Visa issued at PARIS	29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. <i>no</i>
15-Date of visa 15 November 1939	30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? <i>no</i>
16-Last permanent residence: Country FRANCE City PARIS	31-Condition of health, mental and physical. <i>good</i>
17-Weight 99 kg	32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? <i>no</i>
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came W. WRIGHT - 67, Bd. Lannes - PARIS	33-Height feet 6 inches 1
19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City OTTAWA Country CANADA	34-Complexion <i>Fair</i>
	35-Color of hair <i>Fair</i> Eyes <i>Blue</i>
	36-Marks of Identification <i>none</i>
	(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL <i>Victor Konn</i>

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5-39-50

EXEMPT

ES

oliner"

No. 10-1800

NEW YORK

passengers

er, N.Y.

and where?

relative or

IN U.S.A.

id States?

nited States?

treatment of

overthrow by

or all forms

, promise or

States.

?

OR COMMAND

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or is supposed to organize a government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization entangling and teaching dissidence, or is a person who is supposed to be a member of a government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of a public officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

14-43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

December 15, 1939

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

[illegible]

French Passport No. 64

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PAN-AMERICAN AIRWAYS

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane *DC 18605*

2-Airport *LISBON* Date *15 DEC 1939*

3-Family name *TAGLIAFERO (BERNHEIM)*

4-Given name *MAGDA*

5-Age *40* Years *10* Months *NOV 1913*

6-Sex *FEMININE*

7-Married or single *HARRIED*

8-Calling or occupation *PIANIST*

9-Able to read and write what language? *ENGLISH FRENCH, SPANISH, PORTUGUESE, ITALIAN*

10-Nationality *FRENCH*

11-Race or people *Spanish American*

12-Place of birth: Country *BRAZIL* City or town *PETROPOLIS*

13-Immigration Visa No. *312* *1548* *PV. section 3/2*

14-Visa issued at *PARIS* *16 NOV. 1939*

15-Last permanent residence: No. *81* Street *RUE DE LILLE* County *FRANCE* City *PARIS*

16-Weight *53 Kgs.*

17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came *Mrs. A. BERNHEIM. 81 R. DE LILLE. PARIS (PS)*

18-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City *PARIS* Country *FRANCE*

19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination? *NO, GOING TO CANADA AND RETURN*

20-By whom was passage paid? *BY MYSELF*

21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? *YES*

22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? *NO*

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? *NO St. Regis Hotel*

24-Purpose of coming to United States? *TO GIVE A SERIES OF CONCERTS IN U.S.A.*

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? *SIX WEEKS*

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? *NO*

25-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when? *NO*

26-Whether a polygamist? *NO*

27-Whether an anarchist? *NO*

28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. *NO*

29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. *NO*

30-Have you previously been deported; when and why? *NO*

31-Condition of health, mental and physical. *GOOD*

32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? *NO*

33-Height feet *FIVE* inches *FOUR*

34-Complexion *FAIR*

35-Color of hair *RED* Eyes *BROWN*

36-Marks or identification *NONE*

(To be signed by Passenger)

Form PAA T.M. 2-3-39

may date Tagliafero

ticket Lisbon NY + Return Bernheim

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs, or is opposed to, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of public officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..
Owners
Local Agents

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, December 15, 1939

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$24.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, club, or government								

AE-2 29-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST
REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the American Dixie Clipper {Airplane No. 44-14005 owned by Pan American Airways Co., whereof Captain U. A. Loefer is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, Portugal, December 14, 1939 for the Port Port Washington, N.Y.
Crew 11 NET TONS: 25

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SAVES OF MAIL 12-148,320 Kilos

Departure from Lisbon, December 14, 1939

Departure from Horta, December 14, 1939

Departure from, December 15, 1939. - Del.

PASSENGERS

As per attached list.

C. A. Loefer
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-280

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of December 15, 1939

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of Washington, D.C.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of the vessel or vehicle when it first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, or any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of Washington, D.C. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at As LISTED from which said port this airplane has now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, were purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 15th day of December, 1939

C. A. Lorber
Deputy Collector of Customs.

C. A. Lorber
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain C. A. Lorber, of (American) licensed or authorized aircraft

"Dixie Clipper"

No. NC-18605, departing from Lisbon, Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR

Horta, Azores & Bermuda

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 15th day

of December, 1939, at

Port Washington, N.Y.

C. A. Lorber
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "EV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

165

Vessel "BELIZE"

arriving at

Dec 15, 1939, from the port of Sheet Harbor N.S.

Belize 17/1/88

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED
Indexed by H. M.

[illegible]

Chas. Georgeon.
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the conditions thereof respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, together with the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being assessed, the vessel shall not be granted clearance until the payment of such fine, or the return of such vessel to the port of departure. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Quitting passport valid, if any, and if so, under provisions of the Act, has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant (To be filled in by Inspector of Customs and Excise only)
Adrianian	Norwegian	5'8"	182			
Do	Do	6'0"	175			
Do	Do	5'7"	160			
Do	Do	5'8"	170			
Do	Do	5'7"	150			
Do	Do	5'6"	165			
Do	Do	5'11"	172			
Do	Do	5'8"	155			
Do	Do	6'1"	166			
Do	Do	5'6"	147			
Do	Finland	6'0"	175			
Do	Norwegian	5'7"	150			
Do	Do	5'10"	150			
Do	British	5'11"	152			
Adrianian	Norwegian	5'11"	200			
Do	Do	5'8"	156			
Do	Do	6'0"	170			
Do	Do	5'11"	164			
Do	Do	5'11"	175			
Do	Do	5'10"	155			
Adrianian	Estonian	5'10"	156			
Adrianian	Norwegian	5'11"	147			
Do	Do	5'11"	157			
Do	Do	5'9"	170			

Free list of races on back thereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 656
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Vessel

"BELLIE"

arriving at

61-12-19

[illegible][illegible]

I, master of the _____
Norwegian _____
S. S. Bellise _____
(Nationality) _____
from port of Philadelphia Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above named vessel arrived at this port December 23rd 1939, consigned to Steamship Owners Operating Co. It is now lying at Stapleton Station, and is expected to sail December 27th 1939, for La Guayra, Venezuela.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

				
---	--	--	--	--

RECEIVED

4004/37

[illegible]

Enclosed is Form-689 executed by the
of the Norwegian SS BELTZE.

The first part of call was Albany, N.Y.

The first part of call was Albany, N.Y.

• Insp. •

10

200

10



arriving at [redacted] from the port of [redacted]

Sheet No. 5

16-2366

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Vessel "Billie"

arriving at Cherry Hill, N. C. 15, 1939, from the port of

(11) (12) (13) (14)

[illegible]

Olaf Gargard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, name and where they were respectively employed, and to pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien employed on such vessel, or the sum of \$10 for each such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of all such employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as to deliver either of such lists to the principal immigration officer arriving and departing, respectively, or to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 193-

See list of
NOTES.—Fallur
to publish

acquired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BILIZ"

arriving at

12. 1939, from the port of *Sheet Harbour N.S.*

PORT OF Philadelphia, Pa.

December 22nd 19 39

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Belize

from port of New York (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 16

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted . . . nil

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) n11

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . n11 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 20th of December, 1939, consigned to Halifax Power & Pulp Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Windy Point and is

expected to sail December 22nd, 1939, for New York

via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States _____

this voyage was Albany N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Indexed by H.M.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olap Horgan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS Qualifying examination, if any, was required; date of exam; name of doctor; date of exam; name of doctor; date of exam; name of doctor.	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to be used by Government officials only.)
Scandinavian Norwegian	Do	5'8"	162			
Do	Do	6'0"	175			
Do	Do	5'7"	160			
Do	Do	5'8"	170			
Do	Do	5'7"	150			
Do	Do	5'6"	155			
Do	Do	5'11"	172			
Do	Do	5'6"	155			
Do	Do	6'1"	166			
Do	Do	5'6"	147			
Do	Finnish	6'0"	176			
Do	Norwegian	5'7"	150			
Do	Do	5'10"	150			
Colored	British	5'11"	152			
Scandinavian Norwegian	Do	5'11"	200			
Do	Do	5'8"	158			
Do	Do	6'0"	170			
Do	Do	5'11"	164			
Do	Do	5'11"	175			
Do	Do	5'10"	165			
Astorian	Do	5'10"	166			
Scandinavian Norwegian	Do	5'11"	147			
Do	Do	5'11"	147			
Do	Do	5'9"	170			

See list of rooms on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
INDUSTRY DIVISION AND NATIONALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of August 7, 1906.
 port of arrival
Albany, NY
Dec 15, 1929
 arriving at

Vessel
"BELTZ"

8102177

1

1922

Vessel	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Family name	Given name			When	Where				
	GEORGSEN	OLAF	30	Master	1/4-37	Norway	No	Yes	51	M
	KYLLING	THORVALD	12	1st Officer	19/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	31	M
	Helle	AARSTEN	18	2nd DO	16/6-39	U.S.A.	"	"	34	M
	Johnsen	Aksel	24	Pos'n	7/4-38	U.S.A.	"	"	42	M
	GULLIKSEN	RASMUS	13	A. B.	28/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	28	M
	KRISTENSEN	HARSEN	24	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	44	M
	GUSTAFSEN	ODD	6	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	21	M
	RANSEN	DAOPINN	4	O. S.	14/4-38	U.S.A.	"	"	20	M
	SYNDLAND	LARS	3	O. S.	11/7-39	U.S.A.	"	"	19	M
	HANSEN	EGIL	4	O. S.	28/6-39	U.S.A.	"	"	23	M

Enclosed is Form 680, Manifest of Alien Members of Crew, for the SS BELIZE, a Norwegian ship.

The ship was examined, this morning, by me. No member of the crew is detained.

It sailed from Sheet Harbor, N.S. Canada, on Dec. 15th and arrived at the Port of Albany, Albany, N.Y. on December 15th at 1:00 A.M.

J. P. Deakin
J. P. Deakin
Imm. Insp.

Re:- Your file No. 98524/167
Telegram the 13th inst.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
December 15, 1939

ALBANY, N.Y.
December 15, 1939

Krogerated Shipping Co
85 Commerce Building Co
Agents James G. Pa. H. no

Lowest Cost / Highest Quality

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BELIZE"

arriving at

Albany, N.Y.

Dec 15, 1939

from the port of

Sheet Harbor, N.S.

(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged with report of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigration
					When	Where											
GEORSEN	OLAV	Master	30	1st Officer	1/4-37	Norway	No	Yes	51	M	Scandinavian Norwegian	Do	5'8"	182			
KYLEMO	THEOALD	1st Officer	12	1st Officer	19/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	31	M	Do	Do	6'0"	175			
HOLLE	AMSTEN	2nd Do	18	2nd Do	19/6-38	U.S.A.	"	"	34	M	Do	Do	5'7"	160			
Johnsen	AKSEL	Boat	24	Boat	7/4-38	U.S.A.	"	"	42	M	Do	Do	5'8"	170			
OTULSEN	HASIS	A. B.	19	A. B.	26/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	28	M	Do	Do	5'7"	150			
KRISTIANSEN	HAUDN	A. B.	24	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	44	M	Do	Do	5'11"	172			
OSSTADSEN	ODD	A. B.	6	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	21	M	Do	Do	5'11"	172			
RASSEN	DAVYNN	O. S.	4	O. S.	14/7-39	U.S.A.	"	"	20	M	Do	Do	5'8"	155			
STANDLUND	LARS	O. S.	3	O. S.	11/7-39	U.S.A.	"	"	19	M	Do	Do	6'1"	168			
J. HANSEN	BOIL	O. S.	4	O. S.	28/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	23	M	Do	Do	5'6"	147			
											Do	Do	5'6"	147			
											Do	Do	6'0"	175			
											Do	Do	5'9"	160			
											Do	Do	5'10"	160			
											Do	Do	5'11"	152			
											Do	Do	5'11"	200			
											Do	Do	5'8"	156			
											Do	Do	6'0"	170			
											Do	Do	5'11"	164			
											Do	Do	5'11"	175			
											Do	Do	5'10"	155			
											Do	Do	5'10"	156			
											Do	Do	5'11"	147			
											Do	Do	5'11"	167			
											Do	Do	5'9"	170			

164

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
December 15, 1939

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

Re:- Your file No. 98524/167
Telegram the 13th inst.

Enclosed is Form 680, Manifest of Alien Members of Crew, for the SS BELIZE, a Norwegian ship.

The ship was examined, this morning, by me. No member of the crew is detained.

It sailed from Sheet Harbor, N.S. Canada, on Dec. 9th and arrived at the Port of Albany, Albany, N.Y. on December 15th at 1:00 A.M.

P. Devlin
Imm. Insp.

513 Federal Bldg.,
Albany, N.Y.
December 15, 1939

Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BELIZE" arriving at Albany, N.Y. Dec 15, 1937 from the port of Sheet Harbor N.S.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
GEORSEN	OLAF	✓ 30	Master	1/4-37	Norway	No	Yes	51	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	162			
KVILHAUG	THEORVALD	✓ 12	1st Officer	19/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	31	M	Do	Do	6'0"	175			
Helle	AARSTEIN	✓ 18	2nd Do	18/5-38	U.S.A.	"	"	34	M	Do	Do	5'7"	160		11/18/38 Ex SS Telonia at Baltimore	
Johnsen	Aksel	✓ 24	Boat'n	7/4-38	U.S.A.	"	"	42	M	Do	Do	5'8"	170			
GULLIKSEN	RASMUS	✓ 15	A. B.	28/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	28	M	Do	Do	5'7"	150			
KRISTIANSEN	HAARDN	✓ 24	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	44	M	Do	Do	5'6"	165			
GUSTAFSEN	ODD	✓ 6	A. B.	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	21	M	Do	Do	5'11"	172		9/10/39 Ex SS ORION at New York	
HANSEN	DAGFINN	✓ 4	O. S.	14/7-38	U.S.A.	"	"	20	M	Do	Do	5'8"	155			
SVINDLAND	LARS	✓ 3	O. S.	11/7-39	U.S.A.	"	"	19	M	Do	Do	6'1"	168		26/11/39 Ex SS ALBA at New York	
JOHANNESSON	BOIL	✓ 4	O. S.	28/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	23	M	Do	Do	5'6"	147		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
TANNER	PAUL	✓ 8	O. S.	28/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	25	M	Do	Finnish	6'0"	175		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
HANSEN	ANFINN	✓ 10	Steward	19/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	31	M	Do	Norwegian	5'7"	150		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
TORGENSEN	TORGER	✓ 22	Cook	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	38	M	Do	Do	5'10"	150			
BROWFIELD	THEODORE	✓ 1	Boysboy	6/6-39	Belize, B. H.	"	"	18	M	Colored	British	5'11"	132			
URKE	OLE	✓ 35	1st Engineer	11/5-38	Norway	"	"	55	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	200			
REDO	OLUF	✓ 28	2nd Do	17/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	45	M	Do	Do	5'8"	158		at New York 11/19/39 Ex SS ALBA at New York	
NERDRUM	BJARNE OSVALD	✓ 20	3rd Do	15/11-39	U.S.A.	"	"	36	M	Do	Do	6'0"	170		at Baltimore 11/18/39 Ex SS ALBA at New York	
RAVNAA	REIDAR	✓ 20	Boysman	2/8-38	U.S.A.	"	"	37	M	Do	Do	5'11"	164			
SANDVIK	NILS	✓ 4	Fireman	18/5-38	U.S.A.	"	"	22	M	Do	Do	5'11"	175			
HANSEN	JOHN	✓ 18	Fireman	1/10-39	U.S.A.	"	"	36	M	Do	Do	5'10"	165		at New York 11/19/39 Ex SS ALBA at New York	
Roots	ELMAR	✓ 12	Fireman	12/7-39	U.S.A.	"	"	30	M	Estonia	Estonian	5'10"	156		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
ERIKSEN	THORLEIF	✓ 4	Trimmer	26/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	147		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
NILSEN	ALF	✓ 8	Trimmer	30/9-39	U.S.A.	"	"	24	M	Do	Do	5'11"	167		Ex SS ALBA at New York	
JAKOBSEN	ARNE	✓ 2	Trimmer	3/8-39	U.S.A.	"	"	21	M	Do	Do	5'9"	170		Ex SS ALBA at New York	

Kingsstad Shipping Co.
25 Avenue of the Americas
Agents James G. Parkman

R. A. Collier
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olap Mergem, of the SS BELIZE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of

December 1939

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

12/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM B. KEATING, Surgeon of the SS "CRISTOBAL" Employed by the owner's thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS AND STATE OF FLORIDA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166
1-5

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41543 BILLED JAN 20 1940

Sworn to before me this 16th day of DECEMBER, 19 39

at NEW YORK

John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ms

DATE PREPARED	12-14-39
CLASS	12-14-39
SERIAL NUMBER	12-14-39
DATE CHECKED	12-14-39
CHECKED BY	JK

12-16-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX				EXEMPT TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Ex.	Ex.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st Cabin	1					64	2					69
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin												
4th Cabin												
5th Cabin												
TOTAL	1					64	2					69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

mons

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	64	69
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	64	69

Cristobal
Panama Railroad Co.
37-88

85

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, December 12th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	DIPLOMAT	BAUSSAN	Robert	32		M	Architect	Y	English & French	Y	Haiti	West Indian	01-88 Haiti	Port-au-Prince	Ex-Ord	Diplomat Passport			88 Haiti	Port-au-Prince		
2	DIPLOMAT	BAUSSAN	Tamara	30		F	H/wife	Y	English & French	Y	Haiti	Russian	01-32 Russia	Baku	"	"			Haiti	Port-au-Prince		
3	EXEMPT RTP	VITAL	Ganine	35		F	H/wife	Y	French	Y	Haiti	West Indian	03-88 Haiti	Jaomel	Ex-Ord	Temp. Vis. P.			Haiti	Jaomel		
4	-	FACCHINA	Marcel	42		M	Traveling Steward	Y	English & Italian	Y	Italy	Italian	08-21 Italy	Trieste	Ex-Ord	Ret. Res.			98 U.S.A.	New York		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
DEC 16 1939

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

December 16th, 1939

167

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or by whom, and if not, how much)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?	Is it to engage in business?						Is it to study?	Is it to perform a contract?			Is it to perform a service?	Is it to perform a duty?	Is it to perform a religious duty?	Is it to perform a political duty?	Is it to perform a social duty?	Is it to perform a moral duty?
1	Father-George Baussan, Port-au-Prince, Haiti	Haiti	NY	No	Self	Y	Y	1918	NY	1918	Friend-Mr Benjamin Vincent, Haitian Consul General, New York, N.Y.	R-Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	bl	br	none
2	Father in law: Husband: Alexander Vital Jacmel, Haiti	Haiti	NY	No	Husband	Y	NO	5 days	NY	1938	Friend: Mr. J.R. Edelen 1330 Midland Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.	R-yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	2	fair	br	br	none	
3	Father: Silvio Facchina Trieste, Italy	NY	New York	Yes	P.R.R.Co.	Yes	4 yrs	NY	12/9/39	Wife: Gilda Facchina 330 West 58th St., New York, N.Y.	R-no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	3	med	bl	br	none	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.


Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

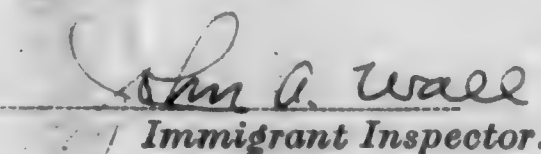
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.J. MURPHY (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of DECEMBER, 1939
at NEW YORK


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William B. Keating, Surgeon of the Amer Steamship "CRISTOBAL", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass. and Florida, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 Alien in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 19 39
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8-1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, December 10th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if converse fluent on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT HIT	WOLFF	Ulrich	29		M	M	Mariner-Deck Off.	Y	English & German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Genthin	T.C. #6	(Colombia) 12/4/39			Germany	Genthin	
2	U. S. CIT.	WOLFF	Mildred Mary	23		F	M	H/wife	Y	English	Y	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	- Dec. 29, 1915						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

04-12
U.S.A.
New York, N.Y.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
DEC 16 1939

3
Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

December 16th, 1939

169

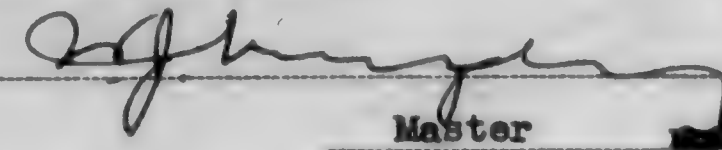
Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

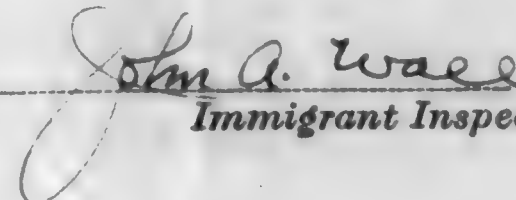
Line THE PANAMA LINE
 Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
 Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Murphy, Master, of the Amer Steamship "CRISTOBAL", from CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 Alien in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of December, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year; and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL, Canal Zone

December 10th, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. - December 16th, 1939

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Ship	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	CARR	Dorothy MacLeod	31		F	M	Quincy, Mass.	Feb. 10, 1908			94 Cranch St. QUINCY, Mass
2	(Miss Elvira Consentini) BIRNER	Elvira	29		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 9, 1909			474 - 3rd St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	DANIELS	Lista	49		F	M	Everett, Penna.	Sept. 24th, 1890			991 Bloomfield Ave. AKRON, Ohio
4	DREW	Douglas	21		M	S	Dundee, N.Y.	Nov. 27, 1918			BEAVER DAMS, N.Y.
5	DUEY	Malcolm P	23		M	S	Miami, Fla.	Feb. 15, 1916			4610 N.W. 6th Ave. MIAMI, Fla.
6	DURRETT	Eleanor Jean	36		F	S	Fairmont, W.Va.	Mar. 13, 1903			Brookside Inn, R.D. OAKLAND, Maryland
7	ECKERT	Karl	27		M	S	Boise, Idaho	Sept. 6, 1912			915 N. 16th St. BOISE, Idaho
8	ENGEL	Albert J	52		M	M	New Washington, Ohio	Jan. 1, 1888			4518 Lowell St. WASHINGTON, D.C.
9	FLETCHER	Charles H	21		M	S	St. Johnsbury, Vt.	May 3, 1918			3 Chester Ct. LACONIA, N.H.
10	FREIDRICH	Del Nora	27		F	M	Louisville, Ky.	June 27, 1912			3416 Frankfort Ave. LOUISVILLE, Ky.
11	FRIDAY	Walter C	48		M	M	Maben, Miss.	Nov. 25, 1891			Box 34 MABEN, Miss.
12	FRIDAY	Myrtis Marie	50		F	M	Sturgis, Miss.	Sept. 9, 1889			do
13	FRIDAY	Howard	9		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	May 14, 1930	American Parents		do
14	FULLERTON	Agnes	43		F	S	Philadelphia, Penna.	Apr. 21, 1896			288 Clermont Ave. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	GAEB	Harry M	26		M	M	Ancon, C.Z.	May 20, 1913	American Parents		2061 Mills Ave. NORWOOD, Ohio
16	GAEB	Eleanor	20		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	June 6, 1919			do
17	GAEB	Harry M Jr.	5 mos		M	S	Ancon, C.Z.	July 16, 1939	American Parents		do
18	GRIMES	Clayton C	25		M	M	Delaware, Ohio	July 29, 1914			R.D. # 3 DELAWARE, Ohio
19	GRIMES	Naomi	21		F	M	El Paso, Texas	Apr. 1, 1918			do
20	JEFFRIES	Beatrice	31		F	M	Comache Co., Oklahoma	Oct. 24, 1908			3309 Metropolitan DALLAS, Texas
21	JOHNSTON	Andrew G	24		M	M	Ancon, C.Z.	Jan. 31, 1915	American Parents		62 Summerfield Pl. PORT CHESTER, N.Y.
22	JOHNSTON	Lillian	27		F	M	Greenwich, Conn.	Feb. 20, 1912			do
23	LEHMANN	Arthur	49		M	M	Chelsea, Mass.	Sept. 15, 1890			118 Barnes Ave. EAST BOSTON, Mass.
24	LOWE	George M	28		M	M	Gorgona, C.Z.	Apr. 22, 1911	American Parents		1801 1/2 Union St. ALLENTOWN, Penna.
25	LOWE	Ellen	35		F	M	Northampton, Penna.	Sept. 20, 1904			do
26	MALONE	Grover	55		M	S	Wurtsboro, N.Y.	Nov. 9, 1884			966 - 42nd St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	MASLYK	Carl J	27		M	M	La Grange, Ohio	Oct. 31, 1912			138 Abbey Rd. ELYRIA, Ohio
28	MASLYK	Jane	24		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	Feb. 25, 1915			do
29	McCALLUM	William R	24		M	S	Cameron, Mo.	Jan. 11, 1915			4400 Campbell KANSAS CITY, Mo.
30	McCANN	Mary Josephine	52		F	M			Thru Marriage Dec. 11, 1912		27 Emmet Terrace NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.

8/10 AM

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector

DEC 16 1939

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number two 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

171

S. S. "CRISTOBAL"

Sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

December 10, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 16, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	MILLER	Joseph F.	31		M	S	Pittsburgh, Penna. - Aug. 30, 1908		1319 Lincoln Avenue, Prospect Park, Penna.
2	MILLER	William J	40		M	M	No. Andover, Mass. Mar. 12, 1899		4 Fairmont Street WETHERSFIELD, Conn.
3	MILLER	Marguerite	39		F	M	Newark, N.J. July 10, 1900		do
4	MILLETT	Rositta	39		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 12, 1900		1598 Pacific St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MONROE	Dolores	30		F	M	Bangor, Penna. Sept. 27, 1909		231 Bushhill St. EASTON, Penna.
6	NAGLE	Charles E	59		M	M	Harrisburg, Penna. Jan. 10, 1880		1816 N. Third St. HARRISBURG, Penna.
7	NAGLE	Lottie	57		F	M	Harrisburg, Penna. Jan. 25, 1882		do
8	NEUMANN	Charles	46		M	M	Chicago, Ill. June 25, 1893		2605 - 73rd St. KENOSHA, Wisc.
9	NEUMANN	Bernice	18		F	S	Ancon, C.Z. Aug. 3, 1921	American Parents	do
10	OHRT	Adelaide	28		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 27, 1911		MALDEN-ON-HUDSON, N.Y.
11	OREM	Nicholas	62		M	M	St. Michaels, Md. Jan. 16, 1877		HYATTSVILLE, Md.
12	OREM	Edith	59		F	M	St. Michaels, Md. Sept. 2, 1880		do
13	PRIER	Inga	41		F	M	Jackson, Calif. Feb. 16, 1898		Hotel New Weston, 50th St. & Madison Ave. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	QUINN	Therese	34		F	S	Newark, N.J. Aug. 26, 1905		204 W. 106th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	RANKIN	Edward L	41		M	M	Augusta Co., Va. Apr. 4, 1898		Box 42 SPENCER, N.C.
16	ROSSITER	Lawrence J	53		M	M	New York, N.Y. Aug. 6, 1886		OTEN, N.C.
17	ROSSITER	Regina	45		F	M	Washington, D.C. Aug. 31, 1894		do
18	ROWLES	Wesley W	69		M	M	Annearundel Co., Md. Mar. 28, 1870		45 E. Henrietta St. BALTIMORE, Md.
19	SAMPSON	David G	48		M	M	Elmer, Mo. Nov. 7, 1891		LISBON, North Dakota
20	SPINNEY	Raymond	40		M	S	So. Eliot, Me. Jan. 27, 1899		22 Allston St. BOSTON, Mass.
21	STOKES	Edward N	41		M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio May 28, 1898		4136 Heyward Ave. CINCINNATI, Ohio
22	STOKES	Nettie	38		F	M	Osborn, Ohio Dec. 16, 1900		do
23	STOKES	Edward N Jr.	6		M	S	Mattoon, Ill. Jan. 17, 1933		do
24	TURBERVILLE	Hallie	50		F	M	Milton, N.C. July 1, 1889		MILTON, No. Carolina
25	VAN DER CREEK	Ethel	27		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 19, 1912		7101 Bay Parkway BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	BROWN	Laurence	3		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 27, 1936		do
27	VOIT	Jean	32		F	M	Norfolk, Va. May 24, 1907		265 Hanover St. ANNAPOLIS, Md.
28	VOIT	James B Jr.	8		M	S	Washington, D.C. Apr. 5, 1931		do
29	WALBRIDGE	Mildred P	29		F	M	Alton, Florida Nov. 14, 1910		HOMERVILLE, Ga.
30							810 AM John A. Wall U.S. Immigration Inspector DEC 16 1939		33

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

172

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" Sailing from PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti, December 12th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - December 16th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOLDENBERG	Charles	50		M	M		Supreme Court New York, N.Y. April 17, 1912	70 Remsen St. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	KEENEY	Giles B	53		M		San Francisco, Cal. - July 1, 1886		4 E.T. Collins GLASTONBURY, CONN.
3	MCDONALD	Leo	55		M	M	Freeland, Penna. - June 11, 1884		425 Walnut Street, Allentown, Penna.
4	WALTON	Frederick H	49		M	M	Chicago, Ill. May 13, 1890		4430 "Q" St., NW WASHINGTON, D.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

805
Am John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
DEC 16 1939

34

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

M.,

from

173

[illegible]

175

Event 126 Red:

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
December 21, 1939

Total crew at time of arrival	126	Number of seamen deserted	--
Number of seamen discharged	126	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port	126	Total crew this date (Inc. Master)	126

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>N O N E</u>	
			63 DEC 26 AM 8
			ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on his vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their arrival and discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of such alien employees, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including alien registration number and I-90 number pertinent to re-entry; also see other remarks)	Action of Immigration (This column is for use of Immigration officials only)
	U S A			None		
U S A						
U S A						
CANADA						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
PORTUGAL						
U S A						
U S A						
FINLAND						
GERMANY						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
NORWAY						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
U S A						
RUSSIA						
NORWAY						

See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agent _____

24—2621

THE PANAMA LINE
PANAMA RAILROAD CO
PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wager

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 16th, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL via PORT-AU-PRINCE

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	MURPHY	William J	/	Master	Nov. 29, 1939	New York	Y	Y		M		U S A				None	
	STEFFENS	William J	/	Ch Officer					39		U S A						
	GORMAN	Francis de S	/	2nd Officer					37		U S A						
	MALONE	Thomas W	/	Sr 3rd Off					33		CANADA						
	CETTI	Carl W	/	3rd Officer					35		U S A						
	ANDERSEN	Christian F	/	Purser					31		U S A						
	WACKA	Edmund C	/	Frt Clerk					25		U S A						
	GUSTAFSON	Lambert W	/	Asst Purser					27		U S A						
	BUCHMEIER	George	/	Ch Radio Op					32		U S A						
FIRST	TABAKMAN	Edward	/	2nd Radio					34		U S A						
	ROSE	Lawrence	/	3rd Radio					26		U S A						
	KEATING	William	/	Surgeon					54		U S A						
	EDWARDS	Joseph A	/	Boatswain					35		U S A						
	COUTINHO	Manuel	/	Carpenter					51		PORTUGAL						
	HROMADKA	Frank	/	Quartermstr					31		U S A						
	LEVESQUE	Francis M	/	do					22		U S A						
	MANNONEN	August	/	do					48		FINLAND						
	MALKIKE	Otto	/	Deck Stores					43		GERMANY						
RST	LLOYD	William H	/	Watchman					66		U S A						
	SCHIVILLA	Andrew	/	do					41		U S A						
	CAMPA	John	/	do					39		U S A						
RST	FRETZ	Charles E	/	do					45		U S A						
	HANSEN	Otto L	/	A.B. Seaman					59		NORWAY						
	OSBORNE	Joseph G	/	do					34		U S A						
	TWARDOWSKI	Frank	/	do					38		U S A						
RST	HARTNETT	George J	/	do					25		U S A						
	ENGLE	Jess F	/	do					37		U S A						
	BEATTY	Lester D	/	do					43		U S A						
	LITOV	Andrew	/	do					47		RUSSIA						
	JOHANSEN	Alfred E	/	do					48		NORWAY						

THE PANAMA LINE

PANAMA RAILROAD CO

PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

271

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 16th, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL via PORT-AU-PRINCE

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
30	1		STRELOW	Fred A	/	A.B. Seaman	Nov. 29, 1939	New York	Y	Y	43	M	U S A	U S A			None		
31	2		RICHER	Harold J	/	Ord. Seaman					22		U S A						
32	3		TERRANOVA	Michael	/	do					77		ITALY						
33	4	FIRST	LIPSCHULTZ	Barney	/	do					29		U S A						
34	5		SIDLO	Frank	/	Ch Engineer					52		U S A						
35	6		McINNES	James E	/	1st Asst Eng					46		U S A						
36	7		KRAGH	Carl V	/	2nd Asst Eng					35		DENMARK						
37	8		CRAIG	Kenneth A	/	Sr 3rd Asst					37		U S A						
38	9		BROWN	Lionel A	/	3rd Asst Eng					33		U S A						
39	10		RENNER	William K	/	Jr Engineer					27		U S A						
40	11		JONES	Walter	/	do					37		U S A						
41	12	FIRST	SHOOK	Frank	/	do					27		U S A						
42	13		CLEMENT	Bruno	/	Ch Electric					32		GERMANY						
43	14		McCARATHY	John J	/	2nd do					33		U S A						
44	15		SCHIMBER	Joseph H	/	3rd do					40		LITHUANIA						
45	16		THUNBERG	Gustav	/	Ch Refrig					50		SWEDEN						
46	17		NOONAN	Matthew E	/	2nd do					24		U S A						
47	18		PATINO	Manuel	/	3rd do					46		SPAIN						
48	19		HEDGER	George T	/	Deck Engnr					34		U S A						
49	20		RILEY	Francis J	/	Eng Stores					24		U S A						
50	21		FERNANDEZ	Manuel	/	Oiler					40		SPAIN						
51	22		TOBIN	Harold	/	do					47		U S A						
52	23		HALPERN	David	/	do					30		LITHUANIA						
53	24		LARSEN	Larry J	/	do					34		U S A						
54	25		ZIEGLER	Howard J	/	do					33		U S A						
55	26		SUTTON	John R	/	do					28		PHIL IS						
56	27		GINN	William P	/	Water-tndr					24		U S A						
57	28		TENREIRO	Antonio	/	do					49		SPAIN						
58	29		ANDERSON	Walter A	/	do					24		U S A						
59	30		DE MATTOS	Antonio	/	Fireman					48		BRAZIL						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wale
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (10), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-12640

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 16th, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL via PORT-AU-PRINCE

177

Art No.	(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
60	1		HAKAM	Sollie	/	Fireman	Nov. 29, 1939	New York	Y	Y	25	M	U S A	U S A			None		
61	2		BURKHARDT	Henri	/	do					33		FRANCE						
62	3		BRADY	Richard J	/	Wiper					25		U S A						
63	4		PIASZK	Benny	/	do					23		U S A						
64	5		DE CESARE	David	/	do					22		U S A						
65	6		CERMAK	John S	/	Ch Steward					40		U S A						
66	7		McKNIGHT	George	/	2nd Stwd					36		ENGLAND						
67	8		RODAS	Frances	/	Stewardess					52	F	ENGLAND						
68	9		BARTILUCCI	Lillie I	/	do					50		BR W I						
69	10		SAUNDERS	Alvin C	/	Storekeeper					51	M	U S A						
70	11		MARTIN	William	/	Saloon Stwd					37		ENGLAND						
71	12		CROOME	Sidney F	/	Linenkeeper					38		ENGLAND						
72	13		WILSON	Bernard	/	Waiter					29		U S A						
73	14		McGLASHAN	William	/	do					38		U S A						
74	15		WALMSLEY	Frank	/	do					39		U S A						
75	16		BERNS	Richard	/	do					34		GERMANY						
76	17		MILLARD	Harry A	/	do					40		ENGLAND						
77	18	FIRST	BAGLIONE	Alfred	/	do					45		ITALY						
78	19		MOYES	William G	/	do					52		SCOTLAND						
79	20		MILLS	John W	/	do					40		ENGLAND						
80	21		WELKY	Roy A	/	do					41		U S A						
81	22		STAPLETON	Thomas	/	do					29		IRELAND						
82	23		PAYER	Jacob H	/	do					45		AUSTRIA						
83	24		PASOLA	Giovanni	/	do					58		ITALY						
84	25		BADEN	Frederick	/	do					35		U S A						
85	26		HARRISON	Henry B	/	do					51		ENGLAND						
86	27		BYRNE	John H	/	Room Stwd					59		U S A						
87	28		O'NEILL	Joseph	/	do					36		IRELAND						
88	29		ABEND	Soloman	/	do					35		POLAND						
89	30		MARSHALLECK	Luther A	/	do					46		BR W I						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL" arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. December 16th, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL via PORT-AU-PRINCE 178

ART No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
90	1		HOOK	David	/	Room Stwd	Nov. 29, 1939	New York	Y	Y	52	M	IRELAND	U S A			None		
91	2		FRKESE	Fred	/	do					49		GERMANY						
92	3		FOELSCH	Ernest	/	do					59		GERMANY						
93	4		MARKS	William A	/	Bartender					45		U S A						
94	5		BUEHL	Byron C	/	Lounge Stwd					33		U S A						
95	6		STROH	Fred	/	Deck Stwd					35		DENMARK						
96	7		ELLIASSON	Carl W	/	Night Stwd					61		SWEDEN						
97	8		CATANIA	Vincent	/	Bell-watch					25		U S A						
98	9		ZAPART	Robert T	/	do					19		U S A						
99	10		SANTOS	Charles	/	Messman					35		HAWAII						
100	11		SANTIAGO	Carmelo I	/	do					31		PTO RICO						
101	12		JUSTO	Antonio	/	do					47		SPAIN						
102	13		ISAACS	Edward	/	Messboy					52		PANAMA						
103	14		MISSIR	Alexander B	/	do					39		TURKEY						
104	15		PALACIO	Miguel	/	do					49		SPAIN						
105	16		DRISCOLL	Dan	/	do					40		IRELAND						
106	17		SIDORVICH	Peter	/	do					22		U S A						
107	18		VILLEGA	Francisco	/	Porter					29		PTO RICO						
108	19		KIRCHNER	Arthur A	/	Chief Cook					29		GERMANY						
109	20		KNOSPE	Erich A	/	Asst Chef					50		GERMANY						
110	21		VOELMLE	Ernest	/	2nd Cook					38		GERMANY						
111	22		GODBOUT	Joseph O	/	Fry Cook					44		U S A						
112	23		ROMERO	Manuel	/	Roast Cook					43		PTO RICO						
113	24		HOFFMAN	Rudolph	/	Chief Baker					46		CZ-SLOV						
114	25		ALBRECHT	Julius	/	2nd Baker					58		GERMANY						
115	26		KEERLEH	Edgar C	/	Butcher					37		GERMANY						
116	27		SANTOS	Belarmino	/	Ch Pantryman					34		PORTUGAL						
117	28		CAMPILLO	Luis M	/	2nd Pantry					23		PTO RICO						
118	29		TORRES	Ramon	/	Utilityman					63		SPAIN						
119	30		BREEMAN	Henricus M	/	do					42		HOLLAND						

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

John A. Waele
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

871

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1342

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CRISTOBAL", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., December 16th, 1939, from the port of CRISTOBAL via PORT-AU-PRINCE

179

Art No.	No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
			Family name	Given name			When	Where											
120	1		MARRERO	Luis R	/	Utilityman	Nov. 29, 1939	New York	Y	Y	23	M	PTO RICO	U S A					
121	2		CASILLAS	Jacob	/	do			Y	Y	24	M	PTO RICO				None		
122	3		SCHMIDT	Max F	/	do					35		U S A						
123	4		VELAZQUEZ	Cristobal	/	do					21		PTO RICO						
124	5		WEIR	Martin J	/	do					31		U S A						
125	6		MARTINEZ	Elias	/	Night Pantry					54		SPAIN						
7			CLOSED WITH 126 NAMES																
8			<i>John A. Wallace</i>																
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No fee prescribed



No. _____
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Cristobal & Port-au-Prince
Joseph R. White
Vice Consul
DEC 4 1939

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. MURPHY MASTER, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of DECEMBER, 19 39

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

12/16

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13835, December 12-16, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this nineteenth day of August, 1943.

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 19, 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

